

UC-NRLF

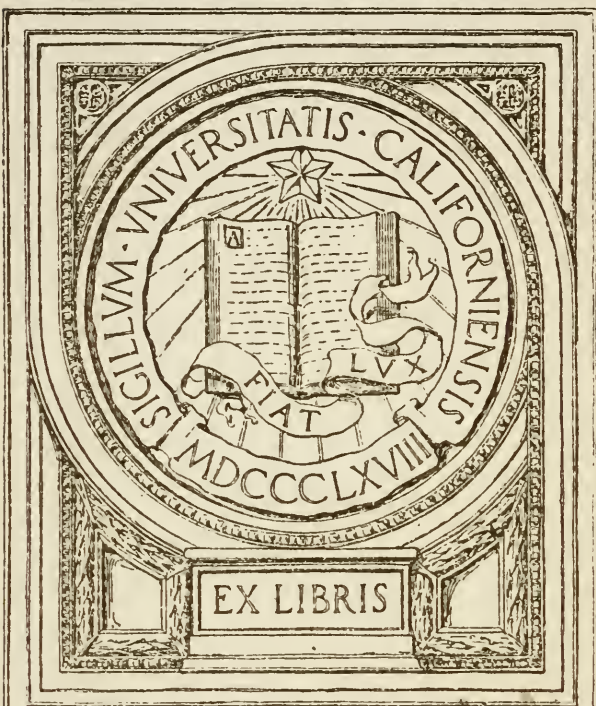


B 4 017 473

Internaciona
di la Delegitaro.
(Sistemo IDO.)
ENGLISH-
INTERNATIONAL
DICTIONARY

100
12
410

· THE ·
· JOHN · FRYER ·
· CHINESE · LIBRARY ·



EX LIBRIS

MAIN LIBRARY

6846
B374

li

ENGLISH-INTERNATIONAL
DICTIONARY.

Now ready.

International-English Dictionary, uniform with this volume. Paper Covers, 2/- ; Cloth, 2/6. (Postage 3d.)

International Phrase-Book (Conversations, Correspondence, Business Terms, Weights and Measures). Paper, 9d. ; Cloth, 1/-. (Postage 2d.)

The New Esperanto, a propaganda booklet, with full discussion of the question, and numerous specimens. Paper, 3d.

Angla Guid-libreto, containing an Elementary Grammar, Examples, and a Vocabulary of more than 2,000 Roots. Post free, single copies, 1½d. ; per dozen, 1/-.

Angla Klefilo (English Key), 4-page grammar and propaganda leaflet. Post free, 1d. each ; 3d. per dozen.

Propaganda Post-Cards, 25 for 4d., post free.

In the Press :

Grammar and Exercises. Paper, 1/- ; Cloth, 1/6. (Postage 2d.)

In preparation :

General Reader. Paper, 1/6 ; Cloth, 2/-. (Postage 2d.)

The above prices are net.

PROGRESO, the Monthly Organ of the International Language. No. 1 (March, 1908), post free. 5d. Other numbers, to Subscribers only, 4/- per annum ; 2/- six months. Subscriptions start from March 1st or September 1st.

GUILBERT PITMAN,

85, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

Linguo Internaciona di la
Delegitaro (Sistemo IDO)

ENGLISH-INTERNATIONAL
DICTIONARY ✨ ✨ ✨

By
L. DE BEAUFONT
and
L. COUTURAT

With the collaboration of
P. D. HUGON

London
GUILBERT PITMAN
85, Fleet Street, E.C.
1908

All Rights Reserved.

Main Lib.

**JOHN FRYER
CHINESE LIBRARY**

[ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL.]

(All Rights Reserved.)

As a guarantee of authenticity and accuracy, all Manuals of the "Linguo Internaciona di la Deligitaro," must bear the following approval and facsimile signature of both Secretaries of the Committee:

Seen and approved,

Louis Couturat

J. Leau

747825

PM 8303
B423
1908
MAIN

Introduction.

THE present dictionary is only a reversed version of the International-English Dictionary recently published. For that reason it will be understood that it does not claim, any more than the other, to be exhaustive. It contains practically all the words required for every-day life, or their synonyms, and, exceptionally, a certain number of scientific or technical words, for which it was necessary to put aside a root, to prevent it being taken up for other purposes. Moreover, as the International-English Dictionary does not contain anything like the full number of derivatives it was possible to draw from the 5,400 roots given, this dictionary will also be found not to contain many of the most easily-derived words. For instance, we give "confident," but not "confidently"; we give "to insist," but not "insistent." In that respect, the present work is different from certain Esperanto dictionaries which pretend to give some 30,000 words, formed solely with the limited 3,500 roots of Esperanto. It is easy to swell a volume in that way, but people should not be misled by the *theoretical* fecundity of word-building, and it should be borne in mind that such word-building facilities are limited (even for *practical* purposes) by the dictates of logic and common sense. The deceptive ambition of Esperanto has always been to form the greatest

number of words from the smallest number of roots, with the consequence that, instead of taking for many ideas the necessary (and generally international) roots, it has preferred to express them by means of illogical, obscure, or wrong derivations, which are often pure idioms (and especially so owing to the absence of any fixed or precise rule of derivation).

Thus Esperanto has come to adopt or use such words as *elrigardi* (to look like), *elparoli* (to pronounce), *almiliti* (to conquer), *kulpigi* (to accuse), and many others equally puzzling and enigmatic to all. To show what this process of "enriching the language" leads to, it will be enough to mention that the dictionaries we refer to, give the following words: *elvoki* (to call out), *konkuri* (to compete), *minacinviti* (to invite by threats), *ekciti al vet-batalo* (to excite to a bet-battle), *vet-malpermesi* (to bet-forbid), to express the simple idea of "to challenge, to defy," which we simply translate by a special root "defiar," found in English, French, Italian, and Spanish. It is easy to see which of the two systems is not only clearer, easier, and simpler, but also truly richer.

In the present Dictionary, it has not been thought necessary, as was done in the companion volume, to use a hyphen in every case to separate the root from the affixes and termination. This has only been done either when the root was not easily enough recognized (as in *MANU-AGAR*, *to wield*, where the hyphen should always be written; or in *MOND-UM-ANO*, *worldly person*, where it will help the student to remember the word if he sees how it is arrived at); or when two or more

terminations are given for the same root (as in ZEL-ANTA, -OZA, *zealous*, which is to be read: ZELANTA, ZELOZA, the two words expressing a shade of the same idea). In cases where a prefix is used, there may be two hyphens in the word (*e.g.*, in “ne-vol-ata, -ita”). But then it is quite clear that the termination is to be added in any case to the root, and not to the prefix (read: ne-volata, ne-volita).

Reference to the International-English Dictionary will often be found very useful. It is impossible to repeat in each volume a detailed explanation of the difference between two words, and we must strongly warn beginners against jotting down any word in their translations or letters simply because “it’s in the dictionary.” A word should never be used at all unless it is clearly understood.

In order to form a just opinion of our work, two elementary truths must be borne in mind: first, that no dictionary is *complete*; second, that no language is or can be “fixed” or settled once for all. The international language in particular is not *settled*, whatever may be the boastful pretensions of some; it is *being settled* and it will be in that state for a long time to come. What matters most is that it should be guided in its process of formation, not by the practice of a few writers or the fancy of dictionary-makers, but by well-defined and precise principles. Such formation, therefore, can only be *progressive*; and it is futile to undertake at the present time to write the complete “Murray” of the international language, even before we have its “Johnson.” Like our language itself, our dictionary is capable of regular progress and

gradual enrichment; like our language, it does not claim to be perfect or intangible, but ever open to improvement.

Our sincerest thanks are due to Mr. P. D. Hugon, member of the Delegation Committee, for his most valuable co-operation in the English Dictionaries, of which he has checked, corrected, and completed the matter and superintended the bringing-out with every possible care.

How to Read a Paragraph.

We give below an example of a difficult paragraph to show how it is to be read :

good, bona

——, to **Do** (= *be a benefactor*), bon-facar

—— **enough to**, to **Be**, voluntar

—— **to last**, rezist-anta, -iva

the **good** (*men*), la boni

—— (*thing*), bonajo

good-bye, adyo

——, to **Say**, adyar

—— **for the present**, til la revido

Read :

good (adjective), bona

to do good (to a person), bon-facar

to be good enough to, voluntar

good to last (clothes, etc.), rezistanta *or* rezistiva

the good (speaking of men), la boni

the good (that which is good), bonajo

good-bye, adyo

to say good-bye, adyar

good-bye for the present, til la revido

Here is another :

to **wither** (*v. intrans.*), velkar

—— (*v. trans.*), velkigar

without (*prep.*), sen

—— (= *outside* ; *prep.*), exter

—— (= *outside* ; *adv.*), extere

Read :

to wither (speaking of a flower that withers),
velkar

to wither (speaking of the sun that withers a
flower), velk-ig-ar (*i.e.*, to cause to wither)

without (before a noun), sen (as: he was without
bread, il esis sen pano)

without (meaning outside, and used before a
noun), exter (as in : the village was without
the walls of the town, la vilajo esis exter la
muregi di la urbo)

without (meaning outside, and used by itself),
extere (as in : the carriage was waiting with-
out, la veturo expectis extere)

Pronunciation.

CONSONANTS.

B, D, F, J, K, L, M, N, P, T, V, W, Z,
as in English.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| C like ts in wits. | CH as in church. |
| G always as in go. | QU as in quantity. |
| H always sounded. | SH as in shall. |
| R trilled or clearly pronounced. | X = ks. |
| S always as in so. | Y as in yes. |

VOWELS.

Vowels as in Spanish, Italian, or German: *roughly*, ah, eh, ee, oh, oo, but never diphthonged as they generally are in Southern English [a:, eⁱ, iⁱ, o^u, u^u]. After **a** or **e**, **u** = short oo (**au** = something like *ow* in *cow*; **eu** = something like *eh-oo* in one syllable and with the *eh* longer than the *oo*).

Tonic accent or stress.—On syllable before last; in the infinitive on last syllable (**ar, ir, or**); **y** is not a vowel and cannot be accented: **bóna fílyo dévas amár súa pátro.**

Abbreviations.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>Adj.</i> | adjective | <i>mech.</i> | mechanics |
| <i>adv.</i> | adverb | <i>med.</i> | medical |
| <i>anat.</i> | anatomy | <i>mil., milit.</i> | military |
| <i>archit.</i> | architecture | <i>mus.</i> | music |
| <i>arith.</i> | arithmetic | <i>phil., philos.</i> | philosophy |
| <i>astron.</i> | astronomy | <i>phys.</i> | physics |
| <i>bot.</i> | botany | <i>physiol.</i> | physiology |
| <i>cf.</i> | compare, see | <i>plur.</i> | plural |
| <i>chem.</i> | chemistry | <i>polit.</i> | politics |
| <i>comm.</i> | commerce | <i>prep.</i> | preposition |
| <i>conj.</i> | conjunction | <i>psych.</i> | psychology |
| <i>electr.</i> | electricity | <i>s.</i> | substantive noun |
| <i>fem.</i> | feminine | <i>s.f.</i> | f e m i n i n e noun |
| <i>fig.</i> | figurative(ly) | <i>s.m.</i> | m a s c u l i n e noun |
| <i>fin.</i> | finance | <i>t.</i> | t r a n s i t i v e |
| <i>geog.</i> | geography | <i>tech.</i> | t e c h n i c a l |
| <i>gram.</i> | grammar | <i>theat.</i> | t h e a t r e |
| <i>hist.</i> | history | <i>trans.</i> | t r a n s i t i v e |
| <i>int., intrans.</i> | intransitive | <i>v.</i> | v e r b |
| <i>lit.</i> | literally | <i>zool.</i> | z o o l o g y |
| <i>log.</i> | logic | | |
| <i>masc.</i> | masculine | | |
| <i>math.</i> | mathematics | | |

ENGLISH-INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY.

A

- A, an, una** (*only used when quite necessary*)
aback, to Take, surprizar
abaft (*adv.*), dope
to **abandon,** abandonar
abandoning (*act of*), abandono
abandonment (*state of*), abandoneso
to **abase,** humiligar
abashed, shamema
to **abate** (*wind, etc.*), quietigar
—— (*speed*), mal-acelerar
abbess, abatino
abbey, abateyo
abbot, abato
to **abbreviate,** abrejar, mal-longigar
abbreviation, abrejo
to **abdicate,** abdikar
abdication, abdiko
abdomen, ventro
to **abduct,** raptar
abduction, rapto
abed, en lito
aberration, aberaco
to **abet,** sustenar, incitar
to **abhor,** abominar, hororar (*v. trans.*)
abhorrence, to **Hold in,** hororar
to **abide,** lojar (*che*), restar (*ye*)
abigail, subreto
ability (= *skill*), habileso
—— (= *power*), povo
abject, abjekta
abjectness (*moral*), abjekteso
abjuration, abjuro
to **abjure,** abjurar, rinegar
ablative (*gramm.*), ablativo
able, kapabla; (= *skilful*) habila

- able to, to **Be**, povar (*fol.*
by *inf.*)
- , **Being**, povo
- abnegation, abnego
- abnormal, anomala, -re-
normala
- aboard (*ship*), je bozdo
- abode, lojeyo
- to abolish, abolisar
- abolition, aboliso
- abominable, abomininda
- to abominate, abominar
- abomination, abomino
- abortion, aborto
- , to **Cause**, abortigar
- abortive (= *causing abor-*
tion), abortigiva
- abortive child or thing,
aborturo
- to abound, abundar
- abounding in —, (*affir-*
-oza)
- about (= *concerning*), pri
- (= *around*), cirke
- above (*prep.*), super
- (*adv.*), supere
- all, precipue
- abreast, sam-range
- to abridge, abrejar
- abridgment, abrejo
- abroad, ultra-lande
- to abrogate, abrogar
- abrogation, abrogo
- abrupt, abrupta
- abscess, abceso
- to abscond, eskapar
- absence, absenteso
- absent, absenta
- -minded, distrakt-
ata, -ita
- absentee, absento
- absinth, absinto
- absolute, absoluta
- absolutely, absolute
- absolute power, abso-
lutismo
- absolution, absolvo
- absolutism, absolutismo
- to absolve, absolvar
- to absorb (*lit. & fig.*), ab-
sorbar
- absorbent, absorbiva
- absorption, absorbo
- to abstain, abstenar
- abstemious, sobra
- abstemiousness, sobreso
- abstention, absteno
- abstinence, abstenado,
abstenemeso
- abstinent person, absten-
anto, -emo
- to abstract, abstraktar
- abstract (*adj.*), abstrakt-
-ata, -ita
- abstraction (*the act*), ab-
strakto
- (= *abstract idea*), ab-
strakturo
- abstruse, mal-klara
- absurd, absurda
- absurdity, absurdeso
- an absurdity, absurdajo
- abundance, abundo
- to abuse, mis-uzar

- abuse**, mis-uzo, mis-uzado
abusively, mis-uze
 to **abut** (*on*), abutar (*v. trans.*)
abutment, abuto
abyss, abismo
acacia, akacio
 —, **Indian**, tamarind-
 yero
academician, akadem-
 iano
academy, akademio
acanthus, akanto
acarus, akaro
 to **accede to** (*request*),
 voluntar
 to **accelerate** (*v. trans. &*
intrans.), acelerar
acceleration, acelero
accent, acento
 to **accent**, acentizar
 to **accentuate**, acentizar
accentuation, acentizo
 to **accept**, aceptar
acceptance, acepto
access, aceso
 —, to **Have** (*to*), acesar
 (*v. trans.*)
accessible, acesebla
accession (*thing added*),
 ad-juntaĵo
 — (*king's*), rejesko
accessory, acesora
 an **accessory**, acesoro
accident (*all senses*), aci-
 dento
accidental, acidentala
 to **acclaim**, aklarar
acclamation, aklamado
acclimatization, akli-
 mat-o, -ado
 to **acclimatize**, aklimatar
acclivity, rampo
 to **accommodate** (*optics,*
etc.), akomodar
accommodation, akom-
 od-o, -eso
accompaniment, akom-
 pan-o, -ado
accompanist, akompan-
 anto, -isto
 to **accompany** (*all senses*),
 akompanar
accompanying, akom-
 pan-o, -ado
accomplice, kun-kulpinto
accord, akordo
 —, **Of one's own**, vole
according to, segun
accoucheur, akushisto
account, konto
 — (*story*), naraco
 —, **Current**, konto
 kuranta
 — **of, On**, pro
accountable, to **Be** (*for*),
 responsar (*pri*)
accountant, kontisto
 to **accoutre**, vestizar
 to **accredit**, akreditar
accrediting, akredito
 to **accrue** (*interest*), amasi-
 jar

- to **accumulate**, akumular
accumulator, akumulatoro
accuracy (= *justness*), justeso
accurate, preciza, justa
accursed, mal-amata, mal-bendikata
accusation, akuzo
accusative case, akuza-tivo
to **accuse**, akuzar
accuser, akuzanto
to **accustom** (*v. trans.*), kustumigar
accustomed, to **Grow**, kustumeskar
ace, aso
acerb, acerba
acerbity, acerbeso
acetylene, acetileno
ache, doloro
to **ache**, dolorigar
to **achieve**, plenigar
an **achievement**, granda ago
achromatic, akromata
achromatism, akromat-teso
acid, acida
an **acid**, acido
acidity, acideso
acidulous, acideta
to **acknowledge** (= *own up*), agnoskar
— **receipt of**, avizar pri ricevo di
- acknowledgment**, ricev-avizo
acne (= *pimple*), akno
acolyte, akoluto
acorn, glano
acoustics, akustiko
acquaintance (*person*), konocato
acquainted with, to **Be**, konocar (*v. trans.*)
to **acquiesce** (*in*), konsent-
tar (*pri*), voluntar
to **acquire**, akquirar
acquisition (*the act*), akviro
— (*the thing*), akviraĵo
to **acquit**, absolvar
— (*a debt, etc.*), pagar
acquittal, absolvo
acid (*taste*), akra
—, to **Make**, akrigar
acridity, akreso
acrobat, akrobato
across (= *through*), tra
— (= *beyond*), trans (*prep.*), transe (*adv.*)
acrostic, akrostiko
to **act** (= *do, work*), agar
act (= *action*), ag-o, -ado
— (*theat.*), akto
action (= *deed*), ag-o, -ado
— (*effect*), efektigo
—, to **Bring an**, pro-
cesar
active, ag-iva, -ema

- active** (= *opp. of passive*), aktiva
activity, agiveso, agemeso
 — (= *opp. of passivity*), aktiveso
actor, aktoro
actress, aktorino
actual (= *real*), reala
 — (= *present*), nuna
actuary, aktisto
actuated (*by*), incitata (da)
acute, akuta
acuteness, akuteso
 — (*of mind*), subtileso
adage, proverbo
 to **adapt**, adaptar, ajustar, aplikar
adaptation, adapto
 to **add**, ad-juntar; (*arithm.*), adicionar
adder, kolubro
addicted to —, (*affix* -ema)
addition (*arithm.*), adicio
 — (= *thing added*), ad-juntajo
additional, adicionala, -ata
 — (*further*), ultra
addled, sen-frukta
address, adreso
 — (= *speech*), diskurseto
 to **address** (*a letter*), adresizar
adept, adepto
adequate, adequata
 to **adhere**, adherar
adherence, adhero
adherent (*adj.*), adheranta
adhesion, adhero
adhesive, adheriva
adieu, adyo
adjacent, adjacanta
 —, to **Be**, adjacar
adjective, adjektivo
 to **adjoin** (*v. trans.*), ad-juntar
 — (*v. intrans.*), apud-esar
 to **adjourn**, ajornar
 to **adjudicate**, adjudikar
adjudication, adjudiko
adjunct, ad-junturo
adjunction (*the act*), ad-junto
 — (*the thing*), ad-juntajo
 to **adjure**, adjurar
 to **adjust**, ad-justigar
adjuster, muntisto
adjutant, adjutanto
 to **administer**, administrar
administered (*person*), administrato
administration, administr-o, -ado
administrator, administr-anto, -isto
admirable, admirinda
admiral, admiralo

- admiration**, admiro
 to **admire**, admirar
admission, admiso
 to **admit**, admisar
admittance, admiso
 to **admonish**, exhortar
admonition, exhorto
adolescence, adoleco
adolescent, adolecanto
 to **adopt**, adoptar
adoption, adopto
 to **adore**, adorar
adorer, adoranto
 to **adorn**, ornar
adult, adulto
 to **adulterate**, falsigar,
 domajar
adulterer, adulterinto
adultery, adultero
 —, to **Commit**, adul-
 terar
 to **advance** (*v. trans. &*
intrans.), avancar
advance, **advancement**,
 avanco
advantage, avantajo
 — of, to **Take**, ex-
 plotar (*v. trans.*)
Advent, advento
adventure, aventuro
adventurer, aventuristo
adventurous, riskema
adverb, adverbo
adversary, adverso, kon-
 trulo
adverse, adversa
adversity, mal-prospero
- adversity**, to **Be in**, mal-
 prosperar
 to **advert to**, aludar (*v.*
trans.)
advertisement, riklamo
 to **advertise**, riklamar
advice, konsilo, avizo
 — — **-boat**, avizo-navo
 to **advise**, avizar, konsilar
adviser, konsil-anto, -isto
advocate, advokato
aerial, aerala
aerolite, aerolito
aerometer, aerometro
aeronaut, aero-navisto
aeronautics, aero-
 navigado
aesthetic(al), estetik-a,
 -ala
aesthetics, estetiko
affable, afabla
affability, afableso
affair, afero
 to **affect** (*med., psychol.*),
 afektar
 — (= *be affected*), afek-
 tacar (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.)
affectation, afektaco
 — (*in dress*), koketeso
affected, to **Be**, afektacar
affection (= *fondness*),
 afeciono
 — (*med., psychol.*),
 afekto
 — **for**, to **Have**,
 afecionar

affectionate, afecionoza
affective, afekt-ala, -iva
affinity, afineso
 —, to **Have**, afinesar
affinity, Having, afina
 to **affirm**, afirmar
affirmation, afirmo
affirmative, afirma
affix, afixo
 to **affix**, ad-pozar
 to **afflict**, afliktar
affliction, aflikteso
afflictive, afliktiva
affluence (*wealth*),
 richeso
 to **afforest**, arborizar
afloat, flotanta
afraid, to **Be**, pavorar
 —, **Being**, pavoro
aft (*adv.*), dope
after (*in point of time*)
 (*prep.*), pos
 — (*conj.*), pos ke
 — (= *behind*), dop
 (*prep.*), dope (*adv.*)
 —, to **Come**, dop-irar
after all, en-tute
afternoon, jorno; vespero
afterwards, pose
again, itere
against, kontre
agape, agapo
agaric, agariko
agate (*stone*), agato
age, evo
 —? **What is your**,
 quante vu evas?

to **age** (*v. intrans.*), mal-
 yunijar
aged, evoza, grand-eva,
 mal-yuna
agency (*the position*),
 agenteso
 — (*the office, etc.*),
 agenteyo
agent, agenteo
 to **agglomerate**, aglo-
 merar
 an **agglomerate**, aglo-
 merato
agglomeration, aglo-
 mer-o, -ajo
 to **agglutinate**, aglutinar
agglutinative, aglutin-
 anta, -ema
 to **aggregate**, agregar
aggregate (*geol.*), agre-
 gajo
aggressive, atakema
aggressor, atakanto
aggrieved, to **Be**,
 chagrenar
agile, ajila
agio, ajio
 to **agitate**, agitar
agitated, mal-quieta
agitation, agit-o, -eso,
 -ado; mal-quieteso
agitator, agit-anto, -isto
ago (*after naming time*),
 ante (*before naming*
time). E.g., *one week ago*,
 ante un semano
agony, agonio

agrarian, agrala
 to agree, akordar; kon-
 kordar
 — to (*do a thing*), volun-
 tar
 — upon, konvencionar
 (*v. trans.*)
 agreement, akordo
 —, to Enter into an,
 kontratar
 agriculture, agro-kul-
 turo
 agriculturist, agro-kul-
 turisto; agronomo
 agreeable (= *pleasant*),
 agrabla
 agronomic, agronomala
 agronomy, agronomio
 aground, to Run,
 strandar
 —, running, strando
 ague, febro (intermitanta)
 ah, ha! ha! ha!
 ahead (*adv.*), avan
 — (*with motion*), ad-avan
 aigret, penacheto
 ailing (*person*), doloroza
 to aim at, vizar (*v. trans.*)
 aim, skopo
 —, Taking, viz-o, -ado
 aiming, viz-o, -ado
 air, aero
 — (= *mien*), mieno
 — (= *tune*), ary-o
 to air (= *ventilate*), aerizar
 air balloon, balonego
 aired, aeroza

airship, aer-navo
 airy, aeroza
 aisle, latero
 akin to, afina
 alabaster, alabastro
 alacrity, alerteso
 to alarm, alarmar
 alarm, alarmo
 alarum clock, vekigilo
 alas! ve!
 alb (*priest's*), albo
 albatross, albatro
 albeit, quankam
 albino, albinoso
 album, albumo
 albumen, albumeno
 albumenury, albu-
 minurio
 albumin, albumino
 albuminoid, albu-
 minoid-a, -o
 alburnum, alburno
 alchemist, alkemiisto
 alchemy, alkemio
 alcohol, alkoholo
 —, proportion of,
 alkoholeso
 alcoholic, alkoholoza
 — (*person*), alko-
 holismulo
 — degree, alkoholeso
 alcoholism, alkoholismo
 to alcoholize, alkoholizar
 alcove, alkovo
 alder, alno
 —, Black, frangolo
 ale, biero

- alembic**, distililo
alert, alerta
alertness, alerteso
algæ (*sea-weed*), algo
algebra, algebro
algebraic, algebrala
algebraist, algebristo
alias (= *false name*),
 pseudonimo
alibi, alibio
alien, stranjero; al-
 landano
 to **alienate**, alienar
alike (*adj.*), simila; (*adv.*),
 simile
 —, to **Be**, similesar
aliment, nutritivo
aliquant, aliquanta
aliquot, aliquota
alive, vivanta
alkali, alkalio
alkaline, alkali(atr)a
 to **alkalize** (= *turn into*
an alkali), alkaliigar:
 (= *add alkali to*), alka-
 liizar
all, omn-a, -i
 —, **After**, en-tute
 —, **In**, en-tute
 — **but**, quaze
all the (= *whole*), la tuta
allegation, aleg-o, -ajo
 to **allege**, alegar
 — **as a pretext**, pre-
 textar
allegoric, alegoria
allegory, alegorio
 to **alleviate**, alejar
alley (= *avenue*), aleo;
 (= *small street*), stradeto
alliance, federo
alligator, aligatorio
allopathy, alopatio
allotment, parcelo
 to **allow**, permisar
allowance (*on an account*),
 rabato
 — (= *ration*), porciono
 —, to **Put on short**,
 porcionizar
 to **alloy**, aloyar
alloy, aloyo
 —, **Copper-nickel**,
 alfenido
all right, to **Be** (*in health*),
 sanesar
all right! bone!
allspice, pimento
 to **allude to**, aludar
 to **allure**, alektar
alluring (*adj.*), alekt-anta,
 -iva
 — (*the act*), alekt-o, -ado
allusion, aludo
alluvion, aluviono
 to **ally**, federar
almanac, almanako
almond, mandelo
almond sweet-cake,
 marcipano
almond-tree, mandelyero
almost, preske; (= *all*
but) quaze
alms, almono

- alms, to Give, almozar
 — -giving, almono
 —, Lavish of, almon-
 ema, -emo, -ulo
 aloe, aloo
 aloft, supre
 alone, sola
 alongside, to Get,
 abordar (*v. trans.*)
 aloof, eskarte
 aloofness, eskarto
 alose, alosa
 alp (= *mountain pasture*
 land), alpo
 alpaca, alpako
 alphabet, alfabeto
 already, ja
 also, anke
 altar, altaro
 to alter, alterar, chanjar,
 altrigar (*v. trans.*)
 alterable, alterebla
 alteration, alter-o, -eso;
 chanjo
 alterity (*logic*), altreso
 to alternate, alternar
 alternate (*adj.*), altern-
 anta; alternativa
 alternative, alter-
 nativ-a, -o
 although, quaukam
 altist, aldisto
 altitude, altitudo
 alto, aldo
 altogether, en-tute
 altruism, altrismo
 alum, aluno
 alveole, alveolo
 always, sempre
 amalgam, amalgamo
 to amalgamate, am-
 algam-igar, -izar
 amanuensis, skribisto
 amaranth, amaranto
 to amass, amasigar
 amateur, amatoro
 to amaze, aston(eg)ar
 amazon, amazono
 ambassador, ambasa-
 disto
 amber, ambro
 —, Yellow, suceno
 ambidexter, ambi-
 dextr-a, -o
 ambient, cirkumanta
 ambiguity, ambigueso
 ambiguous, ambigua
 ambition, ambicyo
 ambitious, ambicyoza
 — man, ambicyozo
 amble, amblo
 to amble along, amblar
 ambo (*in church*), ambono
 ambrosia, ambrozio
 ambulance, ambulanco
 — attendant, ambu-
 lancisto
 to ambush, embuskar
 ambush, embuskeyo
 — (*place*), embuskeyo
 amenable to (*a Court*),
 en la resorto de
 amendment, emendo

- amethyst**, ametisto
amiable, afabla
amianthus, amianto
amid, inter, meze
ammonia, amoniako
ammoniac, Sal, amoniak-salo
ammunition, municiono
amnesty, amnestio
among, inter
amorous, amoza
amorphus, amorfa
amortization, amortizo
to amortize, amortizar
amount, suma
amounting to, sume
amphibious animal,
 amfibio
amphitheatre, amfiteatro
amphora, amforo
ample, ampla
to amputate, amputar
amputation, amputo
amulet, amuleto
to amuse, amuzar, dis-
 traktar
amusing (*adj.*), amuz-
 anta, -iva
anachronism, anakron-
 ismo
anagram, anagramo
analogous, analoga
analogy, analogeso
an analogy, analogajo
analysis, analizo
analytical (*logic*), ana-
 litika
analytical (= *referring to*
analysis), analizala
analytics (*techn.*), ana-
 litiko
to analyze, analizar
anapest, anapesto
anarchism, anarkiismo
anarchist, anarkiisto
anarchy, anarkio
anathema (*subst.*),
 anatemo
 — (*adj.*), anatemata
to anathematize,
 anatemar
anathematized, anate-
 mata
anatomist, anatomiisto
anatomy, anatomio
anchor, ankro
to anchor, ankr-agar
anchorite, dezertulo
anchovy, anchovo
ankylosis, ankilozo
ancient, antiqua, mal-
 nuva
ancient date, malnuveso
and, e (*before consonant*),
 ed (*before vowel*)
anecdote, anekdoto
anemone, anemono
anew, itere
angel, anjelo
angelica, angeliko
anger, iraco
to anger, iracigar
angina, angino
angle, angulo

- to **angle**, fish-kaptar
angry, iracanta
 — to **Be**, iracar
 — to **Get**, iraceskar
anguish, angoro
anguished, to **Be**,
 angorar
angular, angulala
anhydrous, anhidra
aniline, anilino
 an **animal**, animalo, bestyo
animal (*adj.*), animalala
animalcule, animaleta
 to **animate**, amizar
animated, vivoza
animation (*verre*), vervo
animosity, mal-amikeso
 (*ad*)
anise, aniseed, anizo
anisette, anizo-liquoro
ankle, maleolo
 to **annex**, anexar
 an **annex**, anexajo, ad-
 juntajo
annexion, anexo
 to **annihilate**, nuligar
annihilation, nuligo
 to **annotate**, notizar
 to **announce**, anunciar
announcement, anunco
 to **annoy**, agacar, kontr-
 agar, tedar
annoyance, tedo
 an **annual** (*book*), yar-
 libro
annuity, rento
 to **annul**, nuligar
 to **annul** (= *to quash*),
 kasacar
Annunciation, Anunco-
 Festo
 to **anoint**, sakrigar,
 uncionar
anointing, sakrigo
anomalous, ne-normala,
 anomala
anomaly, anomal-eso, -ajo
anonymous, anonima
 — **writer**, anonimo
another, altru
 — **time**, **At**, altra-
 tempe
 — **way**, **In**, altra-
 maniere
 to **answer**, responder
 — **for** (= *be responsible*),
 responsar pri
answer (= *reply*), re-
 spondo
ant, formiko
 —, **White**, termito
 — **-hill**, formikeyo
antagonism, antagonismo
antagonist, antagonisto
antarctic, antarkta
ant-bear, mirmekofago
ante- (*prefix*, = *before*),
 pre- (*with verb or adj.*)
 to **antedate**, pre-datizar
antelope, antilopo
antenna, anteno
anterior, antea
anthology, antologio
anthracite, antracito

anthrax, antraxo
anthropology, antropo-
 logio

Antichrist, Antikristo
 to **anticipate**, anticipar
 — (= *have a presentiment*), pre-sentar

anticipation, anticipo

antidote, kontre-veneno

antimony, antimonyo

antinomy, antinomio

antipathetic (= *who feels antipathy*), antipatioza

antipathy, antipatio

antipodes, antipodi

antipyrin, antipirino

antiquated, arkaika

an **antique**, antiquajo

antiquity, antiqueso

antiseptic, antisepta

to **antiseptize**, antiseptigar

antithesis, antitezo

ant-lion, mirmekoleono

antlers, hornaro

anus, anuso

anvil, amboso

anxiety, angoro; mal-
 tranquilesa

— to **Cause** (*to*), mal-
 tranquiligar (*v. trans.*)

—, zorgego

anxious (= *full of anguish*), angor-
 oza-
 -anta

— (= *uneasy*), mal-
 tranquila

anxious, to **Be**, angorar

— to **Make**, angorigar

anxiousness, angoro

any, irga

— (*indeterminate*), ula

anybody, ulu

anyhow, irge, irge-
 maniere

anyone (= *no matter who*),
 irgu

any quantity, **In**, irga-
 quant-a (*adj.*), -e (*adv.*)

any sort, **Of**, irga-quala

anything whatever,
 irgo

any time, **At**, irga-tempe,
 irge-kande

anywhere, irga-loke, irg-
 ube

aorta, aorto

apace, rapide

apart (*adj.*), separita,
 aparta

— (*adv.*), aparte

apartment, apartamento

apathetic, apatioza

apathy, apatio

ape, simyo

to **ape**, simye-imitar

an **aperient**, laxigivo

aperture, aperturo

aphorism, aforismo

apiary, abeleyo

Apocalypse, Apokalipso

apocryphal, apokrifa

apogee, apogeo

apologist, apologiisto

to **apologize for**, demandar pardono pro
apologue, apologo
apology, apologio
apoplectic, apoplexi-ula, -ema
 — **person**, apoplexi-ulo, -emo
apoplexy, apoplexio
apostacy, apostateso
apostate, apostat-a, -o
apostle, apostolo
apostolate, apostoleso
apostrophe, apostrofo
apotheosis, apoteozo
appanage, apanajo
apparatus, aparato
apparel, vestaro
apparition, aparo
 to **appeal** (*in Law Court*), apelar
appeal (*in Law*), apelo
 — (*charity, etc.*), ad-voko
 to **appear**, aparar
 — (= *seem*), semblar
 — (= *look like*), aspektar
appearance (= *appearing*), aparo
 — (= *seeming*), semblo
 — (= *aspect*), aspekto
 —, **First**, debuto
 to **appease**, pacigar
appendicitis, apendicito
 an **appendix**, ad-juntaĵo
appendix (*anat.*), apendico

appetite, apetito
 — **for**, to **Have an**, apetitar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
 to **applaud**, aplaudar
applause, aplaudo
apple, pomo
 — **-pie**, pom-torto
 — **-tree**, pomyero
appliance, aparato
application (*fixing*), apliko
 — (*for place, etc.*), demando
applications, to **Make** (= *take steps*), klopodar
 to **apply** (*on*), aplikar
 — **the brake**, frenagar
applying (*on*), apliko
 to **appoint** (*to a post*), nominar
 — (*somebody for a task*), komisar
appointment (*with someone*), rendevuo
apposition, ad-pozo
 to **appraise**, taxar
 to **appreciate**, prizar
apprehension (*of a person*), aresto
apprentice, lernanto
 to **apprize** (*of*), informar (pri)
 to **approach** (*v. trans.*), ad-inar; (*v. intrans.*), proximijar

- approach**, proximijo, ad-iro
approbation, aprobo
appropriate (*adj.*), konvenanta
 to **appropriate** (*to oneself*), proprigar (ad su)
approval, aprobo
 to **approve**, aprobar
approximate, proxima
approximately, proxime
approximation, proximigo
apricot, abrikoto
 — **-tree**, abrikotyero
April, aprilo
apron, avau-tuko
apropos of, pri
apsis, apsidio
apt (*inclined to*), inklina (*or suffix -ema*)
aqua fortis, aquaforto
aquafortist, aquafortisto
aquarelle, aquarelo
aquarium, aquaryo
aquatic, aquala
aqueduct, aquedukto
aqueous, aquoza
Arab Street, bubo
arabesque, arabesko
arbiter, arbitranto
 to **arbitrate**, arbitrar
arbitration, arbitro
arbitrary, arbitrala
 — (*award*), arbitrala
arbitrator, arbitranto
arbor, laubo
arbor vitæ, tuyo
arborescent, arboratra
arboriculture, arbor-kulturo
arcade, arkado
arcantum, arkano
arch, arko
archaic, arkaika
archaism, arkaismo
archangel, chef-anjelo
archbishop, chef-episkopo
arched (*vaulted*), vultigita, -izita
archeologist, arkeologo
archeology, arkeologio
arch-heretic, hereziestro
archipelago, arkipelago, insularo
architect, arkitekto
architecture, arkitekturo
architrave, arkitravo
archives, arkivo
archivist, arkivisto
archivolt, arkivolto
arctic, arkta
ardent, ardanta
 —, to **Be**, ardar
ardor, ardo
are (*decimal measure*), areo
area, areo
arena, areno
areometer, areometro
areopagus, areopago
argilaceous, argiloza
 to **argue**, argumentar
argument, argumento

- arid**, arida
aridity, arideso
 to **arise**, stareskar
aristocracy (= *the aristocrats*), aristokrataro
 — (*polit. system*), aristokratismo
 an **aristocrat**, aristokrato
aristocratic, aristokrata
aristolochia, aristologio
arithmetic, aritmetiko
arithmetical, aritmetikala
Ark (*Noah's*), arĥo
arm (*part of body*), brakyo
 — (*weapon*), armo
 —, **Fire-**, pafilo
arms, to **Manufacture**, armifar
 to **arm**, armizar
 — **with cuirass**, kurasizar
armament (*the act*), armizo
 — (*the state*), armizuro
arm-chair, seĝo
armistice, armistico
armor, hom-armaro
armory, armejo
armorer, armifisto
arm-pit, axelo
army, armeo, militistaro
arnica, arniko
aroma (= *perfume*), aromato
 — (*artificial*), aromo
aromatic, aromat-a, -oza
aromatized, aromoza
around, cirke
 to **arouse**, vekigar
arpeggio, arpejo
 —, to **Make**, arpejar
arrack, arako
 to **arraign**, akuzar
 to **arrange**, aranjar
arrangement, aranĝo
 — (= *disposition*), dispoz-o, -eso
arrears, In, tarda (*adj.*)
 to **arrest**, arestar
arrestation, aresto
arrested, **Person**, arestato, -ito
arrival, ad-veno
 to **arrive**, ad-venar
arrogance, aroganteso, arogeseso
arrogant, aroganta, arogesa
 to **arrogate** (*to oneself*), arogar (*ad su*)
arrow, fleĉo
arrow-root, aroruto
arsenal, arsenalo
arsenic, arseno
arsenical, arsenika
arsenious, arsenoza
art, arto
arterial, arteryala
artery, arteryo
artesian, arteza
artful, ruzoza
arthritic, artritisma
 — **person**, artritismulo

arthritis, artrito
arthritism, artritismo
artichoke (*green*), artichoko
article (*newspaper, grammar*), artiklo
 — (*commerce*), komercaĵo
 — of belief, kredaĵo
 — of clothing, vesto
 — of food, nutrivo
articular, artikala
 to **articulate** (= *supply articulations*), artikizar
 — (= *in pronouncing*), artikular
articulation (*joint*), artikio
 — (*in pronouncing*), artikul-o, -ado
artifice (= *trick*), artificio
artificial, artifizala
artillery, artilerio
 — **-man**, artileriano
artist, artist-o, -ino
artistic, artala
 — **character**, artaleso
 — (*of artists*), artistala
artizan, mestieristo
artless, naiva
as (= *because*), nam
as . . as, tam . . kam
as much as, tante quante
asbestos, asbesto
ascaris, askarido
 to **ascend**, acensar
ascension, ascent, acenso
 to **ascertain**, konstatar

ascetic, asket-o (*noun*),
 -ala (*adj.*)
asceticism, asketismo
ash(es), cindro
ash-tree, fraxeno
ashamed, sham-anta, -oza
 — (*roman*), pudoranta
 — of, to **Be**, shamar
 (*r. trans.*)
 —, to **Be** (= *be chaste*),
 pudorar
ashes, cindro
aside, flanke
 —, to **Go**, flank-irar
 —, **Being**, eskarto
 to **ask for**, demandar (*r. trans.*)
asleep, dormanta
 —, to **Fall**, dormeskar
asp, aspic, aspiko
asparagus, asparago
aspect, aspekto
aspen, tremulo
asperity, akreso
asphalt, asfalto
 to **asphalt**, asfaltizar
 to **asphyxiate**, asfiksar
asphyxiated, asfiksita
aspic, aspiko
aspirant, aspiranto
 to **aspirate** (*a letter*),
 aspirar
aspiration, aspiro
 to **aspire**, aspirar
ass, asn-o, -ino
assa foetida, asafetido
assailant, atakanto

- assassin**, mortig-into, -isto
 to **assault**, asaltar
assault, asalto
 to **assemble** (*v. intrans.*), kun-venar
 — (*v. trans.*), kun-vokar
assembly, kun-veno
 to **assent to**, asentar (*v. trans.*)
assent, asento
 to **assert**, asertar
assertion, aserto
assertory, asertiva
 to **assess** (= *tax*), impostar
 — (= *fix quota*), kotizar
assessor, asesoro
assiduity, asidueso
assiduous, asidua
assiduousness, asidueso
 to **assign**, asignar
assignment, asigno
assignee (*of common interests*), sindiko
 to **assimilate** (*food*), asimilar
 — (= *liken*), similigar
assimilation (*of food*), asimilo
 — (= *likening*), similigo
assistance, sokurso
assistant (= *person present; not helper*), asistanto
 — (= *helper*), helpanto; (= *clerk*), komizo
- assistant-master**, submaestro
 to **associate**, asociar
 an **associate**, asociito
association (*the act*), asocio
 — (*the society*), asociitaro
assonance, asonanco
 to **assort**, asortar
assortment (*the act*), asorto
 — (*the things*), asortajo, sortaro
 to **assume** (= *suppose*), supozar
 — **wrongfully** (*an honor, etc.*), arogar ad su
assurance (= *affirmation*), certigo
 — (= *financial*), aseкуро
 — (= *steadiness*), aplombo
 to **assure** (= *make certain*), certigar
 — (= *insure*), asekarar
asterisk, steleto
asteroid, asteroido
asthma, astmo
asthmatic person, astmul-a, -o
 to **astonish**, astonar
astonishing (*adj.*), astonanta
astonishment, aston-o, -eso
astral, astrala
astray, to **Go**, erorar

- to **astrict**, astriktar
astriction, astrikto
astrigent, astriktiva
 — **effect**, to **Have an**,
 astriktar
astrolabe, astrolabo
astrologer, astrologiisto
astrology, astrologio
astronomer, astronomi-
 isto
astronomy, astronomio
astute, ruzoza
at (*someone's house or
 place*), che
 — (*price*), po
 — (*indef. prep.*), ye
 — (*a certain time*), ye
 — **first**, komence
 — **last**, fine
 — **once** (= *directly*),
 quik
 — **present**, nune
atavism, atavismo
atheism, ateismo
atheist, ateisto
atlas (*geog., anat.*), atlaso
athlete, atleto
athletic, atlet-a, -ala
atmosphere, atmosfero
atom, atomo
atomism, atomismo
 to **atone for**, penitenciar
 (*v. trans.*)
atony, atonio
atrocious, abomininda
atrophy, atrofio
 to **attack**, atakar
attack, atako
 — **with torpedoes**,
 torped-ago
 to **attain**, atingar
attempt, provo
 — (*on a life*), atento
 — to **Make a Crimi-
 nal**, atentar (*v. trans.*)
 to **attend** (= *accompany*),
 akompanar
 — (*be present at*), asistar
 (*v. trans.*)
 — (= *pay attention*),
 atencar
 — **on** (*serve*), servir (*v.
 trans.*)
attendants, sequantaro
attention, atenco
 — (*pains*), zorgemeso
 — **to**, to **Pay**, atencar
 (*v. trans.*)
attentive, atencanta
 to **attest**, atestar
attestation, atesto
attic, mansardo, granaryo
attire, vestaro
attitude, posturo
 — to **Take an**, posturar
attorney, prokuraculo
 — **General**, prokura-
 toro
 —, **Power of**, prokuraco
 to **attract**, atraktar;
 (= *entice*), logar
attracting (*enticing*),
 log-o, -ado (*noun*)
attraction, atrakto

- attractive**, atraktiva
 to **attribute**, atribuar
 an **attribute**, atributo
auction sale, auciono
auction, to **Sell by**,
 aucionar
audacious, audacoza
audacity, audaco
audience, audienco
audition, aud-o, -ado
auditor, auditoro
auditory, audiva
aught, ulo
 to **augment** (*v. trans. and intrans.*), augmentar
augmentation, augment-o, -uro
 to **augur**, augurar
augury (*person*), auguristo
 — (*presage*), auguro
August (*month*), agosto
august (*adj.*), augusta
aunt, onklino
aureola, aureolo
auricle, auriklo
aurochs, uroxo
auspices, auspic-o, -i
austere, mor-severa
authentic, autentika
author, autoro
authorities (*of town, etc.*), guvernanti, guvernisti
authority, autoritato
 to **authorize**, yurizar
authorization, autorizo
authorship, autoreso
autobiography, autobio-grafio
autocracy, autokrateso
autocrat, autokrato
autograph, autograf-a, -o
automatic, automata
 — (*relating to an automaton*), automatala
automatism, automateso
automaton, automato
autopsy, autopsio
 — of, to **Make the**,
 autopsiar
autumn, autuno
automobile, automobilo
autonomous, autonoma
autonomy, autonomeso
auxiliary (*adj.*), helpanta
available, valida (= *good for use*), disponebla (= *ready for use*)
 —, **Not** (*ticket, etc.*),
 ne-valida
avalanche, avalancho
avarice, avareso
avaricious, avara
 to **avenge**, venjar
avenue, aleo
average (*value*), mez-valoro
 — (*maritime*), avario
 to **avert**, eskartar
aviary, uceleyo
aviation, aviaco
 — to **Go in for**, aviacar
aviator (*machine*), aviacilo
 — (*person*), aviacisto

avidity, avideso
 to **avoid**, evitar
 to **await**, expectar
awake, to **Be**, vigilar
awakening, vek-o, -igo
award, ad-judikajo
aware, to **Be** (*of'*), savar
away, for
awful, teroriganta
awl, aleno
awning, velego
axe, hakilo
axiom, aksiomo
axle, axo
 ——— **-tree**, ax-arboro
azalea, azaleo
azote, azoto
azure, azuro

B

Babble, babilo
 to **babble**, babilar
babbling, babilem-o, -a
baboon, babueno
baby, infanteto
bachelor (= *unmarried man*), celibo
bacillus, bacilo
back (*of body*), dorso
 ———, to **Lean one's** (*on*),
 adosar su (*ad*)
back-to-back, to **Set**,
 adosar
 to **backbite**, kalumniar
backbone, spino

background, fundo
backslider, re-kulpinto
backwards, retro
bacon, lardo
bacterium, bakterio
bad, mal-bona
 ——— **smell**, malbon-odoro
 ——— **tempered**, malbon-
 humora
badge, insigno
badger, daxo
badly, mal-bone
 to **baffle**, abortigar,
 vanigar
bag, sako
baggage, pakaro, paki
bail, kauciono
bait, logilo
 to **bait** (= *prime*), amorcar
 to **bake**, bakar
 ——— (= *make bread*),
 panifar
baker, panifisto
bakery, panifeyo
balance (= *equilibrium*),
 equilibrio
 ——— (= *scales*), balanco
 ——— (*financ.*), bilanco
 ——— **sheet**, bilanco
 to **balance** (*poise*), equi-
 librar
 ——— (= *settle*) (*account*),
 saldar
balcony, balkono
bald, sen-hara
baldachin, baldakeno
bale, pakego

- baleful**, nocegiva
 to **balk** (*a plan*), faliigar
ball (= *globe*), globo
 — (*billiards*) (*croquet*),
 bulo
 — (= *bullet*), kuglo
 — (= *dance*), balo
 — (*children's*), baloneto
ballad, balado
ballast, balasto
ballet, baleta
ballistics, balistiko
balloon, balono, aero-navo
ballot, baloto
 —, to **Elect after**,
 balotar
balm, balzamo
balm-mint, meliso
balsam, balzamino
balustrade, balustrado
bamboo, bambuo
banana, banano
 — **-tree**, bananyero
band (*in general*; = *band*),
 ligilo
 — (*paper, tape*), bendo
 — (= *group*), bando
 — (= *truss*), bandajo
 — (*music*), fanfaro
bandage, bandajo
 to **bandage**, bandajizar
bandit, bandito
banditism, banditismo
baneful, venenoza, nociva
bandy-legged, kurba-
 gamba
 to **banish**, exilar
bank (= *establ.*), banko
 — (*of river*), rivo
 —, **Sand**, sablajo
banker, bankisto
 a **bankrupt**, bankrot-into,
 -ulo
 —, to **Be**, bankrotar
bankruptcy, bankroto
banner, banero
banquet, festeno
 to **banter**, mokar
baptism, bapto
 to **baptize**, baptar
 to **bar**, barar
 a **bar** (= *long, thin pole*),
 stango
 —, **Public**, drinkejo
barbarian, barbar-o
barbarous, barbara
barbarity, barbareso
barbarism, barbarismo
barbed, pintoza
barbel (*fish*), barbelo
barber, barbisto
bare, nuda
 —, to **Lay**, nudigar
barefoot (*adv.*), nud-pede
barefooted, nud-peda
 to **bargain** (*for*), march-
 andar (*v. trans.*)
barge, barko
bark (*of tree*), kortico
 — **Inner**, basto
 — (= *barge*), barko
 — (*of dog*), aboyo
 to **bark** (*dog*), aboyar
barking (*of dog*), aboyo

- barley**, hordeo
barm, fermentigivo
barn, garbeyo
barometer, barometro
baron, barono
barracks, kazerno
barrel (= *cask*), barelo
 — **organ**, turn-orgeno
barren, sen-frukta
barricade, barikado
barrier, barilo
barrister, advokato
barrow, manu-veturo
 — (= *tumulus*), tumulo
 to **barter**, kambyar
barytone, baritono
basalt, bazalto
base (= *basis*), bazo
 — (= *mean*), mal-nobla
bashful, pudoranta
 —, to **Be**, pudorar
bashfulness, pudoro
basilica, baziliko
basilisk, bazilisko
basin (*washhand*), kuveto
 — (*of dock, river*),
 baseno
 — (*of fountain*), vasko
basis, bazo
basket, korbo
 — (*carried on the back*),
 dorso-korbo
bass (*music*), bas-parto
 — **singer**, bas-voculo
 — **voice**, bas-voco
bast (= *tree bark*), basto
bastard, bastardo
bastinado, baston-ago
bastion, bastiono
bat (*animal*), vespertilyo
 — (*cricket*), batilo
batatas, patato
bath (*the act*), balno
 — (*the receptacle*),
 balnuyo
 to **bath** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), balnar
 to **bathe** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), balnar
 — (*speaking of a sea,*
etc.), aquizar
bathing (*adj.*), balnala
 — **establishment**,
 balnejo
batrachian, batrako
battalion, bataliono
battery, baterio
 — (*electr.*), batrio
 a **battle**, kombato
battlement, krenelo
 — **s**, to **Crown with**,
 krenelizar
battledore, (balon-)
 frapilo
bauble, pupo, pupeto
 to **bawl**, kriegar
bay (*small gulf*), golfeto
 — (*Biscay, Hudson's*),
 golfo
 —, **At**, en lasta angulo
bay-tree, lauro
bayonet, bayoneto
bazaar, bazaro
 to **Be**, esar

- to **Be**, (*in health, in condition; persons and things*), standar
- **able to**, povar
- **born**, naskar
- **obliged to**, devar
- **willing to**, voluntar
- beach**, mar-rivo, sabla rivo
- beacon**, far-lumo
- beadle**, bedelo
- beak**, beko
- **-iron**, amboso
- beam**, trabo
- (*of light*), radyo
- (*of plough*), timono
- (*of scales*), vekto
- to **beam**, radyifar
- beaming**, radyoza
- bean**, **Broad**, fabo
- **Kidney**, fazeolo
- beanstalk**, fabo
- bear** (*animal*), urs-o, -ino
- to **bear** (= *produce*), (*Affix -ifar*)
- (*give birth to*), parturar
- (*sustain*), sustenar
- (*tolerate*), tolerar
- **off, away**, for-portar
- **witness**, atestar
- bearable**, tolerebla
- beard**, barbo
- (*on chin alone*), menton-barbo
- (*of corn*), aristo
- bearded**, barboza
- beardless**, sen-barba
- bearer**, portanto
- bearer** (*of stretcher*), kamil-isto
- bearing** (= *mien*), mieno
- bearing(s)** (*mechan.*), axuyo
- (*of ship*), orientiz-o, -eso
- beast**, bestyo
- bestly**, brutala, bestyala
- to **beat** (*materially*), batar
- (= *throb*), pulsar
- (= *defeat*), venkar
- (*with rod*), verg-agar
- (*with stick*), baston-agar
- **against** (*speaking of water*), plaudar
- **down the price of**, marchandar
- a **beat** (*policeman's*), rond-iro
- beatitude**, beateso
- a **beau**, koketo
- beautiful**, bela
- beauty**, beleso
- a **beauty** (*person*), bel-o, -ino
- (*thing*), belajo
- beaver**, kastoro
- because** (*conj.*), pro ke
- **of** (*prep.*), pro
- to **become**, divenar
- (*garment*), konvenar, harmoniar
- becoming** (*garment*), konvenanta, decanta, harmonioza

- bed, lito
 — (garden), bedo
 — (of river), lito
 —, to **Go to**, kushar su
bedding, lit-acesori
bed-room, dormo-
 chambro
bed-sheet, lit-tuko
bedewed, rosoza
bee, abelo
 — **-hive**, abeluyo
beech, fago
beechmartin, fuino
beef, bovo-karno
beefsteak, bifstekto
beer, hiero
beet (*beetroot*), betravo
 — (*leaf beet*), beto
beetle, skarabo
beetroot, betravo
 to **befall**, eventar (ad)
befitting, konvenanta.
 decanta
before (*in time*), ante
 — (*in space*), avan
 — (= *in front*) (*adv.*),
 avane
 to **beg**, pregar
 — **for**, demandar
 — **for alms**, mendikar
 — **pardon**, demandar
 pardono
 to **beget**, genitar
 — (= *produce*), pro-
 duktar
begetting (*s.*), genito
beggar, mendikist-o, -ino
begging (= *mendicity*),
 mendiko
 to **begin** (*v. trans. & in-
 trans.*), komencar
 — **to** (*with int. verb*),
 (*Affix -eskar*)
beginning (*s.*), komenco
 —, **At the**, komence
 to **beguile** (= *deceive*),
 trompar
 — (= *divert attention*),
 distraktar
behalf of, **On** (= *in favor
 of*), por
 —, **On** (= *in the name
 of*), pro; en la nomo di
 to **behave** (*well or badly*),
 kondutar
behavior, konduto
 to **behead**, sen-kapigar
behind (*prep.*), dop
 — (*adv.*), dope
behindhand, tard-a, -e
 —, to **Be**, tard-esar
behind time, to **Get**,
 tardijar
behold! yen!
behoves me to, **It**, (*with
 infin.*), decas ke mi (*with
 imper.*)
being (= *fact of existing*),
 eso
 to **belabor**, baston-agar
belated, tarda
 to **belch**, ruktar
belch, rukto
belfry, klosheyo

- belief**, kredo
 —, **Article of**, kredaĵo
 to **believe**, kredar
believe, to **Make**, simular
believer, religiano
bell, kloŝo
 —, **Hand**, kloŝeto
bell-glass, kloŝo
bell-ringer, kloŝisto
belladonna, beladono
 a **belle**, belino
bellows, ŝufilo
belly, ventro
 to **belong**, apartenar
below (*prep.*), infre
 — (*adv.*), base
belt (*all senses*), zono
belvidere, belvedero
bench (*seat*), benko
 — (*of judges*), judikistaro
 to **bend** (*v. trans.*), flexar,
 arkigar, kurbigar, kubit-
 izar; (*v. intrans.*), flexar,
 kurbijar.
 a **bend**, kurba lineo
 — (= *elbow*), kubitito
bending (*the act*), flexo
beneath (*prep.*), sub
benediction, bendiko
benefaction, bon-faco
benefactor, bon-fac-anto,
 -emo
 —, to **Be a**, bon-facar
beneficence, bon-facem-
 eso
beneficent, to **Be**, bon-
 facar
- beneficiary** (= *holder of a
 benefice*), beneficulo
 to **benefit** (*by*), beneficar,
 (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
benevolence, bon-volo
benevolent, bon-vol-anta
 —, to **Be**, bon-volar
 a **bent**, flexuro
bent, kurbo
 — (= *cranked*), kubit-
 oza
 — **upon**, to **Be**, ob-
 stinar
benzine, benzino
benzoin, benzoo
benzole, benzolo
bequest, heredajo
 to **bereave of**, privacar de
berry, bero
berth (*on ship*), kusheyo
beryl, berilo
 to **beseech**, suplikar
 to **beset**, obsedar
 — (*milit.*), envlopar
beside, apud
besides (= *further*) (*prep.
 & adv.*), ultre
 — (= *moreover*) (*adv.*),
 cetere
 to **besiege**, siejar
 to **besprinkle**, aspergar
best, max bona
bestial, bestyala
bestiality, bestyaleso
 to **bet**, pariar
 a **bet**, pario
beton (= *concrete*), betono

- to **betray**, trahizar
betrothed (*adj.*), fiancigita
 — (*s.m.*), fianco; (*s.f.*), fiancino
 —, **The** (*both*), (la) gefianci
better (*adj.*), plu bona
 — (*adv.*), plu bone
 —, to **Grow**, plu-bonigar
 — (= *one who bets*), pari-anto, -isto, -emo
 to **better** (*v. trans.*), plu-bonigar
between, inter
 —, to **Be in**, inter-jacar
between decks, interferdeko
 to **bevel**, sekar oblique
 to **bewail**, deplorar
 to **bewitch**, sorcar
bewitcher, charmist-o, -ino
bewitchment, sorc-o, -ado
beyond (= *the other side of*), trans (*prep.*), transe (*adv.*), transa (*adj.*)
 — (= *leaving behind*), preter
 — (= *further*), ultre
 —, to **Go**, trans-irar
biassed, parti-ala, -ana; tendencoza
bible, biblio
bicycle (*safety*), bicikleto
 — (*tall*), biciklo
bidder, **Highest**, adjudikajulo
big, grosa
bigamist, bigamiulo
bigamy, bigamio
bigamous, bigamiula
big-breasted, mamozza
 a **bigot**, bigoto, piacho
 —, to **Be**, bigot-esar
bigoted, bigota, piacha
bigotry, bigoteso, piacheso
bilberry, mirtelo
 —, **Red**, vacinyo
bile (= *gall*), bilo
bilious, biloza
bill (= *account*), konto
 — (= *note*), bileto
 — (= *poster*), afisho
 — **-sticking**, afishigo
 — **of exchange**,trato
billiards, bilardo
billion(1,000,000,000,000), biliono
 — (*French sense*, = 1,000,000,000), miliardo
billow (= *wave*), ondego
 — **s**, to **Rise in**, ondifar
bin, (metala) kesto
 to **bind**, ligar
 — (*with chains*), katenizar
 — (*books*), bindar
 — **in boards**, kartonizar
 — (*in a girdle*), zonizar
 — **up** (= *tie with tape, etc.*), bendizar
 — **up** (= *bandage*), bandajizar

- binding** (*in general*), ligo
 — (*of a book*), binduro
 — (= *act of binding books*), bindo
binding upon every one, solidara
bindweed (= *liana*), liano
binomial, binomio
biographer, biografiisto
biography, biografio
biologist, biologiisto
biology, biologio
bioscope, cinematografilo
birch (*tree*), betulo
 — (*rod*), vergo
bird, ucelo
 — **-catcher**, ucelisto ; ucel-kaptisto
 — **-catching**, ucel-kapt-o, -ado
 — **-dealer**, ucelisto : ucel-vendisto
 — **-lime**, arbor-gluo
 — **s of a feather**, sam-specani
biretta, bireto
birth, nasko
birth-wort, aristolokio
biscuit, bisquito
 to **bisect**, mi-sekar
bishop, episkopo
 — **'s palace**, episkopeyo
 — **s, the Bench of**, episkoparo
bishopric, episkopeso
bismuth, bismuto
bistoury, bisturio
bistre, bistr-a, -o
bit (= *small piece*), peceto
 — (*horse's*), bush-fero
bitch, hundino
 to **bite**, mordar
 a **bite**, mord-o, -uro
biting (*adj.*), mord-anta, -ema
bitter, bitra
 a **bitter**, bitrajo
bitter-apple, kolokinto
bitterness, bitreso
bitters (= *vermouth*), vermuto
bittersweet, akra-dolea
bitumen, bitumo
bituminous, bitumoza
 to **bivouac**, bivakar
 a **bivouac**, bivak-o, -eyo
black (*adj.*), nigra
 — (*the color itself*), nigro
 to **black** (*boots*), cirajzar
blackbeetle, blato
blackbird, merlo
 to **blacken** (*v. trans.*), nigrigar
blacking (*for boots*), cirajo
blackish, nigratra
blackness, nigreso
black pudding, sango-sociso
blacksmith, forjisto
blackthorn, prunelyero
bladder, veziko
blade, lameno
blame, mal-laudo

to **blame**, mal-laŭdar
bland, jentila, afabla
blanket, kovrilo
to **blaspheme**, blasfemar
blasphemy, blasfemo
blast furnace, fornego
to **blaze up**, flamifar
blazonry, blazon-arto
to **bleat**, kriar
to **bleed** (*naturally*), sang-
ifar
— (*a person*), sango-tirar
blend, mixuro
to **blend**, mixar
blende, blendo
to **bless**, bendikar
blessed (= *blissful*), beata
a **blessing**, bendiko
to **blight** (*fig.*), velkigar
blind (*adj.*), blinda
to **blind** (= *make blind*),
blindigar
blind (*curtain*), rul-kur-
teno
blind alley, sako-strado
a **blind man**, blindo
blindness, blindeso
a **blind woman**, blindino
to **blink**, palpebr-agar
bliss (= *felicity*), beateso
blissful, beata
blister, veziketo
block, bloko
to **block up**, obstruktar
to **blockade**, blokusar
blockade, blokuso
blockhead, kretino

blood, sango
— **-letting**, sango-tiro
— **-spitting**, sango-
sputo
bloody, sangoza
blonde, blonda
a **blonde**, blond-o, -ino
bloodsucker, hirduo
to **bloom**, florifar
blooming (*s.*), florifo
to **blossom**, florifar
blossoming (*s.*), florif-o,
ado
to **blot out**, efacar
blotted proof sheets,
makulaturō
blotting paper, absorbilo
blouse, bluzo
to **blow**, suflar
— **one's nose**, mungar
su
blow-pipe, ŝalmo
blower (*person*), suflisto
blue (*adj.*), blua
— (*the color itself*), bluo
bluish, bluatra
blunder, Silly, asnalo
blunt (= *brusque*), bruska
— (*tool*), kontuz-anta,
-iva
to **blush**, redijar
to **bluster**, fanfaronar
boa, boao
boar (*wild*), apro
board (= *plank*), planko
— (= *food*), nutro
— (*of ship*), bordo

- to **board** (*with planks*), plankizar
 — (*a ship*), abordar
boarder (*at school*), interno
boarding (*a ship*), abordo
boarding-school, intern-eyo
boards, to **Bind in**, kartonizar
 —, **Bound in**, kartonizita
 to **boast**, fanfaronar
boaster, fanfaron-anto, -isto
boasting (*s.*), fanfaron-o, -ado
boat, batelo
 —, **Ship's**, shalupo
boatman, batelisto
bobbin, bobino
bodice, korsajo
bodily (*adj.*), korpala
body (*all senses*), korpo
bog, marsho
 to **boil** (*v. intrans.*), bolar
boil (= *abscess*), furunklo
boiler, kaldrono
boisterous (*laughter, etc.*), lautega
bold, audacoza
boldness, audaco
boletus (*mushroom*), cepo
bolster, lit-kuseno
 to **bolt** (*door*), riglar
 a **bolt** (*for door*), riglilo
 —, **Long iron**, bolto
bomb, bombo
- to **bombard**, bombardar
bombardment, bombardo
bonbon (= *sweet*), bonbono
bonbonniere, bonbonuyo
bond (*finance*), obligaciono
 — **-holder**, obligacionulo
bondage, sklaveso
bone, osto
 to **bonify**, bonigar
bonnet (*women's*), kofyo
bonus, tantono
bony, ostoza
bony frame-work, ostaro
book, libro
 —, **Exercise**, kayero
 —, **Paper**, kayero
 — **in paper covers**, broshuro
bookbinder, bindisto
bookcase, biblioteko
bookkeeper, libro-tenisto
booklet, libreto
bookseller, libristo, libro-vendisto
bookshop, libreyo, libro-vendeyo
bookstall, libreyo, libro-vendeyo
 to **boom**, riklamar (*v. t.*)
boon companion, bonvivanto
boorishness, rustikeso
boot, boteto
 —, **Riding**, boto
 — **-maker**, botisto
booth, budo

- booty**, raptajo
 to **booze**, drinkegar
borax, boraxo
border, bordo
 to **border** (= *hem*), bordi-
 zar
 to **bore** (= *pierce*), borar
 ——— (= *weary*), tedar
 ——— **through**, tra-borar
bore (*of gun*), kalibro
 ——— (= *tedious person*), te-
 danto
bored, to **Be** (= *be weary*),
 enoyar
borer (= *perforator*), per-
 forilo
born, to **Be**, naskar
borough, burgo
 to **borrow**, pruntar
borrower, pruntanto
borrowing, prunt-o, -ado
bosom, sino
boston (*card-game and*
dance), bostono
botanist, botanisto
 to **botanize**, botanizar
botany, botaniko
 to **botch** (*work*), fushar
both, (ni, vi, li) du, due
bottle, botelo
 ——— (*small, for drugs, etc.*),
 boteleto
 ——— (*of cut glass*), karafo
 ———, **Water-**, karafo
bottom, fundo
 ——— (= *buttock*), gluteo
bough, brancheto
boughs, brancharo
boulder, roko
boulevard, bulvardo
 a **bound** (= *leap*), salto
bounty (= *beneficence*),
 bon-facemeso
bouquet, buketo
bourgeois (*person*), bor-
 gezo
bourse, borso
 to **bow** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), flexar
 ——— (= *curve*), kurbigar
 ——— (= *curtsey*), rever-
 encar
 ——— to, salutar
bow (*for violin*), arketo
 ———, **Long**, arm-arko
bowels, to **Void the**,
 fekifar
bower, **Green**, laubo
bowl, bulo
bow-net, naso
bowsprit, busprito
box (*cardboard*), buxo
 ——— (= *trunk*), kofro
 ——— (= *chest*), kesto
 ——— (*on the ears*), vango-
 bato
 ——— (*in a theatre*), lojio
 to **box**, boxar
 ——— **the ears of**, vango-
 batar (*v. trans.*)
boxer, boxisto
boxing (*sport*), boxo
boxwood, buso
boy, puero

- boy** (= *urchin*), bubo
 —, **High School**, kolegiano
 to **boycot**, boikotar
boycotting, boikotar
bracelet, braceleto
braces, bretelo
brachial, brakyala
bracket (*furniture*), kunsolo
 — (= *small shelf*), tabuleto
 — (= *thing applied*), aplikajo
 — (*in writing*), parentezo
 —, **Square**, hoketo
 to **Brag**, fanfaronar
braggart, fanfaron-anto, -isto
Brahmanism, brahmanismo
brahmin, bramano
 to **braid**, tresigar
brain, cerebro
brake, freno
 —, to **Apply the**, frenagar
 —, **Applying the**, frenago
brakeman, frenisto
bran, brano
branch, branĉo
 — (= *part branching off*), branĉajo
 — **establishment**, filyalo
branches (*of one tree*), branĉaro
branchia, brankyo
 to **brandish**, brandisar
brandy, brando, konyako
brass, latuno
brave, brava
 — **man**, bravo
bravery, braveso
bravo! brave!
brawling (*adj.*), kriema
brawny, karnoza, muskoloza
 to **braze** (= *solder*), brazar
breach (= *gap*), breĉo
bread, pano
 —, to **Make**, panifar
 —, **Unleavened**, azimo
 — & **butter**, butrizita pano
 — **-making**, panif-o,-ado
breadth, larĝeso
 a **break** (= *fracture in a thing*), rompuro
 — (= *gap*), breĉo
 to **break** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), rompar
 — (= *refract the light*), refraktar
 — (= *burst*), krevar
 — (*speaking of the waves*), plaudar
 — **in** (*animals*), dresar
 — **off** (*current*), komutar
 — **off a piece of** (= *to notch*), breĉizar

- to **break the seal of**, malsiglar
breakfast, deĵuno
to **breakfast**, deĵunar
breaking (*s.*), rompo
bream (*fish*), bremo
breast, pektoro
breath, spiracajo
to **breathe**, spiracar
— **in**, en-spiracar
— **out**, ek-spiracar
breathing, spirac-o, -ado
breviary, breviarjo
brevity, mal-longeso, lakonismo
brewer, bierfisto
brewery, bierifeyo
bribe, koruptivo
brick, briko
bricklayer, masonisto
bride, spozino
bridegroom, spozo
bridesman, sekondanto
bridesmaid, sekondantino
bridge, ponto
bridle, brido
to **bridle**, bridizar
brief, mal-longa, lakonika
Brief (= *pope's letter*), brevo
briefly, mal-longe
brig, brigo, du-masto
brigade, brigado
brigand, raptisto
bright, brilanta
brightness, lumozeso
- to **bring**, ad-portar
— (= *carry*), portar
— (*a person*), ad-duktar
— **an action**, procesar
— **forth** (*a child*), parturar
— **near**, proximigar
— **up** (*child*), edukar
briquette, briketo
brilliance, brilo
brilliant (*adj.*), brilanta
a **brilliant** (= *gem*), brilanto
to **bring**, ad-portar
bristle, pilo
to **bristle up** (*v. trans.*), herisar
bristly (*hair*), herisita
broad, larĝa
broadsword, espado
brocade, or-stofa
brochure, broŝuro
broker, kurtajisto
— **'s business**, kurtajo
— **'s business**, to **Carry on a**, kurtajar
bromine, bromo
bronchia, bronkyo
bronchial, bronkyala
bronchitis, bronkito
bronze, bronzo
to **bronze**, bronz-igar, -izar
brooch (*jewel*), broĉo
brood, kovajo
to **brood over** (= *sit on*), kovar
brook, rivereto

- broom**, balayilo
 — (plant), ginesto
broth, buliono
brother, frato
brotherhood, frataro
 — (of same profession),
 kun-frataro
brougham, kupeo
brow, brovo
 — (of hill), kresto
brown (darkish), bruna
brownish, brunatra
 to **bruise**, kontuzar
 a **bruise**, kontuzo, vundo
bruised and battered,
 giboza
bruising, kontuz-anta,
 -iva
brush, brosil
 —, **Painter's**, pinselo
 to **brush**, brosar
 — **past**, frolar
 a **brush-up**, brozado
brusque, bruska
brutal, brutala
brutality, brutaleso
 —, **Act of**, brutaja
brute, bruto
buccal, bushala
buck up! kuraje!
bucket, sitelo
buckle, buklo
 to **buckle**, bukl-agar
buckler, shildo
buckthorn, ramno
buckwheat, saraceno
bud, burjono
 to **bud**, burjonifar
budget, budjeto
buff, cham-kolora
buffalo, bufalo
buffer (rivy.), bufro
buffet, bufeto
buffoon, bufono
bug, cimo
buggy, kalesho
bugle, klariono
 to **build in masonry**,
 masonar
 to **build words**, vortifar
 a **building**, konstrukturo
bulb, bulbo
 — (elect.), piro
bull, tauro
bullet, kuglo
bull-finch, buvrelo
bumble-bee, burdono
bump, gibo
bunch, grapo
 — (of feathers), penacho
 — (of flowers), buketo
bundle, fasko
 — (packet), pak-o, -eto.
 -ego
 —, to **Make into a**,
 pakigar
bunting (bird), emberizo
 to **burden**, kargar
 a **burden**, kargo, portajo
burette, gut-kontilo
burgher, borgezo
burial, en-terigo, sepulto
 — -place, sepulteyo
burlesque, burleska

a **burlesque**, burleskajo
 to **burn** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), brular
 — (*v. intrans.*), kombustar
 — (*fig.*), ardar
 a **burn**, bruluro
burner, brulilo, kombustilo
burning (*adj.*) (*fig.*), ardanta
burning (= *incineration*), cindrigo
 —, **Smell of**, brul-odoro
burnous, burnuso
 to **burst**, krevar
 — **open**, krevar
 to **bury**, sepultar, en-terigar
bush, bosketo
 —, **Beating round the**, ambaji
bushel, bushelo
business, aferi (*plural*)
 — **man**, komercisto, aferisto
buskin, koturno
bust (*statuary*), busto
 to **busy oneself**, okupar su
busybody, babilem-a, -o
but, sed
 — (= *except*), ecepte
butcher, buchisto
butler, keleristo
butter, butro
 — to **Make**, butrifar
 to **butter**, butrizar
buttercup, ranunkolo
butterfly, papiliono

butter-milk, selakto
buttock, gluteo
 — **s** (*of horse*), gropo
button, butono
 to **button**, buton-agar
button-hole, buton-truo
button-wood, platano
 to **buy**, komprar
 to **buy up** (= *monopolize*), akaparar
buying up, akaparo
 to **buzz**, zumar
buzzing (*s.*), zum-o, -ado
by (*after passive verb*), da
 — (= *by means of*), per
 — (= *leaving behind*), preter
 — (= *before*), ante
 — (= *near*), apud
 — **heart**, memore
 — **all means**, certe
 — **no means**, nule

C

Cab, kabrioletto, fiakro
 — **-driver**, fiakristo, veturisto
cabal, kabalo
cabbage, brasiko
 — **-turnip**, brasik-rapo
cabin, kabino
cabinet (= *room*), kabineto
 — (= *Ministers*), ministraro

- cabinet - maker**, mobl-isto
cable, kablo, kordego
cabman, veturisto
cachalot, makrocefalo
to cackle, klukar
cactus, kaktuso
cadaster, kadastro
cadence, kadenco
cadet, (*mil.*), kadeto
café, kafeeyo
cake, kajo
cake, kuko
calash, kalesho
calcareous, kalkoza
to calcine, kalkigar
to calculate, kalkular
calculation, kalkulo
calculator, kalkulisto
caldron, kaldrono
calendar, kalendaryo
to calender, kalandrar
calender, kalandrilo
calends, kalendi
calf (*animal*), bov-yuno
 — (*of leg*), suro
calibre, kalibro
calico, kaliko
 —, **Printed**, indieno
caliph, kalifo
to calk, kalfatar
calker, kalfatisto
to call, vokar; ad-vokar
 — **back**, re-vokar
 — **in** (*coin*), mal-mone-tigar
 — **up** (*memory*), ek-vokar
to call a meeting of, kun-vokar
a call, voko
called, to **Be**, nomesar
calling (= *vocation*), vokeso
callosity, kalo
callous, kaloza
calm, kalma
calm(ness), kalmeso
to calm down, kalm-igar; -ijar
calomel, kalomelo
to calumniate, kalumniar
calumniator, kalumni-ero, -isto
calumnious, kalumi-a, -ala, -oza
calumny, kalumnio
Calvinism, kalvinismo
Calvinist, kalvinisto
calx, kalko
cambric, batisto
camel, kamelo
 — **-driver**, kamelisto
camellia, kamelyo
cameo, kameo
camera (*photo*), fotogra-filo
 — (= *dark room*), kamero
camerlingo, kamerlingo
camisole (= *nightdress*), kamizolo
camlet, kamloto
camomile, kamomilo
camp (*the place*), kampeyo
 — (*the tents*), tendaro

to **camp out**, kampar
campaign, militeto
camphor, kamforo
 — **-tree**, kamforyero
camping out, kamp-o,
 -ado
can (*verb*), povas
 — (= *tin*), lad-poto
canal, kanalo
canalization, kanaliz-o,
 -ado
 to **canalize** (*a river*),
 kanaligar
 — (*a field, etc.*), kanal-
 izar
canary, kanario
 —, **Small**, serino
canary-seed, milyeto
 to **cancel**, nuligar
candelabrum, kandelabro
candid (= *frank*), mal-
 celema
 — (= *unsophisticated*),
 naiva
candidate, kandidato
 —, to **Stand as**, kandi-
 datesar
 — **examined**, examen-
 ato
candidateship, kandi-
 dateso
candle, kandelo
Candelmas, Kandel-
 Festo
candlestick, kandelyero
candor, simpl-anmeso
candy, Sugar, kandio

cane, Sugar, kano
 — (= *birch*), vergo
canine madness, rabyo
caning, to **Give a** (*to*),
 verg-agar (*v. trans.*)
 to **canker**, korodar
cannibal, kanibalo
cannibalism, kanibalismo
cannibalistic, kanibala
cannon, kanono
 — (*billiards*), karambolo
 —, to **Make a** (*billiards*),
 karambolar
 — **-ball**, kuglego
 to **cannonade**, kanon-
 agar
cannonade, kanon-ago
canoe, kanoto
 —, **Indian**, pirogo
canon (*law*), kanono
 — (*Church dignitary*),
 kanoniko
canonry, kanonikeso
canopy, baldakeno
cant (= *hypocrisy*), hipo-
 kritajo
cantata, kantato
canteen, kantino
 to **canter**, galopetar
cantharis, kantarido
canticle, himno
cantineer, kantinist-o,
 -ino
canton, kantono
canvas (*stuff*), kanvaso
 to **canvass**, irar de domo
 a domo (por)

caoutchouc, kauchuko
cap (*golf*), kasqueto
 — (*men's fur-*), shapko
 — (*military*), kepio
 — (*women's*), kofyo
 to **cap** (*small arms*), amor-
 car
capable, kapabla
capability, kapableso
capacity, konteno
 to **caparison**, tegar
cape (*garment*), pelerino
 — (*geog.*), kabo
caper (*berry*), kapero
 — (= *capriole*), kapri-
 olo
 — **-bush**, kaperyero
capillarity, kapilareso
capillary, kapilara
capital (*town*), chef-urbo
 — (*money*), kapitalo
 — (*archit.*), kapitelo
 — **letter**, mayuskulo
capitalism, kapitalismo
 —, **Defender of**, kapi-
 talisto
capitalist, kapitalulo
 to **capitalize** (*v. trans.*),
 kapitaligar
 — (= *become capital*),
 kapitalijar
 to **capitulate**, kapitular
capitulation, kapitulo
capon, kapono
capote, kapoto
caprice, kaprico
capricious, kapricoza

capricorn (*astron.*), kapri-
 korno
capriole, kapriolo
 to **capsize**, renversar
capstan, kapstano
capsule (= *pod*), kapsulo
captain, kapitano
captive, mal-libera
 a **captive** (*of war*), kaptito
captivity, mal-libereso
 to **capture**, kaptar
capture (*the act*), kapto
 — (*the prize*), kapt-ajo
capuchin, kapuceno
car, charo
carabineer, karabinulo
caramel, karamelo
carat, karato
caravan, karavano
caraway, kumino
carbine, karabino
carbolic acid, fenolo
carbon (*chem.*), karbono
 to **carbonize**, karbigar
carbuncle (*ulcer and gem*),
 karbunklo
carburiized (*steel*), cemen-
 tita
carcass, kadavro
card, karto
cardboard, kartono
 a **cardinal**, kardinalo
cardinal (*number*), kardi-
 nala
care, zorg-o, -ado, -ego
 to **care for** (= *mind*), zor-
 gegar

- career**, kariero
careful (*about*), zorgema (pri)
careless, sen-zorga, ne-zorgema
carelessness, ne-zorgemeso
 to **caress**, karezar
caress, karezo
caressing, karezema
cargo, kargajo
 to **caricature**, karikaturar
caricature, karikaturo
carmine, karmino
carnal, karnala
carnation, dianto
carnival, karnavalo
carnivorous, karno-manjanta
carob, karubyero
 — **-bean**, karubo
carp (*fish*), karp
carpal (= *of the wrist*), karpeala
carpenter, karpentisto
carpet, tapiso
carriage (= *vehicle*), veturo
 —, **Light**, vetureto
 —, **Railway**, vagono
 — (= *carrying*), port-o, -ado
 —, **Gun**, afusto
 — **entrance**, pordego
carrot, karoto
 to **carry**, portar
 to **carry** (*in a conveyance*), vehigar
 — (*in a carriage*), veturagar
 — **away**, for-portar
 — **off**, for-portar
carry-all, chareto
carrying, port-o, -ado
cartage, vetur-ago
cartel, kartelo
carter, veturisto
cartilage, kartilago
cartilaginous, kartilag-
 oza, -atra
carting, vetur-ago
cartography, kartografio
cartouch (*archit.*), kartusho
cartridge, kartocho
 — **-box**, kartochoyo
 to **carve** (*meat*), tranchar
 — (= *chisel*), cizelar
 — (= *sculpture*), skultar
carver, Wood, ligno-skultisto
cascade, kaskado
case (*also gramm.*), kazo
 — (*in Court*), proceso
 —, **In no**, nul-kaze
 to **case-harden** (*metals*), cementar
casein, kazeino
casemate, kazemato
caseous, kazeatra
cash (*payment*), kontanta
 — **-box**, kaso

- cash**, to **Pay**, pagar kontante
cashier, kasist-o, -ino
casing (*in general*), env-lopilo
casino, kazino
cask (= *barrel*), barelo
to **cask**, fumelar
cassock, sutano
to **cast** (= *throw*), jetar
— (= *mould in plaster, etc.*), muldar
— **down**, humiligar
— **lots for**, lotriar
caste, kasto
castellan, kastelestro
caster (= *wheel*), roteto
to **castigate**, verg-agar
cast-iron, fer-fuzajo
castle, kastelo
castor-oil plant, ricino
castrate, kastrar
castration, kastr-o, -ado
casual, eventa
casuist, kazuisto
cat, kat-o, -ino
— **-fish**, siluro
catacombs, katakomb-i
catafalque, katafalko
catalepsy, katalepsio
cataleptic, katalepsi-ala ;
-ula
catalogue, katalogo
to **catalogue**, katalogizar
cataplasm, kataplasmio
cataract (*both senses*),
katarakto
- catarrh**, kataro
—, **Suffering from**,
katar-oza, -ozo
catarrhal, katarala
catastrophe, katastrofo
to **catch**, kaptar
— **a chill**, mal-varmigar
a catch, haltigilo
— (*techn.*), kliko
—, to **Cog with a**,
klikizar
catechism, katekismo
catechumen, katekumeno
catechist, katekisto
category, kategorio
to **cater** (*for*), furnisar
(*la benonaji di*)
caterer, furnisisto
catering, furniso
caterpillar, raupo
catholic, katolika
a catholic, katoliko
catholicism, (*doctrine*)
katolikismo
— (= *being a catholic*),
katolikeso
catholics, (*as a body*),
katolikaro
caudal, kaudala
caught, kaptita
cauliflower, flor-brasiko
causal, kauzala
causality, kauzesio
cause, kauzo
to **cause** (= *effect*), efekt-
igar
— **abortion**, abortigar

- to **cause injury to**, detri-
mentar
- cauterization**, kauterizo
- cauterize**, kauterizar
- caution**, averto
- cautiousness**, prudenteso
- cavalcade**, kavalkado
- cavalry**, kavalistaro
- cave**, kaverno
- cavern**, kaverno
- cavernous**, kavern-ala,
-oza
- caviar**, kaviaro
- to **cavil**, shikanar
- cavities**, Full of, kavozza
- cavity**, kavajo
- to **cease** (*v. trans. & in-
trans.*), cesar
- ceaseless**, sen-cesa
- cedar**, cedro
- ceiling**, plafono
- to **celebrate** (*a ceremony,
etc.*), ceremonyar
- celebrated**, famoza
- celerity**, rapideso
- celery**, celerio
- , Wild, apyo
- celestial**, cielala
- celibacy**, celibeso
- celibate**, celib-a, -o
- cell** (*all senses*), celulo
- cellar**, kelero
- cello**, violoncelo
- cellular**, celuloza
- celluloid**, celuloido
- cellulose**, celulozo
- cellulous**, celuloza
- to **cement**, cimentizar
— (*metals*), cementar
- cement**, cemento
- cementing** (*of metals*),
cemento
- cemetery**, tombeyo
- censer**, incensizilo
- ensor**, censuristo
- ensorship**, censuro
- to **censure**, censurar
- census**, nombrizo
- centenarian**, cent-yarulo
- center**, centro
- centesimal**, centezimala
- centifolious rose**, centi-
folyo
- centigram**, centigramo
- centilitre**, centilitro
- centime**, centimo
- centimeter**, centimetro
- central**, centrala
- centralization**, centraligo
- to **centralize**, centraligar
- centre**, centro
- cereals**, cereali
- cerebellar**, cerebelala
- cerebellum**, cerebelo
- cerebral**, cerebrala
- ceremonial**, cere-
monyal-a, -o
- ceremonious** (*things*),
ceremonyoza
- (*persons*), cere-
monyema
- ceremony**, ceremonyo
- certain**, certa
- certainly**, certe

- certainty**, *certeso*
 a **certainty**, *certajo*
certificate, *certigo*
cessation, *ceso*
cession, *cedo*
cesspool, *kloako*
 to **chaff** (*somebody*), *moke-*
tar
chaffinch, *finko*
chain, *kateno*
 to **chain up**, *katenizar*
chain stitch, *krochuro*
chair, *stulo*
 — (= *seat*), *sejo*
 —, to **Take the** (*at*
meeting), *prezidar*
chairman, *prezidanto*
chalice, *kalico*
chalk, *kreto*
chalky, *kretoza, kalkoza*
challenge, *defio*
 — (= *cartel*), *kartelo*
 to **challenge**, *defiar*
 — (*witnesses, jurors*), *re-*
kuzar
 — (*by a question*), *inter-*
pelar
chamber, *chambro*
chamberlain, *chambelano*
 —, **Pope's**, *kamerlingo*
chambermaid, *cham-*
bristino
chameleon, *kameleono*
chamois, *chamo*
champagne (*wine*), *cham-*
pano
champion, *championo*
- chance**, *chanco*
chancellor, *kancelero*
chancery, *kancelereyo*
chancre, *chankro*
chandelier, *lustro*
change, *chanjo*; *alter-o,*
-eso
 to **change** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), *chanjar*; *vari-*
ar, -igar; *alterar*
 — (*money*), *kambyar*
change, to **Undergo a**,
alteresar
changeable, *chanjebla*
changer, **Money**, *kamby-*
isto
changing (*adj.*), *chanjema*
channel, *kanalo*
 — (*archit.*), *kanelo*
channelling, *kanel-izo,*
-aro
chaos, *kaoso*
chaotic, *kaos-ala, -atra*
chapel, *kapelo*
chaplain, *kapelestro*
chapter (*of book*), *chapiro*
 — (*of church*), *kanoni-*
karo
 to **char** (*by burning*), *karb-*
igar
character, *karaktero*
 — (*theat. part*), *rolo*
 — (*theat. personage*),
persono
characteristic, *karakter-*
iziva
 a **characteristic**, *traito*

- to **characterize**, karakter-izar
- charade**, sharado
- charcoal burner**, karbisto
- to **charge** (= *load*), kargar
— (*with offence*), akuzar
- a **charge**, (= *load*), kargo
— (= *shot*), pafajo
— (= *accusation*), akuzo
- chariot**, charo
- charitable**, karitatoza
— **person** (*alms-giving*).
almon-ema, -emo, -ulo
- charity**, karitato
—, **Relating to**, kari-
tatala
- charlatan**, sharlatano
- charlock**, sinapo
- to **charm**, charmar
- charm**, charmo
— (*witchcraft*), sore-o,
-ado
— (*pleasantness*), agrab-
bleso
- charmer**, charmist-o, -ino
- charming**, charm-anta,
-iva; ravisanta
- charms** (= *pleasant side*
of), agrablajo
- charnel-house**, osteyo
- chart**, mapo
- charter** (*of rights*), charto
- chartist**, chartisto
- to **chase**, chasar
- chaste**, chasta
— (*woman*; = *modest*).
pudoroza
- chastity**, chasteso
- to **chat**, konversetar
- to **chat**, babilar
- chatterer**, babilem-o, -a
- chattering**, babilo
- chauvinism**, shovinismo
- chauvinist**, shovinisto
- cheap**, mal-kara
- cheapness**, mal-kareso
- to **cheat**, trompar
- a **cheat** (*person*), fripono,
trompisto
- cheating** (*s.*), trompo
- cheek**, vango
— (*fig.*), aplombo
- cheer** (= *acclamation*),
aklamo
- to **cheer** (= *acclaim*),
aklamar
— (= *encourage*), kura-
jigar
— **up** (*v. trans.*), gayigar
— **up** (*v. intrans.*), kura-
jeskar
- cheerful**, kontenta, gaya
- cheerfulness**, kontenteso,
gayeso
- cheese**, fromajo
—, **Cream**, kazeo
— **-dairy**, fromajeyo
- cheffonier**, shifonuyo
- chemise**, kamizo
- chemisette**, kamizeto
- chemist** (*scientist*), kemi-
isto
—, **Dispensing**, farma-
ciisto

- chemistry**, kemio
chemist's shop, apoteko
cheque, cheko
cherry, cerizo
 —, **Wild**, merizo
 — **-tree**, cerizyero
cherub, kerubo
chess, shak-o, -i
 — **-board**, shak-planko
chest, pektoro
 — (= *thorax*), torako
 — (= *box*), kesto
 — (= *trunk*), kofro
 — **of drawers**, tir-kest-aro
chestnut (*edible*), marono
 —, **Horse**, kastano
 — **-tree**, maronyero
 — **-tree, Horse**, kastanyero
chevron, chevono
 to **chew**, mastikar
 — **the cud**, ruminar
chewing (*the act*), mastik-o, -ado
chic (= *smart*), chika
 — (= *smartness*), chikeso
chicanery, shikano
chicken, han-yuno
 — **-house**, haneyo
chicory, cikorio
chickweed, anagalo
 to **chide**, reprimandar
chief, chefo
 —, to **Be**, chefesar
chief's (= *relating to the chief*), chefala
chiefly, precipue
chilblain, frost-influro
child, infanto
childishness, Piece of, infantajo
childhood, infanteso
chill (*caught*), mal-varmijo
 —, to **Catch a**, mal-varmijar
 to **chill** (*v. trans.*), mal-varmigiar
chimera, kimero
chimerical, kimer-ala, -atra
chimes, klosharo
chimney, kameno
 — **-builder**, kamenisto
 — **-flue**, kamen-tubo
 — **-sweep**, kamenisto
chimpanzee, chimpanzeo
chin, mentono
china (= *porcelain*), porcelano
 a **chink**, fenduro
chips (*of wood, etc.*), raboturo
 to **chirp**, pepiar
chirping, pepi-o, -ado
 to **chisel**, cizelar
 a **chisel**, cizelilo, skultilo
chlorine, kloro
chlorosis, klorozo
chlorotic, kloroz-ula, -ulo
chocolate, chokolado
choice, selekto
 — (= *thing chosen*), selektajo

- choir**, koro
 — (place), koreyo
 to **choke** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), sufokar
 — **up** (*a pipe, etc.*), obstruktar
choke-damp, mefito
cholera, kolero
 — **patient**, kolerozo
choleric, koler-ala, -oza, -ozo
 — (= *angry*), iracema
 to **choose**, selektar
 to **chop**, hakar
 a **chop** (*of mutton, etc.*), kotleto
chorister, korano; kantoro
chorus, koro
 — (*of praise, etc.*), ensemblo
chrestomathy, krestomatio
Christ, Kristo
 to **christen**, baptar
Christendom, kristanaro
Christian, kristana
 a **Christian**, kristano
Christian name, prenomo
Christianity (*state*), kristaneso
 — (*doctrine*), kristanismo
Christmas, Krist-nasko
 — **-box**, Kristnaskala donaco
chrome, kromo
chromotype, kromotipo
chronic (*med.*), kronika
chronicle, kroniko
chronicler, kronikisto
chronology, kronologio
chronometer, kronometro
chrysalis, krizalido
chrysanthemum, krizantemo
 to **chuckle**, ridachar
chuckling, ridacho
chum, kun-vivanto
church (*building*), pregeyo
 — (*institution*), eklezyo
churchman, ekleziano
churchwarden, presbiteriano
churchyard, tombeyo
churn, butrifilo
chyle (*physiol.*), chilo
ciborium, ciboryo
cicada, cikado
cicatrix, eikatro
cider, cidro
cigar, sigaro
 — **-case**, sigaruyo
cigarette, sigareto
 to **cinematograph**, cinematografar
cinematograph, cinematografilo
cinnabar, cinabro
cinnamon, cinamono
cipher, cifro
circle, cirklo
 — (= *zone*), zono
circuit cirkuito

- circular** (= *notice*), cirkulero
 to **circulate**, cirkular, rond-irar
circulation, cirkul-o, -ado
circumflex, cirkumflex-a
 — **accent**, cirkumflexo
circumlocution, ambaj-o, -i
circumstance, cirkonstanco
circus, cirkuso
cistern, cisterno
citadel, citadelo
citation, cito
 to **cite**, citar
cithara, citaro
cithern, citaro
citizen, civitano
city, civito; (= *town*), urbo
civet-cat, civeto
civilian, civil-a, -o
civilization, civiliz-o, ado, -eso
 to **civilize**, civilizar
clack (= *valve*), klapo
claim, postulo; (= *pretension*), pretend-o, -ajo; (= *thing claimed*), postulaĵo
 to **claim**, postular; (= *pretend*), pretendar; (= *a right*), rivendikar; (= *damages*), reklamacar
claimant, pretendanto, postulanto, reklamacanto
clamor, klamo
clan (*Scots*), gento
 to **clank**, kliktar
 to **clap** (*hands*), aplaudar
clapper (= *valve*), klapo
clapping (*of hands*), aplaudo
 to **clarify**, klarigar
clarinet, klarineto
clarion, klariono
 to **clash**, inter-shokar
 — (= *clank*), kliktar
 a **clash**, klikto; inter-shoko
 a **clasp**, klaspo
 to **clasp** (= *hook*), klaspagar
class (*all senses*), klaso
 a **classic**, klasiko
classical, klasika
classicism, klasikeso
classification, klas-ifo, -igo
 to **classify**, klas-ifar, -igar
clause, klauzo
clavichord, klavikordo
claw, ungo
clay, argilo
clayey, argiloza
clayish, argil-atra, -oza
clean, pura
 — (= *neat*), neta
 a **clean copy**, neto
 to **clean**, purigar
 — (= *loots*), cirajzar
cleanliness, pureso
 to **cleanse**, purigar
clear (*all senses*), klara

- to **clear**, klarigar
 — (= *void*), vakuigar
 — **up** (*v. intrans.*),
 klarigar
clearness, klareso
 — (= *brightness*), lumoz-
 eso
to **cleave**, fendar
 — (*crystals, etc.*), klivar
cleaving, fendo
a **cleft**, fenduro
clematis, klematido
clemency, mal-severeso
clement, pardonema, mal-
 severa
clergy, klerikaro
clergyman, kleriko
a **cleric**, kleriko, eklezyulo
clerical, klerik-a, -ala
 — **state**, klerikeso
clericalism, klerikismo
clericalist, klerikisto
clerk (*Civil Service, etc.*).
 oficisto
 — (*comm.*), komizo
 — (= *scribe*), skribisto
clever (= *witty*), spritoza
cliché, klisho
click (= *catch*), kliko
client, kliento
clientèle, klientaro
cliff, eskarpajo
climate, klimato
climateric, klimatala
to **climb**, grimpar
clinic, kliniko
clinical, klinikala
- to **clip**, tranchar
clique, trupacho
cloaca, kloako
cloak, mantelo
 — **with hood**, kapoto
 — **-room**, pakeyo
clock, horlojo
 —, **Pendulum**, pendol-
 horlojo
 — **maker**, horlojisto
 — **-tower**, klosheyo
clod, grumelo
cloddy, grumeloza
cloister, klostro
to **close**, klozar
close (= *enclosure*), klozajo
close by, apud; (*in pass-
 ing*), preter; (*adj.*), apuda
closet (= *small room*),
 kabineto
closing, klozo
to **clot** (*v. intrans.*),
 grumelifar
a **clot**, koagulaĵo
a **cloth**, tuko
cloth (*woollen*), drapo
to **clothe**, vestizar
clothes, vest-i, -aro
 —, **Ready made**, kon-
 feciono
clothing, vestaro
 —, **Article of**, vesto
cloud, nubo
 — **-like**, nubatra
cloudy, nuboz-a
 —, to **Make**, nubizar
 — **sky**, nubaro

- clove**, kariofilo
clover, trifolyo
clown, bufono
club (*society*), klubo
 ——— (*stick*), bastonego
 ——— **s** (*at cards*), trefo
 to **cluck**, klukar
clucking, kluko
clue, indico
clump, masivo
 ——— **of trees**, arboraro
cluster, grapo
 ——— **pine**, pinastro
 to **clutch**, kaptar. en-
 presar
clyster, klistero
 ———, to **Give a** (*to*), klis-
 terizar (*v. trans.*)
coach, karoso
 ——— **-house**, vetureyo
 ——— **man**, veturisto
coadjutor, adyunto
 to **coagulate** (*v. intrans.*),
 koagular
coagulum, koagulajo
coal, karbo
 ———, **Hard**, antracito
 ———, **Pit-**, ter-karbo
coalition, koaliso
 ———, to **Form a**, koalisar
coal-oil, petrolo
coarse, ruda
 ——— (= *unen*), mal-glata
coast, rivo
coat, vesto
 ———, **Over-**, paltoto
 ———, **Great**, paltoto
coat (= *wall*) (*techn.*),
 parieto
 ——— **of arms**, blazono
 ——— **of mails**, mash-
 tuniko
 ——— **-tails**, basko
 to **coax**, karezar, dorlotar
coaxing, karezema
cobalt, kobalto
cobbler, shuisto
cobweb, aranealo, arane-
 ala telo
cocaine, kokaino
cochineal, kochenilo
cochlea, kokleo
cock (*animal*), hano
 ——— (= *tap*), robineto
 ——— **of gun**, hano
 ———'s **comb**, kresto
cockade, kokardo
cockatoo, kakatuo
cockroach, blato
cocoa, kakao
cocoa-nut, kokoso
 ——— **-tree**, kokosyero
cocoa-tree, kakayero
cocoon, kokono
cod, **cod-fish**, moruo
code (*of laws, etc.*), kodexo
codicil, kodicilo
coefficient, koeficiento
 to **coerce**, obligar
coffee, kafeo
 ——— **-house**, kafeeyo
 ——— **-house keeper**, li-
 monadisto
 ——— **-pot**, kafe-krucho

coffee-room, kafeeyo
 — **-tree**, kafeyero
coffer, kofro
coffin, sarko
 to **cog with a catch**,
 klikizar
cog-wheel, dent-roto
cognac, konyako
cognate, sam-speca
cognomen, familyala
 nomo
 to **cohere**, koherar
coherence, kohero
coherent, koher-iva,
 -ema
cohesion, kohero
cohesive, koher-iva, -ema
coil, volvajo
coin, moneto
 to **coin** (*gold, etc.*), monet-
 igar (*v. trans.*)
 — **money**, monetifar
 (*v. intrans.*)
 to **coincide**, koincidar
 — (*geom.*), kongruar
coincidence, koineido
coinciding (*geom.*), kon-
 gru-anta (*adj.*), -o (*s.*)
coining, monet-ifo, -igo
coke, koko
colchicum, kolchiko
cold (*adj.*), mal-varma
 —, **The**, mal-varmo
 —, to **Catch**, mal-
 varmijar
 —, to **Grow**, mal-
 varmijar

cold, to Make, mal-
 varmigar
 — **in the head**, naz-
 kataro
coldness, mal-varmeso
colic, koliko
collar (*man's*), kolumo
 — (*dog's*), koliaro
 — (= *peg*) (*techn.*), kelo
 to **collate** (*texts*), kolaci-
 onar
colleague, kolego, kun-
 frato
 to **collect**, kolektar
collection (*the act*), kolekto
 — (*the thing*), kolektajo
 — **of, to Make a**,
 kolektar
collective, kolekt-ala, -iva
collector, kolekt-anto,
 -isto
college, kolegyo
 — (*in France*), liceo
 — (*in Germany*), gim-
 nazyo
 —, **Clergy training-**,
 seminaryo
 to **collide**, kolizionar
collier, karbo-ministo
collision, koliziono
collodion, kolodiono
colocynth, kolokinto
colonel, kolonelo
colonial, kolonyala
colonist, kolonyano
colonization, kolony-igo,
 -igo

- to **colonize**, kolony-igar, -izar
colonnade, kolonaro
colony, kolonyo
colophony, kolofono
color, koloro
to **color**, kolorizar
—— (= *dye*), tintar
coloring (= *the colors*), koloraro
—— (*the act*), kolorizo
—— (*the state*), kolorizeso
—— (*of lithographical work, etc.*), kolorito
color-printing, kromotipo
colossal, kolos-a, -ala, -atra
colossus, koloso
columbine (*bot.*), aquilegyo
column, kolono
colza, kolzo
coma, komato
comatose, komat-a, -atra
to **comb**, pektar
comb, pektilo
—— (*of cock*), kresto
to **combat**, kombatar
a **combat**, kombato
combination, kombin-o, -uro
to **combine**, kombinar
combustibility, kombustebleso
combustible, kombustebla, brulebla
combustion, kombusto
to **come**, venar
—— **across**, renkontrar
—— **after**, dop-irar
—— **back**, re-venar
—— **in**, en-irar
—— **through**, penetrar
—— **together**, kun-venar
—— **to nothing**, nuljar
Come, now! nu!
comedian, komediisto
comedy, komedio
comet, kometo
comfort, komforto
—— (= *consolation*), konsol-o, -eso
comfortable, komfort-ala, -oza
a **comic**, komiko
the **comic**, komikajo
comical, komika
comicality, komikeso
comic thing, komikajo
coming (*s.*), veno; (*adj.*), venanta
comma, komo
command, komando, impero
—— (*position*), chefeso
——, **In**, ehefa
——, to **Be in**, chefesar
to **command** (*v. trans.*), komandar; (*v. intrans.*), imperar
commandant, **commander**, komandanto

- commander** (*in orders of knighthood*), komandoro
 to **commemorate**, memor-festar
 to **commence** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), komencar
commencement, komenco
 to **commend**, laudar
 to **comment**, komentari
 a **comment**, koment-o, -uro
commentary, komentaro, -o
commerce, komerco
commercial, komercala
commissary, komisario
commission (= *mandate*), komiso
 — (= *errand*), komisiono
 — (= *sort of Committee*), komisitaro
 — (*comm.*), kurtajo
 — **-agent**, kurtajisto
 — **business**, kurtajo
 — —, to **Carry on a**, facar kurtajo, esar kurtajisto
commissionaire, komisisionisto
commissioner (*one appointed on Commission*), komisito
 to **Commit**, facar
 — **adultery**, adulterar
 — **a crime**, kriminar
 — **an offence**, deliktar
- committee**, komitato
commodious, komoda
common (= *belonging to all*), komuna
 — (= *ordinary*), ordinara
commoner, borgezo
common property, komunajajo
communal, komonala
commune (*polit. division*), komono
 to **communicate**, komunikar
communication, komunik-o, -ajajo
 —, to **Put in**, komunigkar
communion, komunio
 —, to **Receive the**, komuniar
 — **cup**, kalico
communism, komunismo
communist, komunisto
community (*polit. term*), komono, Socio
 — (= *state of being common*), komuneso
 —, to **Put in**, komunigkar
commutator (*electr.*), komutilo
compact (*adj.*), kompakta
companion, kompan-o, ino
 — (*on the way*), akompan-anto, -isto

- companion, Boon**, bon-
vivanto
companionship, kama-
radeso
company (*social; comm.,
etc.*), kompanio: (*theat.*),
trupo
to **compare**, komparar
comparison, kompar-o,
-ado
compartment, fako
compass (*mariner's*), bu-
solo
compasses, kompaso
compassion, kompato
— **on**, to **Take**, kom-
patar (*v. trans.*)
compassionate, kompat-
anta, -ema, -oza
to **compel**, obligar,
forcar
compendious, kompən-
dya
compendium, kompən-
dyo, epitomo
to **compensate**, kompən-
sar
compensation, kompən-
s-o, -uro
to **compete** (*in business*),
konkursar
— (*for a prize*), kon-
kursar
competence, kompetent-
eso
competent, kompetenta
— **person**, kompetento
competition (*in business*),
konkuro
— (*for prize*), konkurso
—, to **Go in for a**, kon-
kursar
competitor (*in business*),
konkuranto
— (*for prize*), konkur-
santo
compilation, compiling,
kompilo
compilation (*the thing*),
kompil-uro, -ajo
to **compile**, kompilar
compiler, kompil-anto,
-isto
complacently, komplez-
eme
to **complain**, plendar
complaint (*not disease*),
plendo
— (= *disease*), mal-
saneso
complaisance, komplezo
— (*habitual*), komplez-
emeso
complaisant, komplez-
ema
complement, komple-
mento
complementary, komple-
ment-a, -ala
complete, kompleta
to **complete**, komplet-
igar
completeness, komplet-
eso

- complex**, mal-simpla.
komplexa
- complexion**, (facio-)koloro
- complexity**, komplekseso
- compliant** (*person*),
cedema
- to **complicate**, komplikar
- complicated**, komplikita
- complication** (*act*), komplik-o; (*state*), komplik-eso
- to **compliment**, komplimentar
- a **compliment**, komplimento
- complimenter**, kompliment-anto, -emo, -isto
- to **complot**, komplotar
- complot**, komploto
- to **comply with**, cedi al; konformigari su al
- a **component**, komponanto
- to **compose**, komponar
— (= *set up type*), komponistar
- composed**, komponita
- composer** (*musical*), komponisto
- composite**, komponita
- composition** (*the act*), kompon-o, -ado; (*the result*), komponuro; (= *state of being composed of*), kompon-eso, -iteso; konsisto
- compositor** (*printer's*),
kompostisto
- compote**, kompoto
- compound** (*adj.*), komponita; (*sub.*), komponaĵo
- to **comprehend**, komprenar
- comprehensible**, komprenebla
- to **compress**, kompresar
- a **compress**, kumpreso
- compressed**, kompresata, -ita
- compressible**, kompresibla
- compression**, kompresio
- compressive**, kompresiva
- to **compromise** (*one's reputation*), kompromisari
- (= *agree*), transaktar
- a **compromise**, transakto
- , to **Come to**, transaktar
- compromise, Willing to**, transaktema
- compulsion**, obligo, forco
- compunction**, rimorso
- comrade**, kamarado
- comradeship**, kamaradeco
- concatenation**, katenigo
- concave**, konkava
- concavity**, konkaveso
- a **concavity**, konkavaĵo
- to **conceal**, celi
- concealment**, celso

- to **concede**, koncesar
conceit, superbeso
conceited, superba
conceivable, konceptebla
to **conceive** (*all senses*),
konceptar
— **a child**, gravidijar
to **concentrate**, koncentrar
— (= *make concentric*),
sam-centrigar
concentric, sam-centra
conception, koncepto
— (*physiol.*), gravidiĵo
a **conception** (= *idea, etc.*),
konceptaĵo
to **concern**, koncernar
concerning (= *about*),
pri
concert, koncerto
—, to **Give a**, koncertar
concession (*the act*), konceso; (*the thing conceded*),
koncesajaĵo; (*the result*),
koncesuro
conch (*sea-shell*), konko
— **s, Covered with**,
konkoza
to **conciliate**, konciliar
conciliation, koncilio
conciliator, koncili-anto,
-isto
conciliatory, konciliema
concise, konciza
conciseness, koncizeso
to **conclude**, konkluzar
- conclusion** (*logical*), konkluzo
— (= *end*), fino
concord, concordance,
konkordo
concrete (*adj.*), konkreta
— (= *beton*), betono
—, to **Cover with**,
betonizar
to **concur** (*in opinion*),
konkordar (pri), akordar
(pri)
concussion, sukusego
to **condemn**, kondamnar
condemnable, kondamninda
condemnation, kondamnamo
condition (= *state*),
stando
— (= *stipulation*), kondicio
—, **In good**, sendomaja
conditional (= *subject to conditions*), kondicionata, -ita
— (*gramm.*), kondicionalo
to **condole**, kondolar
condolence, kondolo
condor, kondoro
conduct (= *behavior*), konduto
to **conduct**, duktar
— (*phys.*), konduktar
— **oneself**, kondutar

conductibility, konduktiv-
iveso

conducting (= *act of leading*), dukto

conduction (*phys.*) kon-
dukto

conductor (*person*), dukt-
anto, -isto

— (*of heat, etc.*), kondukt-
ivo, -ivilo; -iva

—, to **Be a** (*phys.*), kon-
duktar

cone, kono

confectioner, konfitisto

confectionery, konfit-o,
-ajo

— **manufacture**, kon-
fiteyo

to **confederate**, federar,
kun-federar (su)

a **confederate**, (kun-)
federito

confederate (*adj.*), kun-
federita

confederation, federo;
kun-feder-o, -ajo

to **confer** (= *hold a con-
ference*), konferar

— **a diploma on**, dip-
lomizar (*v. trans.*)

— **the insignia of an
order on**, ordenizar (*v.
trans.*)

conference, konfero

to **confess**, konfesar

confession (*all senses*),
konfeso

confession, to **Hear the**
(*of*) (*R.C.*), konfesigar
(*v. trans.*)

confessor (*R.C.*), konfesig-
anto

confidant, konfidenculo

to **confide** (*a thing to a
person*), konfidar

— **in**, fidar (*v. trans.*)

confidence in, fido ad

confident, fidema

confidential, konfidenc-a,
-ala

— **information**, Piece
of, konfidenco

confiding (*adj.*), fidema

— (*of a thing to a per-
son*), konfido

confinement, parturo

to **confirm** (*all senses*),
konfirmar

confirmation, konfirmo

to **confiscate**, konfiskar

confiscation, konfisko

conflagration, incendio

a **conflict**, konflikto

conflicting, to **Be**, kon-
fliktar

to **Conform** (= *make con-
formable*), konformigar

— (= *be in conformity*),
konformesar

— **oneself**, konform-
igar su

conformable, konforma

conformity, konform-
eso

confrère, kun-frato
 to **confront**, konfrontar
confrontation, konfronto
 to **confuse** (= *take one for another*). inter-mixar
 — (= *make confused*).
 konfuzigar (*v. trans.*)
confused, konfuza
 — (= *trouble*), trublo
 — (*caused*), konfuzigo
 to **confute**, refutar
 to **congeal** (*v. trans.*)
 glacyigar
 to **congest** (*physiol.*), kon-
 jestionar
congestion, konjestiono
conglomerate, konglom-
 erato
 to **congratulate**, gratular
 to **congregate**, kongresar
congregation, kongre-
 gaciono
congress, kongreso
 —, to **Meet in**, kon-
 gresar
congressist, kongres-ano.
 -anto
congruency, kongruo
congruent, kongruanta
 —, to **Be**, kongruar
conic(al), kon-ala. -atra
conic sections, koniko
conics, koniko
conifer, konifero
coniferous, konifera
conjectural, konjektala
 to **conjecture**, konjektar

a **conjecture**, konjekto
conjointly, solidare
 to **conjugate**, konjugar
conjugation, konjugo
conjunction, konjunciono
conjunction, konjuro
 to **conjure up**, konjurar
conjuror (*of spirits*),
 konjur-anto. -isto
 to **connect** (= *cause to communicate*), komunik-
 igar
 — (= *make into a chain*),
 katenigar
connecting apparatus,
 kuplilo
connection (*person*), re-
 latato
connexion (= *making into a chain*), katenigo
 —, to **Make a** (*between buildings, etc.*), komunik-
 igar
conoid, konoido
 to **conquer**, konquestar
 — (= *vanquish*), venkar
conqueror, konquestanto:
 venk-anto. -into
conquest, konquest-o, -ajo
conscience, koncienco
conscientious, koncienc-
 oza
conscious, koncianta
 — = *of*, to **Be**, konciar (*v. trans.*)
consciously, koncie
consciousness, koncio

| | |
|--|--|
| conscript , konskripto | to consist (<i>of</i>), konsistar |
| conscription , konskript-igo | (<i>ek, en, or de</i>) |
| to consecrate , konsakrar | consistent (<i>person</i>), logik-ala |
| — (a <i>bishop</i>), sakrigar | consistory , konsistorio |
| consecration (<i>of bishop</i>), sakrigo | consolation , konsol-o, -eso |
| consecution , inter-sequo | consolatory , konsol-anto, -iva |
| consecutive , inter-sequanta | to console , konsolar |
| consecutively , inter-seque | console (<i>furniture</i>), kunsolo |
| to consent , konsentar, voluntar | to consolidate , konsolidar |
| consent , konsento | — (<i>interests</i>), solidarigar |
| consequence , konsequo | consolidated , konsolidata |
| consequent , konsekuanta | consolidation (<i>of interests</i>), solidarigo |
| consequently , konseque | consoling , konsol-anta, -iva |
| conservation , konserv-o, -ado | consols (<i>fin.</i>), konsolidato |
| conservative , konserv-ema | consonance , konsonanco |
| a conservative , konserv-emo | consonant , konsonanta, -o |
| conservator , konserv-anto, -isto | consort , konsort-a, -o |
| conservatory (= <i>green house</i>), oranjyereyo | conspiracy , konspiro, kompleto |
| — (= <i>museum</i>), konserv-eyo | conspirator , konspir-anto, -isto |
| to consider , konsiderar | to conspire , konspirar |
| considerable , konsiderinda | constancy , konstanteso |
| consideration , konsidero | constant , konstanta |
| considering , konsideranta | constantly , konstante |
| consignment , sendaĵo | constellation , stelaro |
| | to consternate , konsternar |
| | consternation , konstern-o, -eso |
| | constituent , komisanto |
| | — (= <i>elector</i>), elektanto |

- constituent** (*adj.*), konstitucanta
- to **constitute**, konstituear
- constitution**, konstitueo
- constitutional**, konstitucala
- constriction**, konstrikto
- constrictor** (*muscle*), konstriktiva
- to **construct**, konstruktari
- construction**, konstruktado
- (=*thing constructed*), konstrukturo
- constructive**, konstruktala
- constructor**, konstruktanto, -isto
- consul**, konsulo
- consular offices**, konsulejo
- consulate** (*the function*), konsuleso
- (*the place*), konsulejo
- to **consult**, konsultari
- consultation**, konsultado
- , to **Hold a**, interkonsultari
- to **consume** (*food, etc.*), konsumari
- (= *destroy*), konsumari
- consumption** (*food, coal, etc.*), konsumo, -aĵo
- (*disease*), tuberklozo, ftizio
- consumptive** (*person*), ftiziulo, -ozo
- **patient**, ftizulo, -ozo; tuberklozulano, -o
- contact**, kontakto, tuĉo
- **with**, to **Be in**, interkontaktari
- to **contain**, kontenari
- to **contemplate**, proyektari
- a **contemporary**, samtempano
- contemporary**, samtempa
- to **content**, kontentigar
- content**, kontenteso
- contented**, kontenta
- contentedness**, kontenteso
- contents**, kontenajo
- to **contest**, kontestari
- contesting**, kontesto
- continent** (*s.*), kontinento
- continental**, kontinentala
- contingent**, kontingento
- continuance**, duro
- continuation** (= *duration*), duro
- (= *sequel*), sequantaĵo
- to **continue** (*r. trans.*), durigar
- (*r. intrans.*), durari
- continuity**, kontinueso
- continuous**, kontinua
- contour**, konturo
- contraband**, kontrabando
- contract**, kontrato

- contract**, to **Sign a**, kontratar
 to **contract** (= *shrink*), kontraktar, mal-larĵijar
contraction, kontrakto
contractor, entraprezisto
 to **contradict** (*a person*), kontre-parolar
 — (*a statement*), kontredicar
 — (*news*), dementiar
contradiction, kontredico
contradictory, kontredicanta, -iva, -oza
contralto, kontralto
 to **contrapose** (*log.*), kontrapozar
contraposition, kontra-pozo
contrary, kontra-a, -ala
 the **contrary**, (la) kontraĵo
 to **contrast**, kontrastar
 a **contrast**, kontrasto
 to **contribute**, kontributar
contribution, kontributo
 — (= *quota*), quoto
contrivance, mashin-ago
 to **contrive** (= *plot*), mashin-agar, -izar
 to **control**, kontrolar
control, kontrolo
controller, kontrolisto
contusing, kontuzanta, -iva
- contusion**, kontuzo
convenience (*of a thing*), komodeso
 — (= *convenient thing*), komodajo
convenient (*object*), komoda
 — (*time*), oportuna
convent, monakejo
convention, konvenciono
conventional, konvencionala
 to **converge**, konvergar (*r. intrans.*)
convergence, konvergo
convergency, konvergo
convergent, konverganta, ema
conversation, konverso
 to **converse**, konversar
conversion, konvert-o, -eso
 to **convert**, konvertar
 a **convert**, konvertito
convex, konvexa
convexity, konvexeso
 to **convey**, transportar
 — (*in a vehicle*), vehigar, vetur-agar
 a **conveyance**, vehilo
conveying, transporto
 a **convict**, kondamito; (*deported*), deport-ato, -ito; (*galley slave*), galerano
conviction (= *belief*), konvinko

- conviction** (= *sentence*), kondamno
 —, **Liable to**, kondamn-
 ebla
 to **convince**, konvinkar
convincing, konvink-
 anta, -iva
 to **convoke**, kun-vokar
convolution, volv-o, -ajo
convolvulus, konvolvulo
convulsion, konvulso
convulsionary, konvuls-
 anto, -ulo
convulsive, konvulsala
 to **cook**, koquar
 a **cook**, koquist-o, -ino
cookery (*the art*), koquo
 — (*thing cooked*), koquajo
cooking (*the art*), koquo
 — (*the food*), koquajo
cool, mal-varmeta
 to **cool** (*v. trans.*), mal-
 varmigar
cooling (= *making cool*).
 mal-varmigo
cooling down (= *getting*
cool), mal-varmigo
coop, han-kajo
 to **co-operate**, kooperar
co-operative (*stores, etc.*),
 kooperanta
co-operator, kooperanto
 to **co-ordinate**, koordinar
co-ordinate (*adj.*), koor-
 dinata
 a **co-ordinate**, koordinato
co-ordination, koordino
- copper** (*metal*), kupro
 — (*= boiler*), kaldrono
copper-nickel alloy, al-
 fenido
 to **copper-plate**, kuprizar
coppery, kuproza
 a **copy**, kopiuro
 — (*of book, print, etc.*),
 exemplero
 — (*for printing*), im-
 prinajo
 to **copy**, kopiar
 — **out**, trans-skribar
copying, kopio
copyist, kopiisto
coquetry, koketeso
coquette, koketino
coquettish, koketa
coral, koralyo
coralline, koralyal-a, -o
corbel (*archit.*), korbelajo
corbelling (*archit.*), kor-
 belajo
cord, kordo
 —, **Spinal**, myelo
cordial (*adj.*), kordjala
cordiality, kordjaleso
cordon, kordono
 to **core** (*apples, etc.*), sen-
 kernigar
coreligionist, sam-religy-
 ano
cork (*the material*), korko
 — (*= stopper*), stopilo
 —, to **Cover or fit with**,
 korkizar
 to **cork** (*a bottle*), stopar

- corn** (*on foot*), kalo
 ----- (= *wheat*), frumento
 ———, **Indian**, maizo
cornea (*of eye*), korneo
corned (*meat*), salizita
cornel (*tree*), kornelyero
 ——— **-berry**, kornelo
cornelian tree, kornelyero
cornet, korneto
 ——— **player**, kornetisto
cornflower, ceyano
cornice, kornico
corolla (*of flower*), korolo
corollary, korolaryo
coronation, kronizo
coroner, inquest-anto,
 -isto
corporal, kaporalo
corporation, korporaci-
 ono
corporeal, korpala
corps, korpo
corpse, kadavro, korpo
corpulency, korpozeso
corpulent, korpoza, ventri-
 oza
correct, korekta, justa
 to **correct**, korektigar
correction, korektigo
correctness, korekteso,
 justeso
corrector, korektigisto
correlation, korelateso
correlative, korelat-a, -o ;
 relat-ata, -ato
 to **correspond**, kores-
 pondar
- correspondence**, kores-
 pondo
correspondent, kores-
 pondant-a, -o
corridor, koridoro
 to **corrode**, korodar
corrodent, korodiva
 a **corrosive**, korodivo
 to **corrupt**, koruptar
corruptible, koruptebla
corruption, korupto
corruptness, korupteso
corsair, korsaro
 ——— (*ship*), korsar-navo
corset, korseto
corvée (= *statute labor*),
 servuto
corvette, korveto
corypheus, korifeo
cosmetic, kosmetiko
cosmic, kosmala
cosmogony, kosmo-
 gonio
cosmography, kosmo-
 grafio
cosmology, kosmologio
cosmopolitan, kosmopol-
 it-a, -o
cosmopolitanism, kos-
 mopolitismo
cosmos, kosmo
cossack, kozako
cost, kusto
 to **cost**, kustar
cost of, **At the**, po
costal, kostala
costume, kostumo

- to **costume** (*v. trans.*), kostumizar
costumier, kostumisto
cottage, dometo
cotton, kotono
 — **goods**, kotonajo
 — **-plant**, kotonyero
 — **stuff**, kotonajo
couch, kanapeo
 to **cough**, tusar
 — **lightly** (= *clear one's throat*), tusetar
cough(ing), tus-o, -ado
could (= *was able*), povis
 — (= *would be able*), povus
council, konsilistaro
 — (*Church*), koncilo
councillor, konsil-anto, -isto
counsel (= *advice*), konsilo
 — (= *lawyer*), advokato
 — **with**, to **Hold**, konsultar (*v. trans.*)
 to **count**, kontar
count (= *counting*), konto
 — (*nobleman*), komto
countenance, vizajo
counter-bass, kontrabaso
counterfeit, falsita
counterpart, kontreparto
counterpart (*mus.*), kontrapunto
counter-poison, kontreveneno
- counterscarp**, kontre-skarpo
countess, komtino
counting-house, kontoro
country (= *opp. of town*), ruro
 — (= *land*), lando
 — (= *fatherland*), patrio
 — (= *province*), provinco
 — **-bred**, provinca, rurala
 — **person**, provincano, agrano, rurano
county, komto-lando
couple, paro, duo
 —, **Married**, ge-spozi
 to **couple** (*v. trans.*), parigar
 — **together** (*mechan.*), kuplar
coupling apparatus, kuplilo
coupon, kupono
courage, kurajo
 —! (*interj.*), kuraje!
 — **to**, to **Have the**, kurajar (*v. trans.*)
courageous, kurajoza
 —, to **Be**, kurajar
courier, kuriero
course, kurso
court (*Law. king's*), kurto
 — (= *yard*), korto
 — (*Papal*), kurio
 —, to **Pay one's** (*to*), kurtezar (*v. trans.*)
 to **court** (*a lady*), kurtezar

- courteous**, polita, afabla
courtier, kurtano
court-lady, kurtanino
courtyard, korto
cousin (*masc.*), kuzo;
 (*fem.*), kuzino
to **covenant**, paktar
to **cover**, koviar
— (*piece of furniture*),
tegar
a **cover**, kovrilo
— (*for bed, chairs. etc.*),
tegilo
— (= *eating set*), manjil-
aro
cow, bovino
a **coward**, mal-kurajozo
cowardice, mal-kurajo
cowardly, mal-kurajoza
cowl, kapucho
cowslip, primolo
coyness, modesteso
crab, krabo
to **crack** (*v. intrans.*), kra-
kar
a **crack**, fenduro
cracking, krako
cracknel, kraknelo
cradle, bersilo
crafty, ruzoza
cragged, eskarpa
to **cram** (= *overflow*), tro-
plenigar
cramp, krampo, spasma
— (= *bracket*), hoketo
cranberry, oxikoko
crane (*bird*), gruo
crane (*machine*), krano
cranial (*s.*), kranyalo
cranium, kranyo
crank (= *winch*), turnilo
— (*person*), fantaziulo
to **crank**, kubitizar
cranked, kubitoza
crape, krepo
crater, kratero
cravat, kravato
craving (= *greedy*),
avida
a **craving**, avideso
to **crawl**, reptar
crayfish, kankro
crayon, Colored, pastel-
ilo
— **-drawing**, pastelo
crayonist, pastelisto
crazy, kaduka
— **state**, kadukeso
to **creak**, krakar
cream, kremo
— **-cheese**, kazeo
— **-jug**, kremuyo
to **create**, krear
creation (*the act*), kre-o,
-ado
— (= *things created*),
kreitaro
creative, kre-anta, -inta.
-iva
creator, kre-anto, -into
creature, kre-ito, -ajo
-uro
credibility, kredebleso
credible, kred-ebla, -inda

- credit**, kredito
 — to, to **Give**, kreditar
 (v. trans.)
 to **credit**, kreditar
creditor, kreditanto
credulity, kredemeso
credulous, kredema
creed, kredaj(ar)o
creek, golfeto
 to **creep**, reptar
 — (= *insinuate oneself into*), insinuar su (en)
creeper (= *liana*), liano
 to **cremate**, kremacar
cremation, kremaco
crematorium, kremaceyo
creole, kreolo
creosote, kreozoto
crepuscular, krepuskol-a,
 -ala
crescent, krecento
cress, **Water-**, kreso
crest, kresto
cretaceous, kretoza
cretin, kretino
cretinism, kretineso
crib, kripo. manjuyo
cricket (*insect*), grilyo
crime, krimino
 —, to **Commit a**, kriminar
 a **criminal**, krimin-anto.
 -into, -ozo
criminal (*person*). kriminanta, -inta, -oza
 — (*law, etc.*). kriminala
 — (*action*), krimina
- criminal law specialist**,
 kriminalisto
crimson, redega
 a **cripple**, kriplo
 to **cripple**, kripligar
 — (= *lame*), lamigar
crippled, kripla
crisis, krizo
crisp (= *wooly*), krispoza
criterion, kriteryo
 a **critic**, kritik-isto,
 -anto
critical (= *of a crisis*),
 krizala
 — (= *of criticism*),
 kritik-a, -ala
criticism, kritiko
 to **criticize**, kritikar
 to **croak** (= *find fault*),
 kritikachar
crochet, krocho
 — **-needle**, krochilo
 — **-work**, krochajo
 — **-work** (= *thing done in crochet*), krochuro
 —, to **Do in**, krochar
crockery, fayenco
crocodile, krokodilo
croft, parcelo
 to **crook**, arkigar
crooked, kurba
crop (= *harvest*), rikolt-
 ajo
 — (*of animals*), kropo
 a **cross**, kruco
cross (= *angry*), iracanta
 —, to **Be**, iracar

- to **cross**, tra-irar; (*roads, etc.*) krucumar (*v. intrans.*)
- cross-bow**, arbalesto
- crossing** (*of roads*), krucumo
- croup** (*disease*), krupo
— (= *buttocks*), gropo
- crow**, korniko
- crowd**, amaso
- a **crown**, krono
- to **crown**, kronizar
— (= *anoint*), sakrigar
— with laurel, laurizar
- crowning** (*s.*), kronizo
- crucified**, kruc-agita
—, the **One**, kruc-agito
- crucifix**, krucifixo
- crucifixion**, kruc-ago
- to **crucify**, kruc-agar
- crude**, kruda
- cruel**, kruela
- cruelty**, krueleso
—, **Act of**, kruelajo
- cruet**, oleuyo, vinagruyo, *etc.*
- to **cruise**, krozar
- a **cruise**, krozo, -ado
- cruiser**, kroz-navo
- cruising**, krozado
- crumb**, peceto
- to **crumble**, pecet-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
- to **crumple**, shifonigar
- to **crush**, presegar
- crust**, krusto
- crustaceous animal**, krustozo
- crusty**, krustoza
- crutch**, lan-bastono
- cry**, kri-o, -ado
to **cry** (= *shout*), kriar
— (= *weep*), plorar
- crying** (= *weeping*), plor-o, -ado
- crypt**, kripto
- crystal**, kristalo
— (*adj.*), kristala
- crystallization**, kristaligo
- to **crystallize**, kristal-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
- cube**, kubo
- to **cube**, kubigar
- cubature**, kubigo
- cubic**, kub-a, -ala
- cubing**, kubigo
- cuckoo**, kukolo
- cucumber**, kukombro
- cul**, to **Chew the**, ruminar
- to **cuddle**, dorlotar
- cudgel**, bastono
- to **cudgel**, baston-agar
- cudgelling**, baston-ago
- cuff** (= *wristband*), mansheto
- cuirass**, kuraso
- to **cuirass**, kurasizar
- cuirassier**, kurasulo
- cul-de-sac**, sako-strado
- to **cull**, kolyar
- cullender**, kriblo

to **culminate**, kulminar
culmination, kulmino
culpable (*action*), kulpa
culprit, kulp-anto, -into,
 -ozo

cult, kulto

to **cultivate**, kulturar
cultivation, kultur-o, -ado

cultural, kultala

culture, kultur-o, -eso

culvert, ponteto

cumin, kumino

to **cumulate**, kumular

cumulation, kumulo

cunning, ruzoza

cup, taso

—, **Prize**, kupo

—, **Communion**,
 kaliko

cupboard, armoro

cupel (*techn.*), kupelo

cupellation (*of metals*),
 kupel-ago

cupola, kupolo

cupping-glass, ventuzo

curacy, vikaryeso

curare (= *arrow-poison*),
 kuraro

curate, vikaryo

curator, kuratisto

curatorship, kurato

to **curdle**, kaze-igar (*v.*
trans.), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)

to **cure** (*an evil*), remedyar
 — (*a person*), re-sanigar

cure (= *medical treatment*),
 kuraco

cure (= *remedy*), remedyo
cured, to **Get**, re-sanigar
curio dealer, brokantisto
 a **curiosity**, kuriozajo,
 rarajo

curious, kurioza

curl (= *long natural lock*),
 loklo

— (*short artificial*), friz-
 uro

to **curl** (*naturally*), loklifar
 (*v. intrans.*)

— (*with iron*), frizar (*v.*
trans.)

curly, lokloza

currant, ribo

— -bush, ribyero

currency, cirkul-o, -ado

— (= *coinage*), monetaro

a **current**, fluo

to **curry** (*a horse*), striglar

curry-comb, striglilo

to **curse**, mal-bendikar

a **curse**, mal-bendiko

cursive (= *italics*), kursiva

curtain, kurteno

curtsey, reverenco

to **curtsey**, reverencar

curvature, kurbeso

curve, kurbeso; kurba
 lineo

cushion, kuseno; pufo

cusp (= *lobe*), lobo

custard, flado

custom, kustumo

customary, kustumala

customer, kliento

customers, to **Draw**
 (to a shop), klientizar
 (butikio)
customs (*duty*), dogano
 to **cut**, sekar
 ——— (*timber*), karpentar
 ——— **in facets**, facetizar
 ——— **off**, tranchar
 ——— **straight down**,
 eskarpigar
 ——— **up** (= *hew*), hakar
 ——— **up** (*in pieces*), pecigar
 a **cut**, sek-o, -uro
cutler, kultelisto
cutlet, kotleto
cutter (= *blade*), lameno
 ——— (*ship*), kutro
 a **cutting**, tranĉ-o, -uro
cuttle-fish, sepyo
cycle (*not bicycle*), ciklo
 ——— (= *velocipede*), veloci-
 pedo
 ——— (= *bicycle*), biciklo
cyclist, biciklisto
cyclone, ciklono
cyclops, ciklopo
cygnet, cigneto
cylinder, cilindro
cymbal, cimbalo
 a **cynic**, einiko
cynical, einika
cynocephalus, cinocefalo
cypress, cipreso
cyprin (*zool.*), ciprino
cyst, kisto
cytisis, citizo
czar, caro

D

Dab (*fish*), limando
dactyl, daktilo
daffodil, narciso
dagger, poniardo
daily, dila; omna-dia
 ——— (*adv.*), omna-die
dainty (*dish*), frianda
dairy, lakteyo
daisy, margriteto
dale, valetio
dam (= *dike*), digo
 to **dam** (= *embank*), dig-
 izar
damage (= *harm*), noc-o,
 -eso; (= *breaking, de-
 facing, etc.*), domaj-o,
 -eso
 ——— (*moral*), detrimento
 to **damage** (*by breaking,
 etc.*), domajar; (= *harm,
 a trade, etc.*), nocar (*v.
 trans.*)
damask, damasko
 to **damask**, damaskinar
 to **damaskeen**, damask-
 inar
damaskin, damaskuro
 to **damn**, damnar
damnable, damn-eblo,
 -inda
damnation, damno
damp, humideta
 the **damp**, humidajo
damsel, damzelo
 to **dance**, dansar

- dandelion**, leon-dento
dandy, dandio, koketo
 —, to **Be a**, dandiesar
danger, danjero
dangerous, danjeroza
danse, danso
 to **dare**, audacar
 a **dare-devil**, riskemo
daring, riskema
dark, mal-klara
 —, **It is**, noktas
dark room, kamero
 to **darken** (*v. trans.*), brun-
 igar; mal-klarigar
darkness, mal-klareso
darling, karet-o, -ino
 to **darn**, reparar, rapecar
darnel, lolyo
dart, dardo
Darwinian theory, trans-
 formismo
dash (= *stroke*), streko
 to **dash** (*oneself*), precip-
 itar su
dastardliness, mal-
 kurajo
dastardly, mal-kurajoza
date (= *time*), dato
 — (*fruit*), datelo
 to **date** (*letter, etc.*), datizar
dative, dativo
datura, daturo
 to **daub**, pinsel-agar
daughter, filyino
 to **daunt**, timigar
dauphin, delfeno
dawn, krepuskolo
day (= *24 hours*), dio
 — (= *daytime*), jorno
 — **of the month**,
 quantesma
 — **is coming**, jorneskas
 —, **Good**, bona jorno
 — **-light**, jorno
 — **-light**, **It is**, jornas
 — **-light**, **By**, jorne
 — **-time**, jorno
 — **'s work**, labor-jorno
 to **dazzle**, blindigar
deacon, diakono
deaconess, diakonino
dead, mortinta
 — **man**, mortinto
deadly, mortig-anta, -iva
deaf, surda
 — **man**, surdo
 — **and dumb**, surda-
 muta
 — **and dumb** (*adv.*)
 (= *by gesticulations*),
 geste
 — **-mute**, surda-mut-o,
 -ino
 to **deafen**, surdigar
deafness, surdeso
 to **deal** (= *trade*), komer-
 car
 — (*cards*), dis-donar
 — **in second-hand**
goods, brokantar
 — **with** (*a subject*), trak-
 tar
dealer, vendisto
 —, **Petty**, re-vendisto

- dean, dekano
 deanery, dekaneso
 dear (*all senses*), kara
 a dear, kar-o, -ino
 death, morto
 — (*adj.*), mortala
 — -rattle, to **Have the**,
 stertorar
 debatable, diskutebla
 to debate, deliberar, dis-
 kutar
 a debate, delibero, diskuto
 debater, diskut-isto, -anto
 debauch, dibocho, mal-
 chasteso
 to debauch (*somebody*),
 dibochigar
 debauched, mal-chasta
 debauchee, to **Be a**, mal-
 chastesar
 debauchery, dibocho
 debenture, obligaciono
 debit, debeto
 to debit (*a sum to an a/c*),
 debetigar
 débris, eskombro
 debt, debo
 —, to **Get into**, debes-
 kar
 debtor, debanto
 debut, to **Make one's**,
 debutar
 debutant(e), debutant-a ;
 -o, -ino
 decadence, dekadado
 decadent, to **Be**, dekadar
 decadent, dekadanta
 decagram, dekagramo
 decalitre, dekalitro
 decameter, dekametro
 to decant, trans-varsar
 decanter, karafo
 decay, dekadado, kadukesado
 —, to **Be in a state of**,
 dekadar
 —, to **Fall into**, deka-
 deskar
 decaying, dekadema
 deceit, trompo, ruzo
 —, to **Use**, ruzar
 to deceive, trompar
 December, decembro
 decency, deco
 decent, dec-anta, -oza
 deception, trompo
 to decide, decidir
 — (*someone*), decidigar
 decided (*person*), decidema
 decilitre, decilitro
 decimal, decimala
 decimeter, decimetro
 to decipher, dechifrar
 deciphering, dechifr-o,
 -ado
 decision (*taken*), decido
 — (*habit*), decidemeso
 decisive, decidigiva
 deck, ferdeko
 to deck with flags, flag-
 izar
 to declaim, deklamar
 declamation, deklam-o,
 -ado
 to declare, deklara

- declaration**, deklar-o, -ajo
declension, deklino
 to **decline** (*gramm.*),
 deklinar
 — (= *refuse*), ne-acceptar
 to **decorate** (*house, etc.*),
 dekorar
decoration (*of house, etc.*),
 dekoruro
decorative, orniva
decorator, dekoristo
decoction, dekokt-o, -uro
 —, to **Make a**, dekoktar
 to **decoy**, logar
 a **decoy**, logilo
decoying (*the act*), log-o,
 -ado
decree, dekreto
 to **decree**, dekretar.
 ediktar
decrepit, kaduka
 to **dedicate**, dedikar
dedication, dedik-o, -ado,
 -ajo
 to **deduce**, deduktar
deduction (*logic*), de-
 dukt-o, -ado, -ajo
deductive, deduktiva
deed (= *action*), ag-o, -ado
 to **deem**, reputar
deep, profunda
 to **deepen** (*v. trans.*), pro-
 fundigar
deer (*stag*), cervo
 to **deface**, domajar
defamation, difamo
defamatory, difamema
 to **defame**, difamar
defamer, difam-anto, -isto
 to **defeat**, venkar.
defeat (= *being defeated*),
 mal-venko; venkeso
 to **defecate**, fekifar
defect, difekto
defective, difektoza
defence (= *defending*),
 defenso
 to **defend**, defensar
defendant, akuzato
defender, defens-anto,
 -isto
 — (= *apologist*), apolo-
 giisto
defensive, defensiva
defiance, defio
 —, to **Bid**, defiar (*v.*
trans.)
deficiency (= *lack*), manko
 — (*fin.*), deficitito
deficit, deficitito
defile (*in mountains*),
 fauko
 to **defile**, mal-purigar
 to **define**, definar
definition, defino
definitive, definitiva
 to **deform**, deformar
deformable, deformebla
deformation, deform-o,
 -eso
deformity, deformeso
 to **defraud**, fraudar
defrauder, fraud-anto,
 -isto

- to **defy**, defiar
to **degenerate**, degenerar
a **degenerate**, degener-
anto, -into
deglutition, glut-o, -ado
degradation, degrado
to **degrade**, degradar
degree, grado
to **deify**, deigar
to **deign**, degnar
deism, deismo
deist, deisto
dejected, mal-gaya
dejectedness, mal-gayeso
to **delay**, tardigar
delectable, delektiva
delegation, delegitaro
to **delegate**, delegar
a **delegate**, deleg-ato, -ito
delft ware, fayenco
deliberation, delibero
to **deliberate**, deliberar
delicacy, delikateso
—, **Table**, friandajo
delicate, delikata
delicious, delicoza
— (= *tasty*), saporiza
to **delight**, delektar
delight, delico
delighted, to **Be**, joyar
delightful, delicoza ;
charm-anta, -iva ; ravis-
anta ; delektiva
delinquency, delikto
delinquent, delikt-anta,
-inta
delirium, deliro
to **deliver** (= *set free*),
liberigar
— (*goods*), livrar
— (*obstetr.*), akushar
deliverance, liberigo
delivery (*the act*), libro
— (*the thing delivered*),
livraĵo
—, **Cash on**, pago ye
libro
— (*obstetr.*), akusho
— **man**, livristo
dell, valetto
delta, delto
to **delude**, trompar ;
iluzionigar
— **oneself**, iluzion-
igar su
deluge, diluvo
delusion, to **Labor**
under a, iluzionar
deluvian, diluyala
demagogue, demagogo
to **demand**, demandar.
postular
— (*a right*), rivendikar
a **demand** (= *asking for*),
demando
— (*imperious*), postulo
— (*for a right*), riven-
diko
demandable, postulebla
demeanor, konduto
démenti, dementio
democracy, demokratio
a **democrat**, demokrato
democratic, demokrata

- to **demolish**, demolisar
demolition, demoliso
to **demonetize**, malmonetigar
demon, demono
a **demoniac**, demonozo
demoniacal, demon-ala, -oza
to **demonstrate**, demonstrar
demonstration, demonstro
demonstrative (*gramm.*), demonstrativa
— **pronoun**, demonstrativo
to **demoralize**, sen-kurajigar
demure, modesta, pruda
den, kaverno
denarium, denaro
denial, nego
— (*official*), dementio
— (*St. Peter's, etc.*), rinego
denizenship, indijeneso
to **denounce**, denuncar
denouncer, denunc-anto, -into, -isto
dense, densa
density, denseso
dental, dentala
denticulated, dentoza
dentist, dentisto
to **denude**, nudigar
denunciation, denunco
to **deny**, negar
to **deny** (*officially*), dementiar
— (= *disavow*), rinegar
to **depart**, departar
department, departmento
— (*in stores*), fako
departure, parto
to **depend**, dependar
dependence, **dependence**, dependo
dependent, to **Be**, dependar
— **on**, to **Be**, resortar de (*law court, etc.*)
to **depilate**, sen-piligar
deplorable, deplorinda
to **deplore**, deplorar
to **depopulate**, sen-populigar
to **deport**, deportar
deportation, deport-o, -eso
to **depose** (*as a witness*), atestar
to **deposit**, depozar
a **deposit**, depozajo
— (*place*), depozeyo
depositing, depozo
depositor, depozanto
depository (*person*), depozajulo
— (*place*), depozeyo
dépôt, depozeyo
depravity, mal-vertuozeso
to **depreciate** (= *fall in value*), min-prizesar, senvalorijar

to depress, depresar
depression, depreso
depth, profundeso
 a **depth**, profundajo
 to **depute**, deputar
deputy, deput-ato, -ito
 — (= *assistant*), ady-
 unto
 a **derivative**, derivajo
 to **derive**, derivar
derrick, krano
 to **descend**, decensar
descent, decenso
 to **describe**, deskriptar
description, deskripto
descriptive, deskriptiva
 to **desecrate**, profanigar
 a **desert**, dezerto
 to **desert**, desertar
deserted, dezerta
deserter, desert-anto,
 -into
desertion, deserto
 to **deserve**, meritar
deserving, merit-anta,
 -oza
 to **desiccate** (*v. trans.*),
 sikigar
desiccated, sikigita
design (= *drawing*),
 desegno
 to **desire**, dezirar
desire, deziro
desk (*writing*), pupitro
 — (= *pulpit*), katedro
 to **despair**, desperar
despair, despero

despair, to Drive to,
 desperigar
 a **desperado**, riskemo
despicable, mal-prizinda
 to **despise**, mal-prizar
despite (*s.*), despito
 — (*prep.*) (= *in spite of*),
 malgre
despot, despoto
despotism, despot-eso,
 -ismo
desquamation, squamifo
dessert, desero
destination, destin-o, -eso
 to **destine**, destinar
destiny, destin-o, -eso
 — (= *fate*), fato
 to **destroy**, destruktar
destruction, destrukto
 —, Utter, nuligo
destructive, destrukt-iva,
 -ema
detachment (*milit.*), de-
 tashmento
detail, detalo, mal-grand-
 ajo
 —, In, detal-e, -oze
detailed, detal-a, -oza
detective, detektivo
 to **deter**, timigar, impedar
determination (*not:*
decision), determin-o,
 -eso
determinative, determin-
 anta, -iva
 to **determine**, determinar
 — (= *decide*), decidigar

- determinism**, determinismo
 to **dethrone**, mal-tronizar
detriment, detrimento
 to **devastate**, devastar
devastation, devast-o, -eso
 to **develop**, developar
 — (*photo*), rivelar
developer (*photo*), rivelilo
developing (*photo*), rivelilo
 (de fotografuro)
development, develop-o, -eso
 to **deviate** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), deviacar
deviation, deviacio
device (= *motto*), devizo
devil, diablo
 — **-fish**, polpo
devious, mal-rekta
 to **devise**, injeniar
 to **devote oneself**, devotesar, devotigar su
devoted, devota
devotion, devoteso
 to **devour**, divorar
dew, roso
dexterity, habilesa
diabetes, diabeto
diabolic, diablala
diadem, diademo
 to **diagnose**, diagnozar
diagnosis, diagnozo
diagonal, diagonala
 a **diagonal**, diagonalo
diagram, diagramo
dialect, dialekto
dialectic, dialektala
dialectician, dialektikisto
dialectics, dialektiko
dialogue, dialogo
 —, to **Speak a**, dialogar
diameter, diametro
diametral, diametrala
diametrical, diametrala
diamond, diamanto
diamonds (*cards*), karelo
diapason, diapazono
diaphragm, diafragma
diatonic, diatonika
diatribe, diatribo
dice, lud-kubi
 to **dictate**, diktar
dictation, dikt-o, -ajo
dictator, diktatoro
dictatorship, diktatoreso
dictionary, vort-aro, -olibro
didactic, didaktik-a, -ala
didactics, didaktiko
die (*pl. dice*), lud-kubo
 to **die**, mortar
diet, dieto
 to **differ**, diferar
difference, difero
different, diferanta
difficult, mal-facila
 —, to **Make**, mal-faciligar
difficulty, mal-facilesa
 a **difficulty**, mal-facilajo
 to **diffract**, difraktar
diffraction, difrakto
diffractive, difraktiva

- diffrangible**, difraktebla
 to **diffuse**, difuzar
diffusion, difuz-o, -eso
 to **dig**, piochar
 — (= *excavate*), eskavar
 — **up** (= *unearth*), ek-
 terigar
 to **digest**, digestar
digestible, digestebla
digestion, digesto
digit, cifro
dignity, digneso
digraph, digramo
digression, digreso
 —, to **Make a**, digresar
dike, digo
dilatation, dilat-o, -eso
 to **dilate** (*v. trans. & in-
 trans.*), dilatar
dilemma, dilemo
dilettante, diletanto
dilettantism, diletant-
 ismo
diligence, diligenteso
diligent, diligenta *
 to **dilute** (*v. trans.*), diluar
dilution, dilu-o, -ajo, -eso
diluvial, **diluvian**, di-
 luvjala
dimension, dimensiono
 to **diminish** (*v. trans. & in-
 trans.*), diminutar
diminution, diminuto
diminutive, diminutiv-a,
 -o
dimple, foseto
din, bruisego
 to **dine**, dinear
dinner, dineo
diocese, diocezo
 to **dip**, trempar
 — **in sulphur**, sulfur-
 izar
diphthong, diftongo
diploma, diplomo
 —, to **Confer a** (*upon*),
 diplomizar (*v. trans.*)
diplomacy, diplomaco
diplomat, diplomacisto
diplomatic, diplomacala
diplomats, diplomatiko
diplomatist, diplomacisto
dire, teroriganta
direct, rekta
 — (*adv.*), rekte
 to **direct** (= *manage*).
 direktar
direction (= *straight line
 to*), rektajo
 — (= *management*) di-
 rekto
 — **s** (*for doing a thing*),
 instrukcion-o, -i
directly (= *at once*), quik
director, direktisto
 —'s **offices**, direkteto
 — **s**, **Board of**, direk-
 tantaro, administrantaro
dirt, mal-purajo
 — (= *sweepings*), balay-
 uro
dirtiness, mal-pureso
dirty, mal-pura
 — **thing**, mal-purajo

- disadvantage**, mal-avantajo
 to **disagree**, mal-akordar
 to **disappear**, mal-aparar
disappearance, mal-aparo
 to **disarm**, mal-armizar
 to **disarticulate**, mal-artikizar
 to **disavow**, rinegar
disc, disko
 to **discern**, dicernar
discernment, dicerno
 to **discharge** (*prisoner*). liberigar
 — (*public servant*), rivokar
discharge (*of prisoner*). liberigo
 — (*of public servant*), rivoko
disciple, diciplo
disciplinable, disiplinebla
disciplinary, disiplinala
 to **discipline**, disiplinar
discipline, disiplin-o, -eso
 a **disclaimer**, renunco
 to **disclose**, rivelar
disclosure, konfidenco, rivelajo
 —s, to **Make** (*to*), konfidencar
 to **disconnect** (*techn.*), mal-kuplar
 to **discount**, diskontar
 a **discount**, diskonto
 to **discourage**, sen-kurajigar
discouragement, senkuraj-eso, -igo
 to **discourse**, diskursar
 a **discourse**, diskurso
discreet, diskreta
discretion, diskreteso
 to **discuss**, diskutar
discussion, diskuto
disease, mal-saneso
disgrace (*state*), infameso
 to **disgrace**, sen-honorigar, mal-honorizar
 — (= *shame*), shamigar
disgraceful, shaminda
 to **disguise**, maskar
dish, pladego
 —, **Earthen**, terino
 — **-cover**, klosbo
dishabile, neglijeo
 to **dishearten**, sen-kurajigar
dishonest, mal-honesta
 — **trick**, friponajo
dishonesty, mal-honesteso
 to **dishonor**, sen-honorigar, mal-honorizar
 to **disinfect**, mal-infektar
disinfection, mal-infekto
dismal, mal-gaya
disorder, mal-ordino
 —, to **Throw into**, mal-ordinar
 to **disown**, rinegar
dispatch, depesho

to **dispatch**, expediar
dispensation (= *license*).
 dispenso
dispensatory, kodexo
 to **dispense with** (= *excuse*), dispensar
 to **disperse**, dispersar
dispersion, dispers-o, -eso
dispersive, dispersiva
display (= *parade*), parado
displeased, mal-kontenta
displeasure, mal-plezuro
disposal (*of*), dispono
 to **dispose** (= *prepare*),
 dispozar
 — **of**, disponar (*v. trans.*)
disposition (= *arrangement*), dispoz-o, -eso
 — (= *temperament*),
 humoro
 to **disprove**, refutar
 to **dispute**, disputar (*v.*
trans. & intrans.);
 polemikar (*v. intrans.*)
 a **dispute**, disputo
disqualification, mal-
 kvalifiko
 to **disqualify**, mal-quali-
 fikar
disquieted, mal-tranquila
disquietude, mal-tran-
 quilesa
dissatisfied, mal-kontenta
 to **dissect**, dis-sekar
dissection, dis-seko
dissector, dis-sekisto
 to **disseminate**, dis-semar

to **dissert**, disertar
dissertation, disert-o, -uro
 to **dissociate** (*v. trans.*),
 disociar
dissociation, disoci-o, -eso
dissolute life, to **Lead a**,
 dibochar
dissolvable, solvebla
 to **dissolve** (*v. trans.*),
 solvar
distance, disto
distant, distanta
 to **distil**, distilar
distillation, distilo
distiller, distilisto, brand-
 ifisto
distillery, distileyo, brand-
 ifeyo
distinct, disting-ata, -ebla
distinction (= *knowing*
one thing from another),
 dicerno
 — (= *making different*),
 distingo
distinctive, distingiva
distinctness, distingeso
 to **distinguish** (= *make*
distinct by a sign or
mark), distingar
 — (= *know one from*
another), dicernar
distortion, dis-tordo
distraction, distrakt-o,
 -eso
distress, ditreso
 — (*misery*), mizero
 —, to **Be in**, mizerar

- to **distribute**, dis-donar ;
(*techn.*) distributar
- distribution**, dis-dono,
distributo
- distributive**, distributiva
- district**, distrikto
- to **distrust**, mal-fidar
- distrustful**, suspektema
- to **disturb**, trublar, per-
turbar
- disturbance**, perturbo
- disturber of the peace**,
provokanto
- ditch**, foso
- dithyramb**, ditirambo
- diurnal**, jornala
- divan**, divano
- to **dive**, plunjar
- diver**, plunjisto
— (*bird*), kolinbo
- to **diverge**, divergar
- divergence**, divergo
- diverse**, diversa
—, to **Be**, diversesar
- to **diversify**, diversigar
- diversity**, diverseso
- to **divert**, distraktar
- diverting**, distrakt-anta,
-iva
- to **divide**, dividar, partigar
- dividend**, dividendo
- divination**, divino
- divine** (= *of God*), deala
a **divine**, teologiisto
- to **divine** (= *guess*), divinar
- divinity** (= *a god*), deajo
— (= *godhead*), deeso
- divinity** (= *theology*), teo-
logio
- division**, divido
— (*milit.*), diviziono
- divisor**, dividanto
- to **divorce**, divorcar
- divorce**, divorceo
- to **divulge**, divulgar
- dizziness**, vertiĵo
- to **do**, facar
— (= *act, work*), agar
— (= *be suitable*), kon-
venar
— **penance for**, pen-
itar
- dock**, doko
- docker**, dokisto
- doctor**, doktoro, medicin-
isto
- doctorate**, doktoreseso
- doctrine**, doktrino
- document**, dokumento
- to **document** (*someone*),
dokumentizar
- dodge**, ruzo
- dog**, hundo
— **-fish**, squalo
— **-house**, hundeyo
- dogal** (= *of the doge*), doj-
ala
- doge**, doĵo
- dogma**, dogmato
- dogmatic(al)**, dogmatale
- dogmatics**, dogmatiko
- dogmatism**, dogmatismo
- dogmatist**, dogmatisto
- to **dogmatize**, dogmatifar

to **dole out**, dis-donar
doll, pupo
dolphin, delfeno
domain, domeno
dome (= *cupola*), kupolo
domicile, domicilio
to **dominate**, dominacar
domination, dominaco
domino (*game and mantle*),
domino
donation, donaco
donkey, asno
donor, donac-anto, -into
door, pordo
—— **-keeper**, pordisto
dormant, dormanta
dormitive, dormig-iva,
-ivo
dormitory, dormeyo
dorsal, dorsala
dose, dozo
to **dose**, dozigar
a **dot**, punto
to **dot**, puntizar
dotal, dotala
double, duopla
—— **bass**, kontrabaso
—— **-dealing**, hipokriteso
—— **faced**, hipokrita
to **doubt** (*a thing*), dubar
(*v. trans.*)
doubt, dubo
doubter, dubemo
doubtful (*thing*), dub-ebla,
-inda
—— (*person*), dub-anta,
-ema

doubtful (= *problematic*),
problematra
doubting, **Habit of**,
dubemeso
douche, dusho
dove, kolombo
—— **-cot**, kolombeyo
down (= *nap*), lanugo
—— (= *below*), base, infre,
sube
——, to **Go**, decensar
downpour, pluvego
downy, lanug-oza, -atra
—— (= *cotton-like*), koton-
atra
drachm, drakmo
draconian, drakonala
draft (*comm.*),trato
——, **Rough**, mal-neto
to **drag** (*v. trans.*), tranar
dragon, drako
—— **-fly**, libelulo
dragoon, dragono
to **drain**, drenar
drainage, **draining**,
drenado
drain-pipe, dren-ilo, -tubo
dram, drakmo
drama, dramato
—— **s**, to **Write**, dramati-
ifar
dramatic, dramatala
dramatist, dramatismo
to **dramatize**, dramatigar
dramaturgy, dramatifo
to **drape**, drapirar
drapery (*thing*), drapir-ajo

- drapery** (= *draping*), drapiro
drastic, drastika
draught (*of drink, etc.*), glutajo
draughts (*game*), dam-o, -i
 — **-board**, dam-planko
draughtsman, desegnisto
 to **draw** (= *pull*), tirar
 — (*pictures*), desegnar
 — (*water*), cherpar
 — **on** (*comm.*), tratar (*v. trans.*)
 — **lots for**, lotriar (*v. trans.*)
 — **near**, proximijar
 — **out** (= *trace*), trasar
 — **up**, formul-igar, -izar
 — **up** (*a document*), redaktar
draw-plate, filigilo
drawee (*comm.*), tratato
drawer, tir-kesto
 — (*comm.*), tratanto
 — **s, Chest of**, tir-kestaro
 — **s, Nest of**, fakaro
 — **s** (*garment*), **Pair of**, kalsono
 a **drawing**, desegno
 — **in crayon**, pastelajo
drawing (= *pulling*), tiro
drawing-board, desegno-planko
drawing-room, salono
- drawing-up** (*of document*), redakt-o, -ado, -uro
 to **dread**, timar
dread, timo, pavoro
 to **dream**, sonjar
 — (*fig.*), revar
 a **dream**, sonjo
 — (= *musings*), revo
dreamer, sonjemo; (*fig.*), revanto
dreamy, sonjema, revema
 to **dredge**, dragar
 a **dredge**, dragilo
dredger, drag-navo
dredging, drago
 — **-machine**, drag-navo
dregs, lizo
dress (= *attire*), vestaro
 — (*lady's*), robo
dressing (*for food*), spici
dressing-room, tualeteyo
 — **-table**, tualet-tablo
dried, sika
 to **drill**, gimnastikar
 — (= *bore*), borar
drill (*tool*), borilo
 — (= *exercise*), exerc-o, -ado
 to **drink**, drinkar
 — **to excess**, drinkegar
 a **drink**, drinkajo
drinker, drink-anto, -emo
 to **drip**, gutifar
 to **drive** (*in a vehicle*) (*v. trans.*), vehar; veturagar, -izar

- to **drive** (*v. intrans.*), vetur-
 irar, -uzar
 — **back**, re-pulsar
 — **out** (= *expel*), ek-
 pulsar
 — **to despair**, desper-
 igar
driver, veturisto
driving (*power, etc.*) (*adj.*),
 mov-anta, -iva
driving out, ek-pulso
droll, drola
 a **drollery**, drolajo
dromedary, dromedaro
drop, guto
dropping-tube, gut-kon-
 tilo
dropsical, hidropsula
dropsy, hidropso
dross, skoryo
drought, sikeso
 to **drown** (*v. intrans.*),
 dronar
 — (*v. trans.*), dronigar
drowned, to **Get**,
 dronar
drowned person, dron-
 anto, -into
drowning, dron-o, -ado,
 -igo
drug, drogo
druggist, drogisto
drum, tamburo
 — (*of ear*), timpano
 —, **Kettle-**, timbalo
 —, to **Beat the**, tam-
 bur-agar, -ludar
- to **drum**, tambur-agar,
 -ludar
drummer, tamburisto
 —, **Kettle**, timbalisto
drunk, ebria
 —, to **Get**, ebriigar
 —, to **Make**, ebriigar
drunkard, ebri-o, -emo
drunken revelry,
 dibecho
drunkenness, ebri-eso,
 -emeso
dry, sika
 to **dry up**, sik-igar (*v.*
trans.), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
 — (*flower*), velk-ar, (*v.*
intrans.), -igar (*v. trans.*)
dryness, sikeso
dry-rubber (*man*), fro-
 isto
dual (*adj.*), duala
 — — (*gramm.*), dualo
dualism, dualismo
dualist, dualisto
duality, dualeso
dubious, dubebla
ducal, dukala
ducat, dukato
duchess, dukino
duchy, duk-lando
duck, anaso
 — — **-pond**, marsheto
ducks and drakes
 (*game*), rikocho
due (= *that can be claimed*),
 postulebla
 — (= *owing*), debata

due now (*speaking of a train*), ol devus ja advenir (= *it ought already to have arrived*)

duet, dueto

duel, duelo

—, to **Fight a**, duelar

duellist, duelanto

duke, duko

dumb, muta

— person, muto

— bell, haltero

— bell exercises, to

Do, halter-agar

dumbness, muteso

dung, sterko

to dung, sterkizar

dupe, dupo

to dupe, dupigar

dupery, dupigo

duplicate, duplikato

duration, duro

during (*prep.*), dum

dust, polvo

—, to **Raise**, polvifar

— cloud, polvo-nubo

duster, vishilo

dusty, polvoza

Dutch oven, rostilo

duty, devo

— to **Be on**, dejorar

a dwarf, nano

dwarfish, nana

dwelling, lojeyo

to dye, tintar

a dye, tint-o, -uro

dyer, tintisto

dyeing, tinto

dying, to **Be**, agoniar

dying man, mortanto

dynamical, dinamikala

dynamics, dinamiko

dynamism, dinamismo

dynamite, dinamito

dynamo, dinamo

dynamometer, dinamometro

dynastic, dinastiala

dynasty, dinastio

dysentery, disenterio

dyspepsia, dispepsio

dyspeptic, dispepsiulo

E

Each, omna

— time, omna-foye

eager, ardanta

eagerness, ardo

eagle, aglo

ear, orelo

— (*of corn*), spiko

— s of, to **Box the**, vango-batar (*v. trans.*)

earl, komto

early (*adj.*), frua

— (*in the morning*), matenala

— (*adv.*), frue; matene

— -rising (*adj.*), matenala

earnest (= *instant*), insistanta

- earnest** (= *sincere*), sincera
earnestly, insiste, sincere
earth, tero
earthen, tera
 — pan, terino
earthly, terala
earthwork, terajo
earthworm, lombriko
ear-wig, forfikulo
ease (= *facility*), facileso
easily, sen-pene, facile
East, esto
Easter, Pasko
easy, facila
 to **eat**, manjar
eating (= *food*), manjajo
ebb, re-fluxo
 — and **flow**, mareao
ebony, ebena
eccentric, ecentrika
 — (*person*), ecentriko, originalo
 an **ecclesiastic**, eklezyulo
ecclesiastic(al), eklezyala
echo, eko
eclectic, eklektik-a, -o
eclecticism, eklektikismo
 to **eclipse**, eklipsar
eclipse, eklipso
ecliptic, ekliptiko
eclogue, eklogo
economist, ekonomiisto
economy (*science*), ekonomio
- economy** (= *thrift*), spar-o, -emeso
ecstacies, to **Fall into**, extazar
ecstasy, extazo
 an **ecstatic**, extaz-anto, -isto
eczema, ekzemo
edge, akutajo
 — (*geom.*), aristo
 —, to **Set on**, agacar
edict, edikto
 to **edify**, edifikar
edition, edit-o, -uro, -ajo
editor, redakt-anto, -isto
editorial offices, redakt-eyo
 to **educate**, edukar
education (*given*), eduk-o, -ado
 — (*received*), eduk-eso, -iteso
educator, eduk-anto, -isto
eel, anguilo
 — **-pout**, lotao
 to **efface**, efacar
effaceable, efacebla
effaced, to **Be**, efacesar
effacement, efaci
 —, **Self-**, eface-o
effect, efekto
 — (*caused*), efektigo
 to **effect**, efektigar
effectual, to **Be**, efikar
efficacious, efik-ema, -iva
 —, to **Be**, efikar
efficacy, efiko

- efficiency**, efik-emeso, -iveso
efflorescence, florif-o, -ado
effort, peno
efforts (= *steps*), klopodo
egg, ovo
 — **-cup**, ovuyo
 — **-dish**, ovajo
 — **-shell**, ov-shelo
 — **s**, to **Lay**, ovifar
egoism, egoismo
egoist, egoisto
egoistic, egoista
egret, penacheto
eight, ok
eighth, okesma
 an **eight** (*fraction*), okono
either (= *the one or the other*), un od altra
either . . or, sive . . sive
 to **eject**, ejektar
ejection, ejekt-o, -uro
ejector (*instr.*), ejektilo
elastic, elastik-a, -o
elasticity, elastikeso
elbow, kubito
 — **Of the**, kubitala
 — **in**, to **Make an** (*techn.*), kubitizar
elder (*person*), mal-nuvo
 — (*tree*), sambuko
 — (*adj.*), plu mal-yuna
elegance, eleganteso
elegant, eleganta
elegiac, elegiala
elegy, elegio
elegy writer, elegiisto
 to **elect**, elektar
 — **after ballot**, balotar
election, elekto
elector, elektanto
electric, elektrala
electricity, elektro
 to **electrify**, elektrizar
electrolysis, elektrolizo
 to **electrolyze**, elektrol-izar
electromotor, elektro-motora
electrophorus, elektro-fo
electrotechnics, elektro-tekniko
electrotherapeutics, elektroterapijo
element, elemento
elementary, element-a, -ala
elephant, elefanto
 to **elevate**, elevar
elevation, elevo
elevator, elevilo
 — (= *lift*), acensilo
elf, elfo, koboldo
 to **elide**, elizionar
 to **eliminate**, eliminar
elimination, elimin-o, -ado
elision, eliziono
elite, eminentaro
 — (*milit.*), elito
elixir, elixiro
elk, alko

ell (*measure*), ulno
 ellipse, elipso
 ellipsis, elipso
 elliptic(al), elips-ala, -atra
 elm, ulmo
 eloquence, eloquenteso
 eloquent, eloquenta
 — man, eloquento
 elsewhere, alra-loke
 Elysium, Elizeo
 to emanate, emanar
 emanation, eman-o, -eso
 to emancipate, emancipar
 emancipation (*the act*),
 emancipo
 — (*the state*), emancipeso
 to embalm, balzamizar
 embalming, balzamizo
 to embank, digizar
 embankment, terajo
 to embarrass, embarasar
 embarrassment, em-
 baras-o, -eso
 embassy (*mission*), am-
 basado
 — (*the place*), ambasadeyo
 to embellish, beligar (*v.*
trans.)
 emblem, emblemo
 to emboss (*a picture, etc.*),
 reliefigar
 — (*paper*), reliefizar
 embossment, reliefo
 to embrace, embracar
 embrasure, embrazuro
 to embroider, brodar

embroidery, Piece of,
 brodura
 embryo, embriono
 embryonic, embrionala
 to emend, emendar
 emendation, emend-o,
 -eso
 emerald, smeraldo
 to emerge, emergar
 emerging point, emergo-
 punto
 emeritus, emerita
 emery, smerilo
 —, to Polish with,
 smeril-agar
 emetic, vomigivo
 emigrant, ek-migranto
 to emigrate, ek-migrar
 eminence, eminenteso
 Eminence (*title*), Emi-
 nenco
 eminent, eminenta
 — man, eminento
 emission, emiso
 to emit, emisar
 emollient, moligivo
 emotion, emoco
 —, to Feel, emocar
 emperor, imperyestro
 emphasis, emfazo
 emphatic, emfazala
 empire, imperyo
 empiric (*physician*), em-
 pirikulo
 empirical, empirikala
 empiricism (*method*), em-
 piriko

- empiricism** (*doctrine*), empirikismo
empiricist, empirikist-a, -o
 to **employ** (*means*), uzar
employer, patron-o, -ino
 —, **Being an**, patroneso
 —s (*as a class*), patronaro
 —s, **Relating to**, patronala
empress, imperyestrino
emptiness, vakueso
 — (*of a design, etc.*), vaneso
empty, vakua
 to **empty** (*v. trans.*), vakuigar
emulsion, emuls-o, -ajo
 —, to **Make an**, emulsar
enactment, dekreto
enamel, esmalto
 —, **Black**, nieluro
 to **enamel**, esmaltizar
enamoured, amoza
enchantment, feajo
enclosed, en-tenata
enclosure, klozajo
encore! bis!
encounter, renkontro
 to **encounter**, renkontrar
 to **encourage**, kurajigar
encyclopædia, enciklopedio
encyclopædic, enciklopediala
encyclopædist, enciklopediisto
 to **end** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), finar
end, fino
 — (*= remnant of thing cut*), tranchajo
endearment, karezo
 to **endeavor**, penar
endemic, endemi-a, -ala
 — **disease**, endemio
endive, endivyo
 to **endorse** (*passport*), vistar
endosmose, en-osmozo
enema, klistero
energetic (*person*), energioza
 — (*= relating to energy*), energiala
 — **man**, energiozo
energetics (*techn.*), energetiko
energy, energio
 to **engage** (*= hire*), engajar
 to **engender**, genitar
engine, machino
 —, **Railway**, lokomotivo
 —, **Traction**, lokomobilo
engineer, injeniero
 to **engrave**, grabar
 — **on wood**, xilografar
engraver, grabisto
engraving (*the act*), grab-o, -ado
 — (*the print*), graburo
enigma, enigmato

- enigmatic**, enigmat-a,
-ala, -oza
to **enjoy** (*v. trans.*), juar
— (*a dish*), savurar
— **oneself**, amuzar su,
amuzesar
enjoyment, ju-o, -ado
to **enlarge**, grandigar,
larjigar, plu-grandigar,
augmentar, vastigar
enlargement, plu-grand-
igo. *etc.*
— (*the thing*), grand-
iguro
enlarging, grandigo
to **enlighten** (*a discussion*,
etc.), lumizar
to **enliven**, gayigar
to **ennoble** (*morally*),
nobligar
— (= *raise to noble rank*),
nobeligar
ennobling (= *raising to*
nobility), nobeligo
ennui, spleno
enough, sat(e)
to **enounce**, enunciar
enraged, rabyoza
to **enrapture**, ravisar
enraptured, to **Be**, ex-
tazar
to **enrich**, richigar
ensemble, The, ensemblo
ensign-bearer, standard-
isto
to **enslave**, sklavigar
to **ensnare**, insidyar
to **ensue**, konsekuar
to **enter**, en-irar
— **into an agreement**,
kontratar
enterprise, entraprez-o,
-ajo
enterprising, entraprez-
ema, riskema
to **entertain** (= *amuse*),
amuzar
— (*to food*), regalar
entertaining (*adj.*), dis-
trakt-anta, -iva
entertainment (= *food*),
festeno
— (*feast*), festo
to **enthral**, sklavigar
enthroned, to **Sit**, tron-
sidar
enthusiasm, entuziasmo
—, to **Fill with**, en-
tuziasmigar
an **enthusiast**, entuziasm-
anto, -ulo, -emo
enthusiastic, entuziasm-
ala
—, to **Be**, entuziasmar
to **entice**, logar
entire, tuta
— (*math.*), integra
entirely, tute
entirety, integreso
to **entitle** (*a book, etc.*),
titolizar
entomology, entomologio
to **entreat**, suplikar
entreaty, prego

- to **entrust**, konfidar
enunciation, enunc-o,
 -ajo
 to **envelop**, envlopar; en-
 volvar
envelope, kuverto
envious, envidyoza
environs, cirkajo
 to **envy**, envidyar
envy, envidyo
eparch, eparko
eparchy, eparkio
epaulet, epoleto
ephemera, efemeri
ephemeral, efemera
epic, epik-a, -atra
 ——— **poet**, epikisto
epicure, epikuristo, gas-
 tronomo
epicureanism, epikur-
 ismo
 an **epidemic**, epidemio
epidemic(al), epidemi-a,
 -ala
epidermis, epidermo
epigram, epigramo
epigraph, epigrafo
epigraphics, epigrafio
epigraphy, epigrafio
epilepsy, epilepsio
epileptic, epilepsi-ula,
 -ulo
epilogue, epilogo
Epiphany, Epifanio
episcopal, episkopala
episcopate (= *the bishops*),
 episkoparo
episcopate (= *bishopric*),
 episkopeso
episode, epizodo
epistle, epistolo
epitaph, epitafio
epithet, epiteto
epitome, epitomo
epizooty, epizootio
epoch, epoko
epopee, epikajo
equal, egala
 ——— (*in pairs*), para
 to **equal**, egalesar (*v. in-*
trans.)
equality, egaleso
 to **equalize**, egaligar
equation, equaciono
equator, equatoro
equilibrism, equilibrismo
equilibrist, equilibristo
equilibrium, equilibrio
 ———, to **Place in**, equi-
 noxala
equinoctial, equinoxala
equinox, equinoxo
 to **equip**, equipar
equipment, equip-o, -ado,
 -uro
equisetum (*bot.*), equisetio
equivalence, equivalo
equivalent (*adj.*), equival-
 anta
 ——— (*s.*), equivalanto
 ———, to **Be**, equivalar
equivocal, du-senca
equivocation, du-sencajo
era, ero

to erect, starigar
 ermine, ermino
 erotic, erotika
 ——— poet, erotiko
 to err, erorar
 errand, komisiono
 ——— -boy, komisionisto
 erroneous, erora
 error, eroro
 ——— of judgment, mis-
 judiko
 to eructate, ruktar
 eructation, rukto
 erudite, erudit-a, -o
 erudition, eruditeso
 ———, to Teach in
 sciences of, erudar
 to erupt, eruptar
 eruption, erupto
 erysipelas, erizipelo
 to escape, eskapar
 escape(ment), eskapo
 escarpment, eskarpajo
 eschar (*med.*), eskaro
 escort, eskorto
 escutcheon, skuto
 esoteric, esotera
 espalier, espaliero
 essay, verketo
 essence (*metaphys.*),
 esenco
 essential, esenc-a, -ala
 to establish, establisar
 ——— (= *ascertain*), kon-
 statar
 establishment, establis-o,
 -uro

estafette, estafeto
 to esteem, estimar
 esteem, estimo
 to estimate, taxar
 ——— (= *surrey*), expertizar
 an estimate, taxo
 estimation, taxo
 ——— (= *surrey*), expertizo
 to estrange, alienar
 etching, aquafortajo
 eternal, eterna
 to eternalize, eternigar
 eternity (= *duration*),
 eterno
 ——— (= *being eternal*).
 eterneso
 ether (*all senses*), etero
 ethical, etik-a, -ala
 ethics, etiko
 ethnography, etnografio
 ethnology, etnologio
 ethology, etologio
 etiolation, klorozo
 etiology, etiologio
 etymology, etimologio
 eudiometer, eudiometro
 eulogist, panegiristo
 eunuch, eunuko, kastrito
 to evacuate, vakuigar
 evangelical, evangelyala
 evangelist, evangelyisto
 to evaporate (*v. intrans.*),
 vaporijar
 evaporation, vaporijo
 even (*adv.*), mem
 even (*number*), para
 ——— (= *smooth*), glata

- evening**, vespero
 — (*adj.*), vesperala
 —, **In the**, vespere
 — **dress**, frako
 — **party**, vesper-kunveno, -festo
evensong, vesper-ofico
event, evento
eventual, eventuala
eventuality, eventual-o, -ajo
eventually, eventuale
ever, ul-tempe
every, omna
everybody, omnu
every day (*adv.*), omna-die
every month (*adv.*), omna-monate
everyone, omnu
every way, **In**, omna-maniere
every week (*adv.*), omna-semane
every year (*adv.*), omna-yare
evidence (= *being evident*), evidenteso
 — (=*testimony*), atesto
evident, evidenta
evil, la malbonaĵo
 — (*adj.*), malbona
evocation, konjuro
 to **evoke**, ek-vokar
evolution, evoluc-o, -ado
 to **evolve**, evoluar
ewe, mutonino
exact, exakta
 — (= *accurate*), akurata
 to **exact**, postular
exacting, postulema
exactness, exakteso, akurateso
 to **exaggerate**, exajerar
exaggeration, exajer-o, -ado
 to **exalt**, nobligar
examination, exameno
 to **examine**, examenar
examiner, examen-anto, -isto
examining magistrate, inquestisto
example, exemplo
exanthema, exantemo
 to **excavate**, eskavar
excavation, eskav-o, -uro
excavator (*instr.*), eskavilo
 to **exceed**, ecesar
 — (*in height*), superesar
 to **excel**, ecelar
Excellency, Ecelenco
excellent, ecelanta
 to **except**, eceptar
except (*prep.*), ecept-e, -inte
exception, ecepto
excess, ecesajo
 to **exchange** (*money, etc.*), kambyar
exchange (= *permutation*), permuto
 — (*money, etc.*), kambyo

- excise**, acizo, regio
excitability, ecitebleso
excitable, ecitebla
excitant, ecit-anto, -ivo.
 -emo
 to **excite**, ecitar
excited, mal-quieta.
 ecitita
excitement, ecit-o, -eso ;
 mal-quieteso
exciting (*adj.*), ecit-anta.
 -iva, -ema
 to **exclude**, eskluzar
exclusion, eskluzo
exclusive, eskluz-iva,
 -ema
exclusively, eskluz-e,
 -ite
exclusiveness, eskluz-
 iveso, -emeso
 to **excommunicate**,
 exkomunikar
excommunication, ex-
 komunikado
excrement, ekremento,
 feko
excrescence, sur-kresk-
 ajo
excretion, ek-sekrec-o,
 -uro
excretive, ek-sekreciva
excretory, ek-sekreciva
excusable, pardonebla
 to **excuse** (= *pardon*).
 pardonar
 — (= *free from blame*).
 ekusar
 to **excuse** (*a lesson, etc.*),
 dispensar
 — **oneself** (*as unsuit-
 able*), rekuzar su
excuse (*from blame*),
 ekuso
 — (*for lesson, etc.*), dis-
 penso
excursion, ekurso
 to **execute**, ekekutar
executer, ekekutisto
execution, ekekuto
executive, ekekutiva
 the **Executive**, la Guver-
 nantaro
exegesis, exegezo
exegetist, exegezisto
 to **exercise**, exercar
exercise, exere-o, -ado
 — **book**, kayero
exhalation, exhal-o, -ajo
 to **exhale**, exhalar
 to **exhaust**, exhaustar
exhaustion, exhausto
exhaustive, exhaustiva
 to **exhibit**, expozar
exhibition, expozo
 — (= *scholarship*), sti-
 pendyo
 to **exhort**, exhortar
exhortation, exhorto
exigency, postulo
 to **exile**, exilar
exile (*state*). exil-o, -eso
 — (*person*), exilito
 to **exist**, ekstar
existence, ekstaro

- existent**, existanta
exosmose, ek-osmozo
 to **expand** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), expansar, dilatar
expanding, expansiva, dilatebla
expansibility, expansibleso
expansible, expansebla
expansion, expans-o, -eso
expansive (*psychol.*), expansema
expansiveness, expansiveso, -emeso
 to **expect**, spektar
expectation, spekto
expedition (= *forwarding*), sendo, expedio
 to **expel**, ek-pulsar
expenditure, spenso
expense, spenso
expensive, kara
expensiveness, kareso
experience, spienco
 — (= *skill*), experteso
 —, to **Learn by**, spienkar
experienced, spiencoza
 to **experiment**, experimentar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
 an **experiment**, experimento
experimental, experimentala
expert, expert-a, -o
- expert** (= *surveyor*), expertizisto
 to **expiate**, expiacar
expiation, expiacalo
expiatory, expiacala
 to **expire**, ek-spiracar
 — (= *die*), mortar
 to **explain**, explikar
explanation, espliko
 to **explode**, explozar
 to **exploit**, explotar
exploiter, explotisto
exploration, explor-o, -ado
 to **explore**, esplorar
explorer, esploristo
explosion, explozo
explosive, exploziv-a, -o
exponent (*person*), defensanto
 — (*math.*), exponento
 to **export**, exportar
export(ation), exporto
exporter, export-anto, -isto
 to **expose** (*on view*), expozar
exposure (*photo.*), expoz-o, -uro
 to **express** (*an idea, etc.*), expresar, enuncar
express train, espreso
expressible, expresebla
expression (*the act*), expreso
 — (= *phrase*), expresuro
 — (*of face, etc.*), expreso

expressive, expresiva
expulsion (*the act*), ek-pulso
 — (*state*), ek-pulseso
extant, existanta
extempore, improvize
 — **speaker**, improvizanto, -ero, -isto
 — **speaking**, improvizo, -ado
 — **speech**, improvizuro
 to **extemporize**, improvizar
 to **extend** (*v. trans.*), extensar, vastigar
 — (*v. intrans.*), extenscar, vastijar
extension, extens-o, -eso
extensive, vasta
extent, extenseso
 — (= *fullness*), ampleso
 — (= *rastness*), vasteso
exterior, exter-a, -ala
 —, **The**, la exterajo
 to **exterminate**, exterminar
extermination, extermino
exterminator, exterminanto, -isto
externally, extere
extinction, extingo
 to **extinguish**, extingar
 to **extirpate**, extirpar
extra, extra
 to **extract**, ekstraktar
 an **extract**, ekstraktajo

extraction, ekstrakto
extractive, ekstraktebla
extraordinary, extraordinara, ne-ordinara
extreme, extrema
 — **part**, extremajo
extremely, extreme
extremity, extremo
eye, okulo
eyeball, okul-globo
eyebrow, brovo
eye-glass, **Single**, monoklo
eye-glasses, nazumo
eyelid, palpebro
 — **s**, **Of the**, palpebrala
eye-piece (*of microscope, etc.*), okulalo

F

Fable, fablo
 — **s**, to **Write**, fablifar
fabrication, fabrik-o, -ado
fabulist, fablifisto
fabulous, fabl-a, -atra
façade, fasado
face, façyo, vizajo
 — (*of prism, etc.*), edro
facet, faceto
 — **s**, to **Cut in**, facetizar
facial, façyala
facile, facila
 to **facilitate**, faciligar
facility, facileso
facsimile, faksimilo

- fact**, fakto
 —, **Real**, pragmato
 —, **In**, fakte
 —, **True to**, fakt-a, -ala
factor (*math.*; also *meta-phorically*), faktoro
factory, fabrikeyo
faculty (*all senses*), fakultato
 to **fade** (*v. intrans.*), velkar; (*v. trans.*), velkigar
 to **fail**, faliar
failure, falio
 — (= *fiasco*), fiasko
 — **of**, to **Cause the**, faliigar
 to **faint**, esvanar
fainting (*adj.*), esvan-anta, -inta
 — **fit**, esvano, sinkopo
 — **fit**, to **Have a**, sinkopar, esvanar
fair (*market*), feryo
 — (= *just*), yusta
 — **-haired**, blonda
fairy, feino
 — **-like**, fe-ala, -atra
faith, fido, kredo
faithful, fidela
 a **faithful** (= *member of a religion*), religyano
faithfulness, fideleso, fido
fakir, fakiro
falcon, falkono
fall, falo
 — (= *autumn*), autuno
 to **fall** (*v. intrans.*), falar
 — **off**, dekadar
 — **to pieces**, pecijar
fallow-deer, daeno
false, falseto
falsification, falso
 to **falsify**, falsar
fame (= *renown*), famo
familiar, familiara
 — (= *of the family*), familyala
 —, to **Grow**, familiari-
 ijar
familiarity, familiareso
 to **familiarize**, familiari-
 igar
familiarized, to **Be-**
come, familiarijar
family, familyo
 to **famish**, hungrar
famous, famoza
 — **man**, famozo, glory-
 ozo
fan, ventizilo
 to **fan**, ventizar
 a **fanatic**, fanatiko
fanatical, fanatika
fanaticism, fanatikeso
fanciful, fantazia; kimer-
 ala, -atra
fancy, fantazio
 —, to **Take a** (*to*),
 fantaziar (*v. trans.*)
 to **fancy** (*a thing*), fan-
 taziar
fantastic, fantazi-a, -ala
far away, fore

- far away**, to **Be**, for
 -esar
far from (*prep.*), for
farce, farso
farewell, adyo
farinaceous, farinoza
 — **food**, farinozo
farm, farmajo
 to **farm** (= *take land, etc., on lease*), farmar
 — **out** (= *give on lease*),
 farne-donar
farmer (*also of tares*),
 farmisto
fascēs, fasko
fasciculus, fasko
 to **fascinate**, facinar, se-
 ducar
fascination, facin-o, -eso
fascine, fashino
fashion, modo
 — (*of a garment*), fasono
 to **fast**, fastar
fast (*of food*), fasto
 — (= *quick*), rapida
 — **train**, rapido, espreso
 to **fasten**, ligar
fat (*adj.*), gras-a, -oza
 — (*the stuff*), graso
 — (= *bacon*), lardo
fatal, fatala
Fatal Sister (*mythol.*),
 Parco
fatality, fato
fate, fato
 — (*mythol.*), Parco
father, patro
fatherhood, patreso
father-in-law, bo-patro
fatherland, patrio
fathom, braco
 to **fatigue**, fatigar
fatigue, fatigeso
fault, kulpo
 — (*error*), eroro
 —, to **Find** (*with*), kriti-
 kachar (*v. trans.*)
faultless, sen-difekta
faulty (= *unlawful*), de-
 likta
Faun (*god*), fauno
fauna, bestyaro
 to **favor** (*v. trans.*), favorar
 a **favor**, favoro
 —, to **Do** (*to*), kom-
 plezar (*v. trans.*)
favorable (*person*), favor-
 oza
 — (*time, etc.*), oportuna
favorite (*masc.*), favor-ato,
 -ito
 — (*fem.*), favor-atino,
 -itino
favus, favo
 to **fear** (*v. trans.*), timar;
 (*v. intrans.*), pavorar
fear, timo, pavoro
fearless, sen-timia
feast, festo
 — (= *banquet*), festeno
 — (*of food*), regalo
 — **of**, to **Keep the**
 festar (*v. trans.*)
 to **feast**, festenar

- feather**, plumo
 — **s** (*of one bird*), plumaro
 — **s**, **Bunch of**, penacho
feature, traito
febrile, febrala
February, februaro
fecal, fekala
fecula, fekulo
 to **fecundate**, fekundigar
fecundity, fekundesoo
federal, federala
federalism, federalismo
federalist, federalisto
federate, feder-ata, -ita
federation, federo
fee, honorario
 to **feed**, nutrar
 — (*a spring, etc.*), alimentar
 — **off** (= *browse*), pastuar
 to **feel**, sentar
 — (*by touching*), palpar
 — **for**, kompatar (*v. trans.*)
 — **one's way**, tastar
 — **sick**, nauzar
feeler (*of insect*), anteno
feeling one's way, tast-o, -ado
 to **feign**, fingar
felicitation, gratulo
felicity, feliceso
 — (= *bliss*), beateso
 to **fell** (*v. trans.*), faligar
- fell** (= *skin when dressed*), felo
fellow (*of University*), agregato
 —, **Happy-go-lucky sort of**, bon-vivanto
 — **-citizen**, sam-urbano
 — **-countryman**, samlandano
 — **-member** (*of a profession*), kun-frato
 — **-thinker**, sam-ideano
 — **-tribesman**, samgentano
felly, rot-rondo
felt, felto
 — **-like**, felt-oza, -atra
female (*adj.*), femina
 a **female**, femino
feminine, femina
feminism, feminismo
feminist, feminist-a, -o
femur, femur-osto
fen, marsho
fence (= *barrier*), barilo
 — (*round field, etc.*), klozilo
 to **fence** (*sport*), skermar
fencer, skermisto
fencing (*sport*), skermo
 — **-room**, skermeyo
fender, fairo-shirmilo
fennel, fenkolo
 to **ferment** (*v. trans.*), fermentar
 a **ferment**, fermentigivo : zimo

fermentable, fermentiva
fermentation, ferment-o,
 -ado
 —, to **Cause**, ferment-
 igar
fern, filiko
ferret, fureto
ferruginous, feroza
ferry-boat, pramo
ferryman, pramisto
fertile, fruktoza
fervent (*adj.*), fervoroza
fervid, fervoroza
fervor, fervoro
festive, fest-ala, -a
festoon, festono
 to **festoon**, festonizar
 to **fetch**, querar
fetich, fetisho
 — **-worshipper**, fetish-
 isto
fetichism, fetishismo
fetish, fetisho
fetishist, fetishisto
fetter, kateno
 to **fetter**, katenizar
feudal, feudala
feuilleton, folyetono
 — **-writer**, folyetonisto
fever, febro
 —, to **Be ill with**,
 febrar
 — **-few** (*plant*), piretro
 — **-patient**, febrozo
feverish, febroza
few, mal-multa
fez, fezo

fiancé, fianco
fiancée, fiancino
fiasco, fiasko
 a **fib**, mentieto
fibre, fibro
fibrin, fibrino
fibrous, fibroza
fiction, fingo
 —, **Piece of**, finguro
fictitious (= *conventional*),
 fiktiva
 — (*story, etc.*), fingita
fiddle, violono
 —, **Screeching**,
 violonacho
fiddlestick, arketo
fidelity, fideleso
 to **fidget**, trepidar
fidgeting, trepido
fidgety, movema, trepid-
 anta
fi! fi!
fief, feudo
field, agro
 — (*of grass*), herbeyo
 — (*adj.*) (= *relating to*
the fields), agrala
 — **-glasses**, lorneto
 — **-hospital**, ambulanco
fiery (*fig.*), ardanta
fig, figo
 to **fight**, kombatar
 — (= *wrestle*), luktar
 a **fight**, kombato
 — (*hand to hand*), lukto
figurative, figura-, -ala,
 -oza

- figure** (*not arithm.*), figuro
 — (*arithm.*), cifro
 —, to **Be a** (*of*), figurizar
 to **figure** (= *typify*), figurizar (*v. trans.*)
filament, fibro
filature (= *spinning mill*), filifeyo
file (= *line*), seryo
 — (*documents*), dokumentaro
 — (*tool*), limilo
 to **file** (*with tool*), limar
 — (*documents*), ordinar
 — **off** (*of soldiers*), defilar
filial, filyala
filigrane, filigrano
filigree-work, filigrano
filing (*of documents*), ordinaro
 — **past**, defilo
 — **s** (*copper, etc.*), limuro
 to **fill**, plenigar
 — (= *garnish*), garnisar
 a **filling**, plenigo
film (*photo*), filmo
 — (= *membrane*), membrano
 to **filter** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), filtrar
 a **filter**, filtrilo
filth, mal-purajo
final, fin-ala, -a
 a **finale**, finalo
finally, fine
finance, financo
financial, financala
- financier**, financisto
 a **find**, trov-o, -ajo
 to **find**, trovar
 — **fault with**, kritikachar (*v. trans.*)
 a **fine** (= *money penalty*), amendo
fine (= *pretty, etc.*), bela, beleta
 — (= *thin*), mal-dika, mal-grosa
 — **-figured**, bel-talya
finger, fingro
fingering, manu-agado
 to **finish** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), finar
fiord, fyordo
fir-tree, abieto
 —, **Silver-leaved**, piceo
fire, fairo
 — (*of house*), incendio
 —, **Poetic**, liriko
 —, to **Make** (*by rubbing sticks, etc.*), fairifar
 —, to **Set** (*to*), incendiar (*v. trans.*)
 — **-arm**, pafilo
 — **-cracker**, petardo
 — **-guard**, cintil-shirmilo
 — **man**, pumpisto
 — **-place**, faireyo
 — **-proof**, fair-espruva
 — **-works**, pirotekno
 — **-works maker**, piroteknisto
 to **fire a volley**, selvar

- firm** (= *business house*),
 firmo
 — (= *strong*), ferma
firmness, fermeso
first, unesma
 —, **At**, komence
 — **appearance**, debuto
 — **appearance**, to
Make one's, debutar
 — **finger**, montro-fingro
 — **fruits**, premici
fisc, fisko
fiscal, fiskala
 to **fish**, fish-kaptar, fish-
 logar
fish, fisho
 —, **Abounding in**,
 fishoza
 — **-bone**, fish-osto
fisherman, fish-kaptisto
fissure, fenduro
fist, pugno
fistula, fistulo
fit (*adj.*), konvenanta
 to **fit** (= *adjust*), ad-just-
 igar
 — (*of clothes*), just-esar,
 konvenar
 — (= *mount; techn.*),
 muntar
 a **fit**, konvulso
fits, to **Have**, konvulsar
fitter (*techn.*), muntisto
five, kin
 to **fix**, fixigar
 — **with bolt**, boltizar
fixed, fixa
- fixedly**, fixe
fixedness, fixeso
fixing (*the act*), fixigo
flabby, mola
flag, flago, standardo
 — **s**, to **Adorn with**,
 flagizar
flagon, flakono
flail, drashilo
flake, floko
flaky, flokoza
 — (*paste*), folyizita
flame, flamo
flaming, flamoza
flamingo, flamingo
flank, flanko
 — **of**, to **Be on the**,
 flankumar (*v. trans.*)
 to **flank** (*mil., archit.*),
 flankizar
flannel, flanelo
 to **flare**, flagrar
 to **flash** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), fulminar
flash (*of lightning*), ful-
 mino
flask, flakono
flat (*adj.*), plata
 a **flat** (*rooms*), apartamento
 to **flatten**, platigar
 — (= *roll out*), lamen-
 igar
flattening-mill, lamen-
 igilo
 to **flatter**, flatar
flatterer, flatisto
flattery, flatado

flavor, saporo
 —, to **Have a**, saporar
flax, lino
flea, pulco
 to **flee**, fugar, eskapar
fleecy, lan-oza, -atra
flesh, karno
fleshy, karnoza
flexible, flexebla
 a **flexion**, flexuro
flight (= *flying*), flug-o,
 -ado
 — (= *running away*),
 fugo
 — of **steps**, perono
 to **fling**, lansar
flirt (= *coquette*), koketino
 to **flirt**, flirtar
flirting, flirt-o, -ado
 to **float** (= *be afloat*), flotar
 — (*wood, etc. ; c. trans.*),
 flosigar
floating (= *afloat*), flotanta
 — (= *setting afloat*),
 florigo
flock, trupo
 to **flog**, flogar
 a **flood**, inundo
 — (*of blood, etc.*), fluxo
 to **flood**, inundar
floor (= *landing*), fluro
 — (= *storey*), etajo
 — (= *wooden*), planko-
 sulo
 — **-polisher** (*man*),
 frotisto
flora, plantaro, vejetivaro

floral, florala
floriculture, flor-kulturo
florin, floreno
florist, floristo
flounder (*fish*), pleuron-
 ekto
flour, farino
flourish (*in writing*),
 parafo
 — of **trumpets**, fanfaro
flourishes (*music*), kolora-
 turo
flow, fluxo
 to **flow**, fluar
flower, flora
 — **s**, to **Deck with**, flor-
 izar
 — **-bed**, flor-bedo, flor-
 eyo
 — **-girl**, floristino
 — **-lover**, flor-amatoro
 — **-vase**, florujo
flowered silk, or-stofo
flowery, floroza
 to **fluctuate**, fluktuar
fluctuation, fluktuo
fluid, fluid-a, -o
fluidity, fluideso
fluorescent, fluorecanta
 —, to **Be**, fluorecar
fluorine, fluoro
flute, fluto
 — **-player**, flutisto
flutist, flutisto
 to **flutter**, flintar
fluttering, flirto
fluvial, fluviala

fly (*insect*), musho
 to **fly**, flugar
 — (*run*), fugar
flying (*the act*), flug-o,
 -ado
 — **-machine**, aviacilo
fly-wheel, inert-roto
foam, spumo
 — (*at the mouth*), bavajo
 to **foam**, spumifar
 — (*at the mouth*), bavar
focus, foko
fodder, forajo
foetal, fetala
foetus, feto
fog, nebulo
foggy, nebuloza
 —, **It is**, nebulas
 to **foil** (*a plan, etc.*), vanigar
 a **fold**, falduro
 to **fold**, faldar
 — **up**, en-volvar
folding (*adj.*), faldebla
folding (*the act*), faldo
foliage, folyaro
 to **follow**, sequar
 — **each other**, inter-
 sequar (su)
following (*prep.*), sequante
 — (*adj.*), sequanta
folly, foleso, mal-sajeso
 to **foment**, fomentar
fomentation, fomento
fond of, to **Be**, afecionar
 (*v. trans.*)
 to **fondle**, karezar
food, manjajo, nutritivo

a **fool**, mal-sajo
 —, **Born**, idioto
foolhardy, temerara
foolish, mal-saja
foolishness, mal-sajeso
foot (*all senses*), pedo
 — (*adj.*), pedala
 — **man**, lakeo
 — **path**, voyeto
 — **stool**, tabureto
 — **wear**, ped-vesto
fop, dandio, fatuo
for (*prep.*), por
 — (= *at the rate of*), po
 — (= *by means of*), per
 — (= *in order that*), por
 ke
 — (= *because*), nam
 — **a long time past**,
 de longe
 — **instance**, exemple
forage, forajo
 to **forage**, forajifar
foraging, forajifo
 to **force**, forcar
force (*mechan.*), fortajo
 —, **By**, force
forced (= *by force*), force
 — (*fruit*), pre-matura
ford (*river*), vado
 to **ford**, vad-irar
fore- (*prefix*), pre- (*with*
v. & adj. root); ante-
 (*with noun*)
forehead, fronto
fore-knowledge, pre-savo
foreign, stranjera

- foreigner**, stranjero
foreskin, prepuco
forest, foresto
forester; forestisto
to **foretell**, pre-tlicar,
 -atgurari
to **forge**, forjar
forge, forjejo
forger, fals-anto, -into,
 -isto
a **forgery**, falsuro
to **forget**, oblivyar
forgetful, oblivyema
forget-me-not, miozoto
forging (*the act*), forjo
to **forgive**, pardonar
forgiveness, pardono
fork, Table, forketo
 —, Pitch, forko
 — (*of lightning*), zigzago
form (= *shape*), formo
to **form**, formacar
 — (= *shape*), formizar
formal, formala
a **formality**, formalajo
formation, formaco
formerly, olim
formidable, timinda
formula, formulo
formulary, formul-aro,
 -libro
to **formulate**, formul-igar,
 -izar
to **fornicate**, fornikar
fornication, fornik-o, -ado
to **forswear**, rinegar
a **fort**, fuorto
fortification, fortifiko
fortified, fortifikita
 — place, fortifik-ajo,
 -uro
to **fortify**, fortifikar
fortress, fortreso
fortunate, fortuneza
fortune, Good, fortuna
forum, forumo
forward, adavan
to **forward** (= *cause to
 move forward*), avancigar
 — (*a letter, etc.*), ad-
 sendar
forwarding (*the act*),
 sendo
forward part (*of a thing*),
 avancajo
fossil, fosilo
foster-father, nutrisko
foul, to Run (*of each
 other*), inter-shokar
foulard, fulardo
to **found**, fondar
foundation, fundamento
 — (*the act*), fondo
 — (*the thing*), fonduro
 — -scholar, stipendy-
 ulo
founder (*of a foundation*),
 fond-anto, -into
fountain, fonteno
 — -maker, fontenisto
 — -pen, fonten-plumo
four, kvar
fourth (*in order*), quar-
 esma

- a **fourth** (*fraction*),
 quarono
 — (= *quarte*), quarto
fowler (*man*), ucelisto
fowling, ucel-kapto
fox, vulpo
fraction, fraciono
fracture, rompo
fragile, rompebla
fragment, fragmento
 — (*of glass, wood, etc.*),
 splito
fragmentary, fragment-a,
 -ala
fragrant, odoranta;
 aromat-a, -oza
frail, kaduka
frame (*of picture*), kadro
 to **frame** (*picture*), kadr-
 izar
frame-work, framo
 — (*of body, etc.*), mem-
 braro
franc (*coin*), franko
frank (*naive*), naiva, simpl-
 anma
frantic, freneziula
fraternal, fratala
fraternity, frateso
fraternization, fratijo
 to **fraternize**, frat-esar,
 -ijar
fraud, fraudo
 — (*person*), fraud-anto,
 -isto
freckles, lentug-o, -i
free, libera
free (*of charge*), sen-paga
 (*adj.*), sen-page (*adv.*)
 —, to **Become**, liberijar
freebooter, raptisto
freedom, libereso
freemason, framasono
freemasonry (*the idea*),
 framasonismo
 — (*the men*), framason-
 aro
Free Trade, liber-
 kambyo
Free Trader, liber-
 kambyisto
 to **freeze** (*v. intrans.*),
 frostar (*speaking of the
 weather*); glacyijar
 (*speaking of a thing*)
 — (*v. trans.*), frostigar,
 glacyigar
French idiom, galicismo
frenzied, frenezi-ula, -ulo
frenzy, frenezio
frequency, frequeso,
 oftoso
frequent, frequa, ofta
 to **frequent**, frequentar
frequentation, fre-
 quent-o, -ado
frequenting, frequent-o,
 -ado
frequently, freque
fresco, fresko
fresh, fresha
 — (= *cool*), mal-varmeta
 — (= *lately*), nuve
freshness, fresheso

- to fret, despitar
 — about (*thing*), zorg-
 egar (*v. trans.*)
 fretful (= *irritable*), iracig-
 ebla
 friar, monako
 fricassee, frikaseo
 friction, friciono
 Friday, venerdio
 fried dish (*fish, etc.*), frit-
 ajo, -uro
 friend, amik-o, -ino
 friendly, amikala
 friendship, amikeso
 —, Act of, amikalo
 frieze, friso
 frigate, fregato
 fright, teroro
 to frighten, alarmar, teror-
 igar
 frill (*ruche*), rusko
 fringe, franjo
 fritter, frit-ajo, -uro
 frivolity, frivoleso
 frivolous, frivola
 frock, robo
 —, Monk's, froko
 — -coat, redingoto
 frog, rano
 from, de
 front, fronto
 — gate, portalo
 frontage, fasado
 frontal, frontala
 — bone, frontalo
 fronton (*archit.*), frontono
 frost, frosto
- froth, spumo
 to fructify, fruktifar
 fruit, frukto
 —, to Bear, fruktifar
 fruitful, fekunda
 fruitless, vana, sen-frukta
 fruits, First, premic-o, -i
 to frustrate, faliigar
 to fry (*v. trans.*), fritar
 frying pan, padelo
 fuchsine, fuxino
 fuel, kombusteblo
 —, Patent, briketo
 fugue (*mus.*), fugo
 to fulfil, plenigar
 fuliginous, fuligoza
 full, plena
 — -breasted, mamozza
 fullness, pleneso
 fulminant, fulminanta
 to fulminate, fulminar
 fulminating, fulminanta
 fulmination, fulmin(ad)o
 to fumble, tastar
 fume, Noxious, mefito
 to fumigate, fumizar
 fumigation, fumizo
 fun, to Make (*of*), mokar
 (*v. trans.*)
 function, funkcio
 — (= *ceremony*), cere-
 monyo
 fund-holder, rentulo
 fundamental, fundament-
 ala, principala
 funeral (= *ceremony*),
 funeral-o; (*adj.*) -a

fungus, fungo
 funnel, funelilo
 funny, drola
 — part (*of*), droleso
 to fur (*v. trans.*), furizar
 fur, furo
 — -lined, furoza
 furbelow, falbalo
 furious, furioza
 furnace, fornego
 to furnish (*house*), mobilizar
 — (= *supply*), furnisar
 furnishing (*of a house*),
 mobiliz-o, -uro
 furniture (*in house*),
 moblaro
 —, Piece of, moblo
 furred, furoza
 furrier, furisto
 furrow, sulko
 to furrow, sulkizar
 further (*adv.*), ultre
 — (*adj.*) (= *additional*),
 ultra
 furuncle, furunklo
 fury (*also mythol.*), furio
 to fuse (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), fuzar
 fusible, fuzebla
 fusileer, fusilisto
 fustian, fusteno

G

to Gabble, babilar
 gabion, gabiono

gabions, to Cover with,
 gabionizar
 gable, gablo
 gad-fly, tabano
 gage (= *guarantee*),
 gajo
 gaiety, gayeso
 to gain, ganar
 — (= *benefit by*), bene-
 ficar (*v. trans.*)
 gain, gan-o. -ajo
 — (= *profit*), benefico
 to gainsay, kontre-dicar
 gaiter, getro
 galantine, galanteno
 galena, galeno
 gall (= *bile*), bilo
 — -nut, galo
 gallant (*to ladies*), galanta
 — (*soldier, etc.*), brava
 — man (*to ladies*),
 galanto
 gallantry, galanteso
 — (*soldiers', etc.*) braveso
 —, Act of, galantajo
 gallery, galerio
 —, Picture, muzeo
 galley (*ship*), galero
 — slave, galerano
 gallicism, galicismo
 to gallop, galopar
 gallop, galop-o, -ado
 galoon, galono
 galvanic, galvanala
 galvanism, galvanismo
 galvanometer, galvano-
 metro

galvanoplastic art, gal-
vanoplasto
to gamble, mon-pariar
—— (*in stocks*), ajiotar
gambler, ludemo, pariemo
gambling (*adj.*), ludema,
pariema
—— habits, ludemeso,
pariemeso
gamboge, gumiguto
game (= *play*), ludo
—— (*for shooting*), chasajo
——, Wild, vildo
——, Abounding in, vild-
oza
——, to Stock with, vild-
izar
—— -preserve, vildeyo
gamester, pariemo
gamut, gamo
ganglion, gangliono
ganglionic, ganglionala
gangrene, gangreno
gap, breĉo
to gape (= *yawn*), ocitar
gaping, ocito
garb, vestaro
garden, gardeno
gardener, gardenisto
gardenia, gardenyo
to gargle, gargarar
garland, girlando
garlic, alyo
garment, vesto
to garnish, garnisar
garniture, garnituro
garret, mansardo

garrison, garnizono
gas, gaso
gaseous, gas-a, -ala, -atra,
-oza (*according to sense*)
gasometer, gasometro
gastronomist, gastro-
nomo
gastronomy, gastronomio
gate, pordego
gateway, pordego
to gather (*v. trans.*),
amasigar
—— (= *pick, pluck*), kolyar
—— in (*harvest*), rikoltar
to gauge to calibre,
kalibrizar
gauging to calibre,
kalibrizo
gauze, gazo
gavotte, gavoto
gay, gaya
gazelle, gazelo
gazette, jurnalo
gear, dent-rotaro
—— (= *clothes*), vestaro
——, to Throw out of,
mal-kuplar
gehenna, geheno
gelatine, gelatino
gem, gemo, lapido
——s, lapidaro
genealogy, genealogio
gender, genero
general (*adj.*), generala
—— (*officer*), generalo
generalities, generalaji
generality, generaleso

- to **generalize** (*v. trans.*),
 generaligar
generation (= *men of same epoch*), generaciono
generic, generala
generous, jeneroza
genesis, genezo
genetic, genezala
genial (= *of genius*),
 geniala
 — (= *full of genius*),
 geni-a, -oza
 — (= *healthful*), sanigiva
genital, genitala
genitive (*gramm.*), genit-
 ivo
genius, genio
 — (*in fables*), feo
genre, genero
genteel, jentila
gentian, genciano
gentle, jentila
gentleman, sioro
gentleness, jentileso
genuflexion, genutlexo
genus, genero
geodesy, geodezio
geognostic, geognozuala
geognosy, geognozio
geographer, geografo
geography, geografio
geologist, geologo
geology, geologio
geometer, geometro
geometrician, geometro
geometry, geometrio
geranium, geranio
germ, jermo
 to **germinate**, jermifar
germination, jermifo
gerundive (*gramm.*),
 gerundio
 to **gesticulate**, gestar
gesture, gesto
 to **get**, *see acquire, be-
 come, buy, catch,
 enter, have, etc.*
 — **away**, to **Strive**,
 baraktar
 — **out**, ek-irar
 — **longer**, longijar
giant, giganto
gibberish, jargono
giddiness, vertijo, kap-
 turno
giddy, vertijoza
gift, dono, donaco
gigantic, gigant-a, -ala
 to **giggle**, ridachar
giggling (*the act*), ridacho
 to **gild**, orizar
gilding, oriz-o, -uro, -ivo
gilliflower, jilfloro
gilt, orizita
gimlet, borileto
gin, jino
ginger, jinjero
 — (*hair*), rufa
gingerbread, miel-kuko
gipsy, cigano
giraffe, jirafo
 to **gird**, zonizar
girder, trabo
girdle, zono

girl, puerino; yunino
 to give, donar
 — up, abandonar
 — alms, almonar
 — back, retro-cedar
 — notice to, avizar (*v. trans.*) (*of* = pri)
 — up (= renounce), renunciar
 — way, cedar (*on* = pri)
 glacial, glacyala
 glacier, glacyeyo
 glaxis (*fortif.*), glacizo
 glad, kontenta
 to gladden, gayigar
 gladiator, gladiatoro
 gladly, volunte
 — done, volunta
 glance (= look), rigardeto
 glance, Lead, galeno
 gland, glando
 glandered, morvoza
 glanders, morvo
 glans, glano
 glass (*for drinking*), glaso
 — (*the material*), vitro
 — (= telescope), lorno
 — (*adj.*) (= made of glass), vitra
 — -jar, bokalo
 glassy, vitr-ala, -atra
 to glaze, glacar
 — (= fit with glass), vitrizar
 — (*paper*), satinumar
 glazed (*paper*), satinatra
 glazier, vitristo

glazing, glacuro
 glen, Deep, fauko
 to glide, glitar
 glittering, lumanta
 globe, globo
 globules, to Form, per-lifar
 gloom (*of mind*), melan-kolio
 gloomy (*weather, etc.*), mal-klara
 — (= foggy), nebuloza
 glorification, gloryizo
 to glorify, gloryizar
 glorious, gloryoza
 — man, gloryozo
 glory, gloryo
 to gloss (= polish), glacar
 gloss (*lexicol.*), glosa
 glossarist, glosisto
 glossary, glosaryo
 glossy, glacita
 glottis, gloto
 glove, ganto
 glow-worm, lampiro
 glowing (= eager; fig.), ardanta
 glucose, glikozo
 glue, gluo
 to glue, glu-agar
 gluing (*the act*), glu-ago
 gluten, gluteno
 glutton, manjem-a, -o; gurmando
 gluttonous, glutema; manjema
 gluttony, gurmandeso

glycerine, glicerino
 to gnash, grincar
 gnat, kulo
 to gnaw, rodar
 gnome, gnomo
 to go, irar
 — away, for-irar
 — aside, flank-irar
 — astray (= *err*), erorar
 — down, decensar
 — in front of, pre-irar
 (*v. trans.*)
 — out, ek-irar
 — out (*light*), extingar
 — to, ad-irar (*v. trans.*)
 — to bed, kushar su
 — to law, procesar
 — through, tra-irar
 — up, acensar
 go (= *verre*), vervo
 goat, kapro
 — -herd, kapristo
 goblet, gobleto
 God, Deo
 —, Wood, fauno
 godchild, bapto-filyo
 goddess, deino
 —, Wood, faunino
 godfather, bapto-patro
 godhead, deeso
 godly (= *divine*), deala
 — (= *pious*), pia
 a godsend, trovajo
 godson, bapto-filyo
 goffer-iron, vaflo-muldilo
 goitre, kropo
 goitrous, kropoza

gold, oro
 — (= *made of gold*), ora
 golden thrush, oriolo
 goldfinch, kardelo
 golosh, galosho
 gondola, gondolo
 gondolier, gondolisto
 gonorrhoea, gonoreo
 good, bona
 —, to Do (= *be a benefactor*), bon-faciar
 — enough to, to Be,
 voluntar
 — to last, rezist-anta,
 -iva
 the good (*men*), la boni
 — (*thing*), bonajo
 good-bye, adyo
 —, to Say, adyar
 — for the present, til
 la revido
 good man, bono
 goodness, boneso
 goods, komercaĵi
 goodwill, volonto
 goose, gans(in)o
 gooseberry, grozelo
 — -bush, grozelyero
 gorge, fauko
 gorilla, gorilo
 gormandizer, gurmando
 goshawk, acipitro
 gospel, evangelyo
 to gossip, babilar
 gossip (*the talk*), babilo
 — (*the person*), babi-
 lem(in)o

- gothic** (*archit.*), gotika
gouache-painting,
 guacho-pikto
gourd, kukurbito
gout, podagro
gouty, podagr-oza, -ozo
 to **govern**, gubernar
governess, guvernistino
 the **Government**, guver-
 nantaro
government (*act*),
 governo
 — (*district, as in Russia*),
 gubernio
 — **offices**, ministreyo
governor (*not of province*),
 guvern-anto, -isto
 — (*of province*), guber-
 niestro
gown, robo
grace, gracyo
 — **-notes** (*music*),
 koloraturo
graceful, gracyoza
gracious, nobla
gradient, rampo
gradual, gradoza
gradually, gradoze
 to **graduate** (*a thing*),
 gradizar
graduation, gradiz-o, -uro
 to **graft**, greftar
graft, grefturo
grafting, grefto
grain, grano
gram (*weight*), gramo
 (15.432 grains)
- grammar**, gramatiko
grammatical, gramatik-
 ala
granary, graneyo
grand, grandioza
grandchild, nepot-o, -ino
granddaughter, nepo-
 tino
grandfather, avo
grandson, nepoto
granite, granito
 to **grant** (*prayer*), exaucar
 — **a pardon**, amnestiar
 (*v. trans.*)
grant that . . ., akordante
 ke
 to **granulate**, gran-igar,
 -izar
granule, graneto
granulous, granoza
grape, vit-bero
 — **-shot**, mitralyo
 —, to **Fire** (*at*), mitraly-
 agar (*v. trans.*)
 a **graph**, grafiko
graphic, grafika
graphite, grafito
graphology, grafologio
grass-hopper, akrido
grate, greto
 to **grate**, raspar
grateful, gratud-ema,
 -oza
grater, raspilo
gratis, sen-page (*adv.*),
 sen-paga (*adj.*)
gratitude, gratudo

gratuitous, sen-paga
grave (*adj.*), grava
 — (= *tomb*), tomo
 — **-digger**, tombisto
 — **yard**, tombeyo
 to **gravel**, sablizar
gravel (*med.*) gravelo
 — (= *sand*), sablego
 — **-pit**, sableyo
gravelly, sabloza
gravity (*all senses*), graveso
 to **graze** (= *browse*), pas-
 turar
 — (= *touch*), frolar,
 tuchetar
 — (= *bring to pasture*),
 pasturigar
grease, gras-o, -ajo
greasy, grasoza
great, granda
greatness, grandeso
great thing, grandajo
greediness, gurmandeso
greedy, avida
 — (*for food*), gurmanda
green (*adj.*), verda
 — (*the color itself*), verdo
 —, to **Be**, verdesar
 —, to **Paint**, verdigar
 (*v. trans.*)
 —, to **Turn** (*v. intrans.*),
 verdijar
 a **green**, verdajo
green bower, laubo
green room (*theat.*),
 foyero
green sickness, klorozo

greenish, verdatra
 to **greet**, salutar
greeting, saluto
grenade (*artill.*), grenado
grenadier, grenadisto
grey (*adj.*), griza
 — (*the color itself*), grizo
gridiron, grililo
grief, chagreno
 —, to **Be in**, dolorar
 to **grieve** (= *cause grief*),
 chagrenigar (*v. trans.*)
 — (= *feel grief*), chag-
 renar
grieved, to **Be**, chagrenar
griffin, grifono
 to **grill**, grilar
 a **grill**, grililo
grilled article, grilajo
grimace, grimaso
 a **grin**, grimaso
 to **grin**, grimasar
 to **grind** (*noise*), grincar
 — (*corn, etc.*), muelar
 — to **powder**, pulver-
 igar
grippe, gripo
gristle, kartilago
grit (= *sandstone*), greso
 to **groan** (= *grunt*), grunar
 — (= *lament*), jemar
 — (= *roar*), mujar
 a **groan**, gruno, jemo,
 mujo
groats, gruelo
grocer, spicisto
grog, grogo

groin, ingueno
groom, grumo
groove, kuliso, kanelo
 to **groove**, kanelizar
 to **grope**, tastar
groping (*the act*), tast-o,
 -ado
 — (*adv.*), taste
gross weight, kun-tare
grotesque, groteska
grotto, grotto
ground (= *soil*), sulo
 — (*for building, etc.*),
 tereno
 — **-floor**, ter-etajo
 — (*of complaint, etc.*),
 motivo
 — **s of**, to **State the**,
 motivizar (*v. trans.*)
groundwork, funda-
 mento
group, grupo
 to **group together**, grup-
 igar (*v. trans.*)
grouse, gruzo
 to **grow**, kreskar
 — (= *get tall*), grandijar
 — (= *to become*) *Affix*
-ijar with an adjective or
noun root; -eskar with
int. verb root. E.g., to
grow handsomer, belijar;
to grow accustomed,
kustumeskar
growing (*n.*), kresk-o,
 -ado
 to **growl**, grunar

growler, grunemo
growth, kresk-o, -ado
grub (= *chrysalis*), krizal-
 ido
 a **grudge**, rankoro
grudger, envidyanto
gruel, gruelo
grumbler, grunemo
grumbling (*habitually*)
 (*adj.*), grunema
 to **grunt**, grunar
guano, guano
 to **guarantee**, garantiar
 a **guarantee**, garantio
guarantor, garantianto
 to **guard**, gardar
guard, gard-anto, -isto
 — (*corps*), gardistaro
 — (*mil.: = troop*), guardo
 — (= *escort*), eskorto
 — **-house**, gardeyo
guardian, gard-anto,
 -isto
 — (*of pictures, etc.*), kon-
 serv-anto, -isto; kurat-
 isto
 — (*protector*), tutelanto
 — **of, to Be the**, tutelar
 (*v. trans.*)
guardianship, kurato (*of*
things), tutelo (*of*
persons)
guarding, gardo
gudgeon, gobyo
 to **guess** (= *divine*), divin-
 ar
 — (= *suppose*), konjektar

a **guess**, divino
guessing (*n.*), divino
guest, gasto ; invitito
 —, to **Be the**, gastesar
 (*of* = che)
 to **guide**, guidar
guide (*person*), guid-anto,
 -isto
 — **-book**, guid-libro
guile, ruzo
 —, to **Use**, ruzar
guileless, sen-kulpa
guillotine, gilotino
 to **guillotine**, gilotin-agar
guilty, kulp-anta, -inta,
 -oza
 —, to **Be**, kulpar
guinea-fowl, pintado
guinea-pig, kobayo
guipure lace, gipuro
guitar, gitaro
gulf, gulfo
gull, mevo
gullet, ezofago
gulp, glutajo
gum (*to stick with*), gumo
 — (*in mouth*), dent-
 karno
 to **gum**, gumizar, gluizar
gum-boil, afto
gum-lac, gum-lako
gun (= *cannon*), kanono
 — (= *musket*), fusilo
 — **-carriage**, afusto
gunner, artileriano
gunpowder, pulvero
 to **gurgle**, klukar

a **gurgle**, kluko
 to **gush**, spricar
gust of wind, ventego
gutta-percha, gutaperko
guttural, guturala
gymnasium, gimnastik-
 eyo
 — (*German school*), gim-
 nazyo
gymnast, gimnastikisto
gymnastical, gimnas-
 tik-a, -ala
gymnastics, gimnastiko
 —**s**, to **Do**, gimnastikar
gyration, jir-o, -ado

H

Haberdasher, merceristo
haberdashery, mercero
 to **habilitate**, babilitar
habit (= *custom*), kustumo
 —, **Riding**, amazon-
 robo
 —**s** (*of a nation*), mori
habit of, to **Be in the**,
 kustumar (*followed by*
infinitive)
habitual, kustumala
hackney coach, fiakro
hæmorrhoid(s), hemoro-
 ido
 to **haggle**, marchandar
 to **hail** (*meteorol.*), grelar
 — (= *salute*), salutar

- hail** (*meteor.*) grelo
 — **-stone**, grel-uno
hair (*single*), haro
 — (*collection*), hararo
 — (*of animal*), pilo
 — (*adj.*), harala, pilala
 —, to **Remove superfluous** (*from*), sen-piligar (*v. trans.*)
hairdresser, frizisto
hairy, haroza, piloza
 — (= *villous*), vilozza
hake (*fish*), merlucho
halberd, halbarda
halberdier, halbardulo
halcyon, alciono
half, duono
half- (*prefix*), mi-
half-breed, metiso
half-caste, metiso
hall, halo
 —, **Entrance**, vestiblo
hallucinations, halucino
 —, to **Have**, halucinar
halo, aureolo
 to **halt**, haltar
 — (*on a march*), etapar
 a **halt**, halto
 — (*soldiers'*), etapo
halting place, halteyo, etapeyo
ham, shinko
hammer, martelo
 — (*of gun*), perkutilo
 to **hammer**, martel-agar
hammock, hamako
hamstring, poplito
- hand**, manuo
 — **-barrow**, kamilo
 — **-book**, manualo, lerno-libro
 — **-lever**, maneto
 — **-shake**, manu-presio
 — **-towel**, manu-vishilo
 — **-work**, manu-laboro
handicraft, mestiero
handkerchief, **Pocket**, naz-tuko
 —, **Silk**, fulardo
handle, tenilo
 —, **Long straight**, mancho
 — (*of cup*), anso
 — (*of door*), maneto
 to **handle**, manu-agar
handling (*the act*), manu-ago
handwriting, skribo
 to **hang** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), pendar
 — (*on a hook*), krochar (*v. trans.*)
 — **over** (*v. intrans.*), super-avancar
 — **with tapestry**, tapetizar
hanged, pendita
 —, to **Cause to be**, pendigar
hangings, tapeto
Hanse, Hanso
Hanseatic, hans-ala, -ana
haphazard, hazardo
 to **happen**, eventar

happiness, felicezo
happy, felica
 — person, felico
 — -go-lucky fellow,
 bon-vivanto
 — -go-lucky life, bon-
 vivo
harbor, puorto
hard, mal-mola
 — (= *severe*), severa
 — (*work, etc.*), mal-facila
 — labor, punis-laboro
 — -working man,
 laboremo
 to **harden**, hardar; mal-
 moligar
 — (= *grow hard*), mal-
 molijar
hardly (= *scarcely*), apene
hardware, metalajo
hardy, robusta
hare, leporo
harem, haremo
harlequin, arlekeno
harm, nocoo
 to **harm**, nocar
harmful, mal-utila, nociva
harmonic sound, har-
 monialo
harmonica, harmoniko
harmonious, harmonioza
harmonium, harmoniumo
 to **harmonize** (*v. intrans.*),
 harmoniar
 — (*v. trans.*), harmoni-
 igar, -izar
harmony, harmonio

harness, harneso
 to **harness**, harnesizar
harp, harpo
harper, harpist-o, -ino
harpist, harpist-o, -ino
harpoon, harpuno
 to **harpoon**, harpun-agar
harpooner, harpunisto
harpsichord, klaviero
harrow, heroso
 to **harrow**, hers-agar
harsh (*voice*), akra
 — (= *brusque*), bruska
 —, to **Make** (*voice*),
 akrigar
harshness, rudeso, bruske-
 eso : (*of voice*), akreso
hart (= *stag*), cervo
 —'s tongue (*plant*),
 skolopendro
 to **harvest**, rikoltar
harvest (*the crop*), rikolt-
 ajo
harvest(ing), rikolto
 a **hasp**, klaspo
haste, hasto
 —, to **Make**, hastar
 to **hasten** (*v. intrans.*),
 hastar
 — (*v. trans.*), hastigar
hasty, hastoza
hat, chapelo
 —, to **Take off one's**
 (*to*), salutar (*v. trans.*)
 to **hatch out** (*v. trans.*),
 kovar
hatchet, hakilo

- hatching** (*in drawing*), hachuro
 —, to **Do**, hachar
haunch, hancho
 to **haunt**, obsedar
haunted, obsedata
 — **man**, obsedato
hautboy, hoboyo
 — **performer**, hoboy-
 isto
 to **have** (= *possess*), havar
 — (*as auxiliary*). *Not translated. See grammar.*
 — **to** (= *ought*), devar
haven, puerto
hawk (= *falcon*), falko
 to **hawk** (*v. trans.*), kol-
 portar
hawker, kolportisto
hawking (*of goods*), kol-
 port-o, -ado
hawthorn, kratego
hay, feno
 — **-loft**, feneyo
hazard, hazardo, risiko
hazelnut, avelo
he, il
head, kapo
 — (= *chief*), chefo
 — (= *point*), pinto
 — **of department**,
 oficestro
 — (**ing**), rubriko
 — **-gear**, kap-vesto
 — **-land**, promontoryo
 — **-line** (*in newspaper*),
 rubriko
- to **heal** (*v. trans.*), re-
 sanigar
 — (*v. intrans.*), re-
 sanijar
 — **up** (*wound*), cikatrijar
health, **Good**, saneso
healthful, sanigiva
healthy (*person*), sana
 — (*climate, etc.*), sanigiva
 —, to **Become**, sanijar
 —, to **Make**, sanigar
heap, amaso
 to **heap up** (*v. trans.*),
 amasigar
 to **hear**, audar
 — **and grant** (*prayer*),
 exaucar
hearing (*the act*), aud-o,
 -ado
heart, kordyo
 — (= *courage*), kurajo
 —, **By**, memore
 —, to **Lose**, sen-
 kurajijar
hearth, faireyo
hearty, kordyala
 — **kiss**, kisego
heat, varm-eso, -o
 — (*fig. ; = ardor*),
 ardo
 to **heat** (*v. trans.*), varm-
 igar
heath (*place*), erikeyo
heath-cock, urogalo
heather, eriko
heating (*the act*), varmig-
 o, -ado

- heating apparatus** (*in general*), varmigilo
 to **heave** (*rise and fall; ship*), tangar
heaven (*both senses*), cielo
heavenly, cielala
heaving (= *turning about*), jir-o, -ado
heavy, grava, pezoza
hecatomb, hekatombo
hedghegog, eriso
heedless, ne-zorgema
heedlessness, ne-zorgemeso
heel (*of foot or shoe*), talono
he-goat, kapro
height, alteso
 — (*of person*), staturō
 — (= *hill, etc.*), altajo
heir, heredanto
 — **to**, to **Be**, heredar (*v. trans.*)
heirship, heredado
 to **hektograph**, hektografar
held, to **Be** (= *be thought to be so and so*), reputesar
heliotrope, heliotropo
helix (*geom.*), helico
hell, inferno
hellebore, heleboro
helmet, kasko
 to **help**, helpar
helper, helpant-o, -ino; helpero
hem (*seam*), orlo
 to **hem**, orl-igar, -izar; bordizar
hemisphere, mi-sfero
hemlock, cikuto
hemp, kanabo
 — **-field**, kanabeyo
hen, banino
 — **roost**, haneyo
henbane, hiskiamo
her (*acc. of she*), el (*if necessary*: elun)
 — (*possessive*), sa; elsā
 — **own**, sua (*plural, as pronoun*: sui)
herald, heraldo
heraldry, blazon-arto
herb, herbo
herbarium, herbaryo
here, hike
 — **is**, yen; yen hike
 the **hereafter**, la transajo
heresiarch, hereziestro
heresy, herezio
 a **heretic**, hereziulo
heretical, hereziula
heritage, heredajo
hermaphrodite, hermafrodit-a, -o
hermetical, hermetika
hermetically, hermetike
hermit, ermito
hermitage, ermiteyo
hernia, hernio
hernial, herniala
hero, heroo
heroic, heroala
heroine, heroino

heroism, heroismo
heron, herono
herpes, herpeto
herpetic, herpet-ala, -atra
herring, haringo
hers, sa; elsa; sua; (*plural, as a pronoun*, si, elsi, sui)
herse (*milit.*), heroso
herself (*subject of verb*).
 ipsa
 — (*object of verb*), su
 to **hesitate**, hezitar
hesitation, hezito
heterogeneity, hetero-
 geneso
heterogeneous, hete-
 rogena
 to **hew**, hakar
hexameter, hexametro
hey! he!
 to **hibernate**, hivernar
hibernation, hiverno
 to **hiccup**, hipar
hiccup, hipo
 to **hide**, celar
 a **hide** (*of animal*), pelo
 — (*when dressed*), felo
hieroglyphic, hieroglifo
hierarchy, hierarkio
high, alta
highest bidder, adjudika-
 julo
highrelief (*sculpt.*), alta
 reliefo
high school, liceo, gim-
 nazyo, kolegyo
 — **boy**, gimnazyano

highwayman, raptisto
highway robbery, raptio
hill, monteto
himself (*subject of verb*),
 ipsa
 — (*object of verb*), su
hind (*roe*), cervino
 to **hinder**, impedar, jenar,
 embarasar
hindrance, imped-ilo,
 -ivo; jen-ilo, -ivo
hinge (*of door*), gondo
 — (*of bar, etc.*), charniro
hinterland, dop-lando
hip, hancho
hippodrome, hipodromo
hippotamus, hipopotamo
 to **hire**, luar, lu-prenar
hirsute, herisita
his, sa; ilsa; (*plural, as a
 pronoun*, si, ilsi)
 — **own**, sua
historical, historyala
historian, historyisto
history, historyo
 to **hit**, frapar
hoarding, plankaro
hoar-frost, pruino
hoarse, rauka
 —, to **Get**, raukijar
 —, to **Make**, raukigar
hoarseness, raukeso
 to **hoax**, mistifikar
 a **hoax**, mistifiko
hobgoblin, koboldo
hog, porko, porko-maslo
ho, hoy! ho!

hoe, Weeding, sarklilo
 to **hoist**, hisar
 to **hold**, tenar
 — (=*deem*), reputar
 — **a sitting**, kun-sidar
 — **underneath**, sub-
 tenar
holder (= *handle*), mancho
hole, truo
 — (= *gap*), brecho
 —, to **Bore a**, truifar
 — **s, Full of**, truoza
holiday, vakanco
 —, to **Have a**, vakancar
holiness, santeso
hollow, kava
 — (*voice*), kavernala
 a **hollow**, kavo
 to **hollow out**, kavigar
holly, ilexo
holy, santa
 — **man**, santo
 — **thing**, santajo.
 sakrajo
homage, homajo
home, domo
homeopathy, homeopatio
home-sickness, nostalgio
homogeneity, homogen-
 eso
homogeneous, homogena
homologous, homologa
homology, homologeso
homonymous, homonima
homonymy, homonimeso
honest, honesta
honesty, honesteso

honey, mielo
honeyed, mieloza
honeysuckle, lonicero
honor, honoro
 to **honor**, honorizar
honorable (= *worthy of*
honor), honorinda
honorability, honorindeso
honorarium, honorario
honorary Professor,
 emerito
honorless, sen-honora
hood, kapucho
hoof, hufo
hook, hoko
 to **hook** (*r. trans.*), krochar
 — (= *clasp*), kasp-agar
hoop, ringego
 to **hoop** (*barrel, etc.*), ring-
 izar
hooping cough, koklusho
hoopoo, upupo
hop(s), lupolo
 to **hope**, esperar
hope, espero
hord, hordo
horizon, horizonto
horizontal, horizontala
 — **line**, horizontalo
horn (*of animals*), horno
 — (= *antenna, feeler*),
 anteno
 —, **Hunting**, chas-
 korno
hornbeam, karpeno
horned, hornzoza
hornet, horniso

- horoscope, horoskopo
 horrified, To be, hororar
 to horrify (*v. trans.*), horor-
 igar
 horror, hororo
 horse, kavalo
 — -chestnut, kastano
 — -cloth, tegilo
 — -radish, rafano
 — man, kavalisto
 — -whip, verg(et)o
 hortensia, hortensio
 hose (= *stocking*), kalzo
 hospitable, gast-ig-ema
 hospital, hospitalo
 hospitality, gast-ig-em-eso
 host (*in society*), hosto
 — (= *Eucharist*), hostio
 hostage, gaj-homo
 hot, varmega
 to hot-press, kalandrar
 hot-press, kalandrilo
 hotel, hotelo
 hotel-keeper, hotelestro
 hound, chas-hundo
 hour, horo
 — -glass, sablo-horlojo
 house, domo
 — -leek, sempervivo
 how, quale
 — are you? quale vu
 standas?
 — big? quanta?
 — great? quanta?
 — many? quante?
 — many at a time?
 quant-ope?

- how much? quante?
 — much at a time?
 quant-ope
 however, tamen
 — (= *meanwhile*), dume
 howitzer, obus-kanono
 hub (*of wheel*), rot-mezo
 huckleberry, mirtelo
 huckster, revendisto
 to huff (*chess*), suflar
 hullo! ho!
 to hum, zumar
 human, hom-ala
 humane, humana
 humaneness, humaneso
 humanism, humanismo
 humanist, humanisto
 humanity (= *men*),
 hom-aro
 — (= *humaneness*),
 humaneso
 to humanize (= *make
 humane*), human-igar
 humble (*by temperament*),
 mal-superba
 — (*in social condition*),
 humila
 to humble, humiligar
 humble condition,
 humileso
 humble rank, humileso
 humble-bee, burdono
 humble pie, to Eat,
 humilijar
 humerus, humero
 humid, humida
 humidity, humideso

- humming** (*the act*), zum-o,
-ado
humming-bird, kolibrio
 to **humor** (*someone*), kom-
plezar
humor (= *wit*), humuro
 — (= *temper, etc.*),
humoro
humorist, humuristo
humoristic, humurala
hump (*on body*), gibo
humus, humuso
hunchback, gibulo
hundred, cent
hung, pendita
 —, to **Cause to be**,
pendigar
hunger, hungro
hungry, hungroza
 —, to **Be**, hungrar
 to **hunt**, chasar
hunter, chasisto
hunting, chaso
hurdle, hurdo
 to **hurl**, lansar
hurrah! hura!
 a **hurrah**, hurao
hurricane, uragano
 to **hurt**, lezar
 a **hurt**, vundo
hurtful, mal-utila
husband, spozo
hussar, husaro
hyacinth, hiacinto
hybrid, hibrida
hydra, hidro
hydraulic, hidraulika
hydraulics, hidrauliko
hydrogen, hidrogeno
hydromel, miel-aquo
hydrometry, hidrometrio
hydropathy, hidropatio
hydrophobia, hidrofobio,
rabyo
hydrophobic, hidrofobi-
ula, -ulo
hydropic, hidrops-ula, -ulo
hydroscope, hidroskopo
hydrostatics, hidrostatiko
hydrotherapy, hidro-
terapio
hyena, hieno
hygiene, higieno
hygienic, higienala
hygienist, higienisto
hygrometer, higrometro
hygrometry, higrometrio
hymn, himno
hyperbola, hiperbolo
hypertrophy, hipertrofio
hypnose, hipnoto
 —, to **Be in a state of**,
hipnotar
hypnotic, hipnot-a, -ala
hypnotist, hipnotig-anto,
-isto
 to **hypnotize**, hipnotigar
hypnotized, **Subject**,
hipnotig-ata, -ato
hypnotizer, hipnotig-
anto, -isto, -ero
hypnotizing, hipnotigo
hypochondria, hipo-
kondrio

hypochondriac, hipo-
 kondri-ula, -ulo
hypocrisy, hipokriteso
 a **hypocrite**, hipokrito
 —, to **Be**, hipokritesar
hypocritical, hipokrita
hypotenuse, hipotenuzo
 to **hypothecate**, hipo-
 tekizar
hypothesis, hipotezo
hypothetic, hipotez-a, -ala
hyssop, hisopo
hysteria, histerio
hysterical, histeriala
hystrionic, histrion-a, -ala
 — **player**, histriono

I

I, me
iambus, iambo
ibis, ibiso
ice, glacyo
ice-cream, glacy(igaj)o
ichtyocol, iktiokolo
icy cold, mal-varmega
idea, ideo
 —, to **Have an**, pen-
 seskar
ideal (*adj.*), ideala
 an **ideal**, idealo
idealism, idealismo
idealist, idealisto
 to **idealize**, idealigar
identical, identa

to **identify**, identigar
identity, identeso
ideography, ideografio
idiocy, idioteso, kretineso
idiom (*peculiar phrase*),
 idiotismo
 — (*language of a tribe*,
etc.), idiomo
idiomatic, idiotisma
idiot, idioto ; kretino
idiotic, idiota
 to **idle**, flanar
idler, flanemo
idling (*the act*), flano, -ado
idol, idolo
idolater, idolisto
idolatry, idol-kulto
idyl, idilyo
i.e. (= *that is*), c.e. (= *co*
esas)
if, se
 — (*= whether*), sive ; kad
igneous, fair-oza, -atra
ignorance, mal-savo, ne-
 savo
 —, **Piece of gross**,
 asnalo
 to **ignore** (*wilfully*), igno-
 rar
ill, mal-sana
illness, mal-saneso
 to **illuminate**, iluminar
illumination, ilumino
illusion, iluziono
 to **illustrate** (*by pictures*),
 ilustrar
illustrating, ilustrar

- illustration** (*the picture*). ilustruro
image, imajo
imagination, imagino
imaginative, imagin-iva, -ema
 to **imagine**, imaginar
 to **imbibe**, absorbar
 to **imitate**, imitar
imitation (*act*), imito
 — (*thing*), imituro
immaculate, sen-makula
immediate, ne-mediata
immediately, ne-mediate
immigrant, en-migranto
 to **immigrate**, en-migrar
immoral, mal-morala
immortal, ne-mortiva
immortality, ne-mortiv-eso
immovable, ne-movebla
immune, inuna
 —, to **Make**, imunigar
immunity, imuneso
impartial, sen-partia
impartiality, sen-partieso
 to **impassion**, pasionizar
impeccable, sen-difekta
 to **impede**, impedar, jenar
impediment, imped-ilo, -ivo
 to **impel**, impulsar
impenetrable, ne-penetrebla
imperative (*gramm.*). imperativo
imperceptible, ne-perceptebla
imperfect, ne-perfekta
 — **tense**, imperfekto
imperfection, ne-perfekt-eso
imperial, imperyala
imperialism, imperyalismo
imperialist, imperyalisto
imperious, imperema
impertinent, impertinenta
impervious, ne-penetrebla
impetuous, impetuoza
impetus, impetuo
impious, mal-pia
 to **implicate**, implikar
implication, implik-o, -ajo
 to **implore**, implorar
 to **imply**, implikar
import(ance), importo
 —, to **Be of**, importar
important, importanta
 —, to **Be**, importar
 to **impose**, impozar
imposition (*at school*), tasko
impossibility (*of a thing*), ne-possibleso
 —, **An**, ne-possiblejo
impossible, ne-possible
impossibly, ne-possible
impost, imposto
impotence, impotenteso

- impotent** (*physiol.*), im-
 potentia
 to **impregnate**, impregnar
impresario, impresaryo
 to **impress**, impresar
impression, impresio
impressionable, impres-
 ebla
impressive, impresiva
imprint, impresuro
 to **imprison**, en-karcer-
 igar
imprisoned, mal-libera
imprisonment, en-karcer-
 igo
 to **improve** (*v. trans.*),
 perfektigar, plu-bonigar,
 beligar
 — (*v. intrans.*), perfekt-
 ijar, plu-bonijar, belijar
improvement, perfektigo
improvisation, improvi-
 zurio
improvisator, improviz-
 anto, -ero, -isto
 to **improvise** (*speech*), im-
 provizar
impulse, impulso
 —, to **Give an**, impulsar
 (*v. trans.*)
impulsive, impulsiva
impurity, mal-pureso
imputation, imputo
 to **impute**, imputar
in, en
 — **all**, en-tute
 — **exchange for**, po
- in no case**, nul-kaze
 — **order to**, por (*with*
infin.)
inaccessible, ne-acesebla
 to **inaugurate**, inaugurar
inauguration, inauguro
 to **incarcerate**, en-karcer-
 igar
 to **incarnate** (*v. trans.*),
 korp-igar, -izar
incarnate (*adj.*), korp-
 jinta, korpizita
 —, to **Become**, korpijar
incendiary (*adj.*), incen-
 diiva
 an **incendiary**, incendi-
 anto
incense, incenso
 to **incense**, incensizar
 — (= *anger*), iracigar
incensed, to **Become**,
 iraceskar
incessantly, sen-cese
 to **incinerate**, cindrigar
incineration, cindrigo
incision, inciz-o, -uro
 —, to **Make an**, incizar
 (*v. trans.*)
incisive (*adj.*), inciziva
 — **tooth**, incizivo
incitation, incito
 to **incite**, incitar
inclination, inklineso
 to **incline** (*v. trans.*),
 inklinigar
 — **to** (= *tend to*), inklin-
 esar

- inclined** (*lit. & fig.*),
inklina
— **to** (*with verb root*),
Affix -ema
to **include**, inkluzar
inclusion, inkluzo
inclusive, inkluz-iva, -ema
inclusively, inkluz-e, -ite
incognito, inkognito
income (*from all sources*),
revenuo
—, **Unearned**, rento
to **increase** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), augmentar
an **increase**, augment-o,
-uro
to **incrust**, inkrustar
incrustation, inkrust-o,
-uro
to **incubate**, kovar
incubator, kovilo
incubus, inkubo
indeed, vere
— (*between pronoun and*
verb, etc.), ya
indefatigable, ne-fatig-
ebla
to **indent**, dent-ifar, -izar
indented, dentoza
independence, ne-
dependo
independent, ne-depend-
anta, -iva
— **gentleman**, rentulo
index (*math.*), exponento
— (= *list, table*), in-
dexo
- Indian acacia**, tamarind-
yero
Indian corn, maizo
india-rubber, kauchuko
— (= *eraser*), efacilo
to **indicate**, indikar
indication, indiko
indicative (*gramm.*), in-
dikativo
indicator (*instr.*), indikilo
indifference, indiferent-
eso
indifferent, indiferenta
indigenous, indijena
indignant, to **Be**, in-
dignar
indignation, indigno
indigo, indigo
indirect, ne-rekta
indisposed, mal-saneta
individual (*adj.*), individu-
ala
—, **An**, individuo, pri-
vato
individuality, individu-
eso, -aleso
to **individualize**, in-
dividualigar
to **indorse**, indosar
indorsement, indoso
to **induce** (*phys., log.*), in-
duktar
— (= *lead*), en-duktar
induction, indukto
indulgence, indulgo
— (*habitual*), indulgem-
eso, mal-severeso

- indulgent**, indulg-anta, -ema; mal-severa
 —, to **Be** (*to*), indulgar
 (*v. trans.*)
industrial, industrialala
industrious, laborema
 — (= *fond of study*),
 studyema
industry (= *manufac-
 tures*), industrio
 — (= *love of work*),
 laboremeso
ineffaceable, ne-efacebla
ineffectual, vana
inert, inerta
inertia, inerteso
infallible, infalibla
infallibly, infalible
infamous, infama
infamy, infameso
 an **infamy**, infamajo
infancy, infanteso
infant, infanteto
infantry, infanterio
 to **infect**, infektar
infection, infekt-o, -eso
infectious, infekt-ala, -iva,
 -ema
 to **infer**, inferar
inference, infero
inferior, subala, mal-
 supera
 an **inferior** (*in rank*), sub-
 alterno
infernal, infernala
 to **infiltrate**, en-filtrar
infiltration, en-filtro
infinite, infinita
 the **infinite**, infinito
infiniteness, infiniteso
infinitive, infinitivo
infinitum, Ad, til infinito
infinity, infiniteso
infirmity, mal-saneyo
inflamed, to **Be**, inflamar
inflammation, inflamo
 to **inflate**, inflar
inflation, inflo
inflexion (*gramm.*), flexi-
 ono
 — (*geom.*), inflexo
 to **inflict**, impozar
inflorescence, floraro
 to **influence**, influar
influence, influ-o, -eso
influential, influ-anta, -iva
influenza, influenzo, gripo
 to **inform**, informar (*pri*)
information (*given*), in-
 formo
 — (= *being informed*),
 informeso
informed, to **Be** (*of*),
 informesar (*pri*)
 to **infringe**, violacar
 to **infuse**, infuzar
infusing (*the act*), infuzo
 an **infusion**, infuzuro
ingenious, injenioza
ingeniousness, injenio
ingenuity, injenio
ingratitude, ne-gratudo
inguinal, inguenala
inhabitant, landano

inhalation (*the act*), inhalo
 — (= *thing inhaled*),
 inhalajo
 to **inhale**, inhalar
inhaling (*the act*), inhalo
 to **inherit**, heredar
inheritance, heredajo
inheriting (*the act*), heredo
 to **initial**, paraŝizar
 to **initiate** (= *set a-going*),
 iniciatar
 — (*a person*), iniciar
initiated (*person*), iniciit-a,
 -o
initiation (*in mysteries*),
 inici-o, -eso
initiative (*act*), icicato
 —, **Man of**, icicatemo
 —, **Spirit of**, icicat-
 emeso
initiator (*of movement*),
 icicat-anto, -into
 — (*in mysteries*), inici-
 anto, -into, -ero
 to **inject**, injektar
injection, injekto
injector, injektilo
 to **injure**, lezar
 — (*morally*), nocar (*v.*
trans.)
injury (*physical*), lez-o,
 -ajo, -uro
 — (*moral*), detrimento
 — **to**, to **Cause**, detri-
 mentar (*v. trans.*)
injustice, mal-yusteso
 — (*act*), mal-yustajo

ink, inko
 to **ink**, inkizar
ink-pad, inkizilo
 — **-pot**, inkuyo
inking, inkizo
inlaid floor, parqueto
 — **work**, inkrusturo
inland (= *hinterland*),
 dop-lando
 to **inlay**, inkrustar
inn, albergo
 — **-keeper**, albergisto
innocent, sen-kulpa
 to **inoculate**, inokular
inoculated, inokul-ata,
 -ita
inoculation, inokul-o, -ado
inoculator, inokul-anto,
 -isto
inquest, inquesto
 —, to **Make an**, in-
 questar
 to **inquire** (*into conditions,*
etc.), inquestar
 — (= *ask about*), in-
 formeskar (*pri*)
inquisition, inquiziciono
inquisitive, savema
inquisitiveness, sav-
 emeso
inquisitor, inquizitoro
inroads, korsareso
inscription (*on*), sur-
 skrib-o, -uro
insect, insekto
 to **insert**, insertar
insertion, insert-o, -ajo

- inside** (*adv. & prep.*), interne
 the **inside**, la internajo
insidious, insidyema
 to **insinuate**, insinuar
 — **oneself into**, insinuar su en
insinuation, insinu-o, -ajo
 to **insist**, insistar
insistence, insisto
insolence, insolenteso
insolent, insolenta
 — **person**, insolento
insoluble, ne-solvebla
 to **inspect**, inspektar
 — (= *surrey*), expertizar
inspection, inspekto
inspector, inspektisto
inspiration, inspir-o, -eso, -ajo, -uro
 to **inspire**, inspirar
 — (= *breathe in*), enspiracar
inspired person, inspirato, -ito
in spite of, malgre
 to **instal**, instalar
installation, instalo
instance, exemplo
 — (= *insistence*), insisto
 — (*court of law*), instanco
 —, **For**, exemple
instant, momento
 — (= *urgent*), insistanta
instantaneous, quika
instead (*adv.*), vice
- instead of** (*prep.*), vice
 to **instigate**, instigar
instigation, instigo
instigator, instiganto
instinct, instinto
instinctive, instint-a, -ala
 to **institute**, instituar
 an **institute**, instituto
institution, institue-o, -uro
 to **instruct**, instruktar
instruction (= *learning*), instrukt-o, -ado, -eso
 — **s**, instrukcion-o, -i
instructive, instrukt-anta, -iva
instructor, instruktisto
instrument, instrumento
instrumental, instrumentala
 — **music**, to **Set to**, instrumentizar
insular, insul-a, -ana, -ano
 to **insult**, insultar
 an **insult**, insulto
insulting, insult-anta, -ema, -iva
insurance (*fin.*), asekur-o
 to **insure** (= *assure*), asekurar
intact, sen-domaja
integer, integra
 an **integer**, integro
integral (*math.*), integr-ala, -alo
 to **integrate** (*math.*), integraligar

- integration**, integraligo
integrity (= *entirety*), integreso
intellect, intelekto
intellectual, intelektala
 — (*person*), intelekt-oza, -ozo
intelligence, inteligent-eso
intelligent, inteligenta
intelligible, komprenebla
intemperance, mal-sobreso
intemperate, mal-sobra
 to **intend** (*doing*), intencar
 (*with infinitive*)
intendant, intendanto
intense, intensa
intensity, intenseso
intensive, intensa
intention, intenco
intentional, intenc-ala, -ata, -ita
intentionally, intence
 to **inter**, en-terigar, sepultar
 to **intercede**, intercesar
intercession, interceso
intercessor, intercesanto
 to **interdict**, interdiktar
interdiction, interdikto
 to **interest**, interesar
interest (*taken in a thing*), interesoso
 — (= *advantage; and on money*), intereso
 —, to **Bear**, interestifar
- interested**, **Person**, interes-ata, -ita
interesting, interes-anta, -iva
inter-costal (*med.*), inter-kosta
 to **interfere**, interferar
interference, interfero
interior, interna
 — (*of a thing*), intern-ajo
interjacent, inter-jacanta
interjection, interjeciono
intermediary (*s.*), mediato
 —, **Through an**, mediate
 —, **Without**, ne-mediate
intermittence, intermit-o, -ado
intermittent, intermit-anta
 —, to **Be**, intermitar
internal, interna
internally, interne
international, internaciana
internationality, internacioneso
 to **interpellate**, interpelar
interpellation, interpelo
 to **interpolate**, interpoliar
interpolation, interpolo
 an **interpolation**, interpolajo
 to **interpose** (*v. trans.*), interpozar

- to **interpose** (*v. intrans.*),
interpozar su
- to **interpret**, interpretar
- interpretation**, interpreto
- interpreter**, interpretanto, -isto
- to **interrogate**, questionar
- to **interrupt**, inter-rompar
- interruption**, inter-rompo
- to **intersect**, inter-sekar
- intersection**, inter-seko
- interval** (*in space*), interspaco
- (*music, etc.*), intervalo
- (*theatre*), inter-akto
- to **interweave**, plektar
- intestinal**, intestinala
- intestine**, intestino
- intimacy**, intimeso
- intimate**, intima
- **friend**, intimo
- to **intimidate**, timigar
- to **intoxicate** (*also fig.*),
ebriigar
- intoxicated**, ebria
- intoxication** (*also fig.*),
ebrieso
- to **intrigue**, intrigar
- intrigue**, intrigo
- intriguer**, intrig-anto,
-emo
- intriguing**, intrig-anta,
-ema
- to **introduce**, introducir
- (= *lead in*), en-
duktar
- introduction**, introduco
- (= *leading in*), en-
dukto
- intuition**, intuico
- , to **Know by**, intuicar (*v. trans.*)
- to **inundate**, inundar
- inundation**, inundo
- inutility**, ne-utileso
- to **invade**, invadar
- invader**, invad-anto, -emo
- invalid**, invalida
- an **invalid**, invalido, mal-
sano
- , **Being**, mal-saneso
- to **invalidate**, mal-validar
- invasion**, invad-o. -eso
- to **invent**, inventar
- (*machines, etc.*), in-
jeniar
- invention**, invent-o, -uro
- (= *imaginary thing*),
finguro
- inventor**, invent-anto,
-into, -isto
- inventory**, inventario
- inverse** (*adj.*), inversa
- inversion**, inversigo
- to **invert**, inversigar
- to **invest** (*dignity*),
investar
- (*money*), interestigar
- investiture**, investo
- invisible**, ne-videbla
- invitation**, invito
- to **invite**, invitar
- invited**, **Person**, invitito

- invoice**, fakturo
involuntary, ne-vol-ata, -ita
involution (*arithm.*), involuco
inward (*adj.*), interna
inwardly, interne
inwardness, interneso
iodine, iodo
irascibility, iracemeso
irascible, iracema
ire, iraco
 to **iridize**, irisizar
iris (*flower*), irido
 — (*of eye: also colors*), iriso
irisated, irisoza
irksome, tedanta
 —, to **Become**, tedar
 (*v. trans.*)
iron, fero
 — (= *made of iron*), fera
 — (= *pertaining to iron*), ferala
 to **iron** (*clothes*), glatigar
ironclad (*ship*), kuras-navo
ironical, ironi-ala, -oza
ironist, ironiisto
ironwood, karpeno
irony, ironio
irregular, ne-reguloza
 — (*action*), ne-normala
irreligious, sen-religya
irritability, iritebleso
irritable, iracigebla, iritebla
 to **irritate**, iritar, agacar, iracigar
irritation, irit-o, -eso;
 agac-o, -eso
 — (= *anger*), iraco
isinglass stone, talko
Islam, mahometismo
island, insulo
 to **isolate**, izolar
isolated thing, eskarturo
isolating, izol-anta, -iva
isolation, izol-o, -eso;
 eskarto
isolator, izolilo
Israelite, Izraelido
 to **issue** (*fin.*), emisar
 — (*book*), publikigar, editar
 — **a decree**, dekretar
issue (*fin.*), emiso
 — (= *contest*), kombato
 — (*of newspaper*), numero
 — (= *end*), fino
isthmus, istmo
it, ol
italic(s), kursiva (literi)
 to **itch**, pruritar
itch (*disease*), skabyo
itching (*s.*), prurito
its, sa, olsa; (*plural, as pronoun*: si, olsi)
itself (*subject of verb*), ipsa
 — (*object of verb*), su
its own, sua (*plural, as pronoun*: sui)

ivory, ivoro
ivy, hedero

J

Jackal, shakalo
jackdaw, chuvo
jacent, jacanta
jacket, jaketo
jaconet, jakoneto
jade (*stone*), jado
jaguar, jaguaro
jail, karcero
jam, konfitajo
—— **-manufacturer**, kon-
fitisto
janizary, janicharo
January, januaro
japan (= *lacquer*), lako
jar (= *jug*), krucho
—— (*of glass, with large
neck*), bokalo
jargon, jargono
jasper, jaspo
jaw, maxilo
——, **Lower**, mandibulo
jealous, jaluza
—— **man**, jaluzo
jealousy, jaluzeso
jeering, mok-o, -ado
jelly (*cooking*), jelato
jelly-fish, meduzo
jeopardy, kadukeso
——, to **Be in**, kadukesar
jersey (*garment*), jerzeo
jessamine, jasmeno

jester, bufono
jesuit, jezuito
Jesus, Jesu
jet (*ornament*), gagato
jewel, juvelo
—— **-box**, juvelujo
jeweller, juvelisto
jewelry, juvelaro
to jingle (*bell*), tinklar
jingoism, shovinismo
jingoist, shovinisto
jockey, jokeo
to join (*v. trans.*), juntar
—— (= *add*), ad-juntar
—— (*a society, etc.*), ad-
herar (ad)
joiner, lignajisto
joint (= *hinge*), charmiro
—— (= *junction*), junturo
—— (= *articulation*),
artiko
——, **Roast**, rostajo
joist, trabeto
to joke, jokar
a joke, joko
joking, joko
jolly-boat, yolo
jonquil, jonquilo
journal, jurnalno
journalist, jurnalisto
journey, vojajo
to journey, vojar
joy, joyo
joyful, joyoza
jubilee, jubileo
——, to **Celebrate the**
(*of*), jubilear (*v. trans.*)

Judaism, judaismo
 to **judge**, judikar
 a **judge**, judikisto
judgment, judiko
judicious, judikoza, saja
judiciousness, sajeso
jug, krucho
 to **juggle**, jonglar
 — **away**, eskamotar
juggler, jonglisto, eskamotisto
juggling, jongl-o, -ado
 — **away**, eskamoto
juice, suko
juicy, sukoza
jujube, jujubo
 — **tree**, jujubyero
July, julio
 to **jump**, saltar
junction, junto
junction, junturo
June, junio
juniper, juiipero
junk, Chinese, jonko
jurisdiction, resorto
jurist, yuristo
juror, jurinto
jury, jurintaro
just (= *just now*), jus
 — (= *correct*), justa
 — (= *rightful*), yusta
 — **man**, yusto
justice (= *righteousness*), yusteso
 to **justify**, justigar
justness, justeso
jute, juto

K

Kaleidoscope, kalido-skopo
kangaroo, kanguruo
kaolin, kaolino
keel (*of shin*), kilyo
keen, akuta
keenness, akuteso
 to **keep**, konservar
 — (= *preserve*), prezervar
 — **the feast of**, festar
keeper, konserv-anto, -isto
 — **of the Records**, arkivisto
keepsake, memorig-ilo, -ivo
kennel, hundeyo
kepi, kepio
kernel, kerno
kettle-drum, timbalo
key, klefilo
 — (*of keyboard*), klavo
 — (*techn.*, = *peg*), kelo
 to **key** (*techn.*), kelizar
keyboard, klavaro
 to **kidnap**, raptar
kidnapping, rapto
kidney, reno
 — **bean**, fazeolo
 to **kill**, mortigar
 — (= *slaughter*), buchar
kilogram, kilogramo
 (*2lb. 3oz.*)
kilogrameter, kilogramometro
kiloliter, kilolitro

kilometer, kilometro
 (1,093 yards)
kin, parentaro
kind (*adj.*), afabla
 — (=*lovable*), aminda
kind (= *sort*), sorto, speco
kindness, afableso,
 amindeso
kindly, afable
 — (= *be good enough to*),
 voluntez (*with infinitive*)
kindred (= *relations*),
 parentaro
 — **person**, sam-specano
 — **spirit**, sam-ideano,
 sam-specano
kinematics, cinematiko
king, reĵo
kingdom, reĵ-lando
kingfisher, alciono
kinship, parenteso
kirsch, kirŝo
 to **kiss**, kisar
kiss, kiso
 —, **Hearty**, kiseĝo
 — **to**, to **Give a Hearty**,
 kiseĝar (*v. trans.*)
kitchen, koĉeĝo
 — **towel**, vishilo
kite (*bird*), milano
kith and kin, konocati e
 parenti
knack, Ugly (= *wry*
motion of face, etc.), tiko
 —, to **Have an Ugly**,
 tikar
knapsack, dorso-sako

knave (= *rogue*), fripono
 to **knead**, petrisar
kneading-trough,
 petrisuyo
knee, genuo
 — **-pan**, patelo
knickers, pantaloneto
knife, kultelo
knight, kavaliĝero
 to **knight**, ordenizar
 to **knit**, trikotar
knitted vest, etc., tri-
 koturo
knitter (= *woman who*
knits), trikotistino
knitting (*the act*), trikoto
knitting-needle, trikotilo
 to **knock down** (*v. trans.*),
 faligar
knot, nodo
 —, to **Make a**, nodifar
 —, to **Tie a**, nodifar
 — **in**, to **Tie a**, nodigar
 (*v. trans.*)
 to **know** (*by acquaintance*),
 konocar
 — (*by learning*), savar
knowledge, konoc-o, -aĵo
 — (*learnt*), sav-o, -aĵo
knuckle bone, osteto

L

Label, etiketo
labial, labyala
labor, laboro

- labor, Hard**, punis-
 laboro
 to **labor**, laborar
laboratory, laboreyo
laborer, laboristo
 — (= *narry*), terajisto
labyrinth, labirinto
lace, dentelo
 — (*of silk or gold*), pas-
 mento
 — (= *galoon*), galono
 — (*for shoe, etc.*), laco
 to **lace**, lac-agar
laces, to **Put on**, lacizar
lace-maker, pasmentisto.
 dentelista (*see lace*
above)
laceration, lacero
 to **lacerate**, lacerar
lackey, lakeo
lacking, to **Be** (*speaking*
of a thing), mankar
laconic, lakonika
laconicism, lakonikismo
lacquer, lako
 to **lacquer**, lakizar
ladder, skalo
lady, siorino
 —, **Noble**, siniorino
 —, **Young**, danzelo
 — **-bird**, kocinelo
 — **-bug**, kocinelo
 — **'s maid**, chambristino
lagoon, laguno
laid (*paper*), vergizita
lake, lago
lama, lamao
- lame**, lama
 —, to **Be**, lamesar
 — **man**, lamo
 to **lame**, lamigar
lameness, lameso
 to **lament** (*v. intrans.*),
 lamentar
lamentation, lamento
 to **lamine**, lamenigar
lamp, lampo
lamprey, lampredo
lance, lanco
lancer, lancisto
lancet, lanceto
land (= *country*), lando
 — (= *ground*), tero
landing (*in staircase*), fluro
 — (*from a ship*), decenso
landlord, proprietaryo
landscape, peizajo
 — **painter**, peizajisto
lane (*in town*), stradeto
 — (*in country*), voyeto
language, linguo
lantana, lantano
lantern, lanterno
lanthanum, lantano
 to **lap** (*with the tongue*),
 lapar
lapidary, lapidisto
lapidation, ston-ago ;
 ston-mortigo
lapis-lazuli, lapislazulo
lapwing, vanelo
larch (*tree*), larico
 to **lard**, lardizar
large-boned, ostoza

- lark** (*bird*), alaudo
larva, larvo
laryngeal, **laryngean**,
 laringala
larynx, laringo
lassitude, fatigeso
lasso, lazo
last (*adj.*), lasta
 —, **At**, fine
 to **last**, durar
latch (*of door*), klinko
late (*adj.*), tarda
 — (*adv.*), tarde
 — **-comer**, tardo
 —, to **Be**, tardesar
lately, nuve, recente
later (*adj.*), posada
lateral, laterala
lath, lato
 to **lath**, latizar
 to **lathe**, tornar
lathe, tornilo
lathing, latajo
lath-work, latajo
latin, latina
latitude (*geog.*), latitudo
lattice, **Wire**, treliso
 to **laud**, laudar
laudable, laudinda
 to **laugh**, ridar
 — **at**, mokar (*v.*
trans.)
laughing, rid-o, -ado
laughter, rid-o, -ado
launch (= *ship's boat*),
 shalupo
 to **launch**, lansar
launching (*of boat, etc.*),
 lanso
laundry, laveyo
 — (= *things in the wash*),
 lesivajo
laureate, laureato
laurel, lauro
 —, to **Crown with**,
 laurizar
lava, lafo
lavender, lavendo
law, lego
 — (*as a science*), yuro
 —, to **Go to**, procesar
lawful, legala, yusta
law-suit, proceso
lawn tennis, teniso
lax, laxa
laxative, laxigiva
 a **laxative**, laxigivo
laxity, laxeso
lay, laika
 to **lay** (*a thing*), kushar
 — **down** (*an object*),
 pozar
 — **down** (= *cause to lie*
down), kushar
 — **down at full**
length, sternar
 — **eggs**, ovifar
 — **on** (= *apply*), aplikar
lay character (*of an in-*
stitution, etc.), laikeso
 to **layer** (*vines*), markotar
layer (= *stratum*), strato
 — (*of vine*), markotajo
laying down, pozo

layman, laiko
laziness, mal-laboremeso
lazy, mal-laborema
 — **person**, mal-labor-emo
lead (*metal*), plumbo
 — (= *conducting*), dukto
 to **lead** (= *guide*), guidar, duktar
 — **astray**, erorigar
 — (= *be chief*), chefesar
 — **in**, en-duktar
 — **into error**, erorigar
 to **lead** (= *cover with metal*), plumbizar
leader, chefo
leadership, chefeso
leaf, folyo
leaflet, folyeto
leafy, folyoza
league, ligo
lean (*person or animal*), mal-grosa
 — (*of the meat*), mal-graso
 to **lean** (*something on*), apogar
 — (*v. intrans.*) inklinesar
 — (*v. trans.*) inklinigar
 to **leap**, saltar
 a **leap**, salto
 to **learn**, lernar
 — **by experience**, spriencar (*v. trans.*)
learned, ciencoza
 — **man**, ciencisto

learning (*possessed*), sav-o, -ajo
lease (= *price of farm*), farmo; farmo-preco
 — (*of house, etc.*), lu-kontrato
least (*adv.*), minime
 —, **At**, ad-minime
 — (*adj.*) minima
leather, ledro
 — (= *made of leather*), ledra
 — **-bottle**, fel-sako
 to **leave**, lasar
 — (= *go away*), for-irar
 — (= *leave behind*), livar
 to **lecture** (*somebody*), reprimandar
lecturer, **University**, lektoro
leech, hirudo
leek, porelo
lees, lizo
leg, gambo
legacy, heredajo
legal, legala
legality, legaleso
 to **legalize**, legaligar
legate, legato
legation, legatayo
legend, legendo
legendary, legendala
legging, getro
legible, lektebla
legion, legiono
legionary, legionano
legitimate, legitima

- to **legitimate**, legitimigar
legitimation, legetimigo
lemon, citrono
 —, **Juicy**, limono
lemonade, limonado
lemon-tree, citronyero
 to **lend**, prestar
lending (*the act*), presto
length, longeso
 to **lengthen** (*v. trans.*),
 longigar
 — (*v. intrans.*), longijar
lens, lenso
 — (*of camera*), obyektalo
lentil, lento
leopard, leopardo
leper, leprozo
leprosy, lepro
leprous, leproza
lesion, lez-o, -mo
less (*followed by adj., etc.*),
 min
 — (*at end of sentence*),
 mine
 to **lessen** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), diminutar
lesson, leciono
 to **let** (= *allow to be*), lasar
 — (*a house*), lu-donar
 — **down**, mal-levar
let, to Be, luebla
lethargy, letargio
letter, letro
 — (*of alphabet*), litero
 —, **Capital**, mayuskulo
 —, **Lower case**,
 minuskulo
- letter** (= *short note*),
 bileto
lettuce, latugo
level (= *horizontal sur-*
face), nivelo
 — (*spirit, etc.*), nivelilo
 to **level** (*in surveying*),
 nivelizar
levite, levito
lewd, mal-chasta
lewdness, mal-chasteso
lexicon, lexiko
liabilities (*fin.*), pasivo
liability, **Limited**,
 komandito
liable, **Conjointly**, solid-
 ara
liable to conviction,
 kondamnebla
liable to forced labor
 (*feudal*), servutiva
liana, liano
liar (= *inclined to lie*),
 mentiema
 a **liar**, mentiemo
liberal (*politics*), liberala
liberalism, liberal-eso,
 -ismo
 to **liberate**, liberigar
liberation, liberigo
liberty, libereso
librarian, bibliotekisto
library, biblioteko
licentiate, licenculo
 to **license**, licencar
 a **license** (= *permission*),
 licenco

a **license** (= *permission not to comply with a rule*), dispenso
lichen, likeno
to **lick** (*with tongue*), lekar
to **lie** (*position*), jacar
—— (= *tell lies*), mentiar
—— **down** (= *lay oneself down*), kushar su
—— **underneath something**, sub-jacar
lie, mentio
—— **to**, to **Give the**, dementiar
lieutenant, lietnanto
—— **-colonel**, lietnant-kolonelo
life, vivo
—— **again**, to **Bring to**, re vivigar
—— **-guard**, korpo-gardisto
—— **-preserver**, salvisto
lifeless, sen-viva
lift (= *elevator*), acensilo
to **lift up**, levar
light, lumo
——, to **Give**, lumar
—— **to**, to **Give**, lumizar
to **light** (*v. trans.*), acendar
—— (*a room, etc.*), lumizar
to **lighten** (*in the atmosphere*), fulminar
lighter (= *man who lights lamps, etc.*), acendisto
lighthouse, faro

lighting (*apparatus*), lumiz-anta, -iva
—— **power**, lumiziveso
—— **up** (*the act*), lumizo
lightning, fulmin-o, -ado
lights (*of animal*), molajo
lignum vitæ, gayako
like (= *similar*), simila (ad or ye)
to **like**, prizar
like, to **Be**, similesar (ad or ye)
likelihood, probableso ; ver-simileso
—— (= *likely thing*), ver-similajo
likely (*adj.*), probable ; ver-simila
to **liken**, similigar
liking, to **Have a great** (*for an art, etc.*), diletar (*v. trans.*)
lilac, lilaco
lily, lilyo
—— **of the valley**, maifloro
limb, membro
—— (= *edge or border*), limbo
lime, kalko
—— (*fruit*), limedo
—— **-tree** (= *linden*), tilyo
to **lime**, kalkizar
limit, limito
to **limit**, limitizar
limited liability, komandito

- linden**, tilyo
line, lineo
 ——— (= *series*), seryo
 ———, to **Keep in**, efacesar
 to **line with fur**, fur-
 izar
linear, lineala
linen (*flax article*), linajo
 ——— (*in general: cloth*),
 tolo
 ——— (= *a piece of cloth*),
 tuko
 ——— (*clothes*), linjo
 ——— **-draper**, linjisto
 ——— **-room**, linjeyo
 ——— **-shop**, linjeyo
lingère, linjistino
linguist, linguisto
linguistic (*adj.*), linguala
linguistics, linguistiko
link (= *torch*), torcho
 to **link together**, katen-
 igar
links (*cu. ff.*), butoni
linnet, kanabeno
lint, sharpio
lion, leono
lip, labyo
liquefaction, liquidigo
liquefiable, liquidigebla
 to **liquefy**, liquidigar
liqueur, liquoro
liquid (*adj.*), liquida
 a **liquid**, liquidajo
liquid state, liquideso
 to **liquidate** (*comm.*),
 liquidacar
liquidation (*comm.*),
 liquidaco
liquidator, liquidac-anto,
 -isto
liquor (= *liquid thing*),
 liquidajo
list, listo
 ——— (= *table, statement*),
 tabelo
 ——— (= *ground for combat*),
 lico
 to **listen**, auskultar
litany, litanio
liter (*measure*), litro (= *less
 than a quart*)
literal, literala
literary, literaturala
 ——— **man**, literaturisto
literature, literaturo
litharge, litargiro
 a **litho**, litografuro
 to **lithograph**, litografar
lithographer, litografisto
lithographic, litografala
 ——— **press**, litografeyo
lithography, (*the art*),
 litograf-o, -alo
lithology, litologio
lithotomy, litotomio
lithotripsy, litotripsio
lithotripsy, litotripsio
lithotripsy, litotripsio
lithotripsy, litotripsio
litigious (*person*), pcces-
 -ema
litmus, tornasolo
 ——— **-paper**, tornasol-
 papero
 a **little**, poke

- little** (= *small*), mal-granda
 ——— (= *few*), mal-multa
 ——— **of**, mal-multe
 ——— **finger**, orel-fingro
 ——— **by little**, pokope
littleness, mal-grandeso
liturgical, liturgiaĵa
liturgy, liturgio
to live, vivar
 ——— **again**, re-viveskar
 ——— **through** (*events*),
 tra-vivar (*v. trans.*)
lively, movema, vivema
liver (*organ*), hepato
livery, livreo
livid, palega
living (= *alive*), vivanta
 ——— (= *animated*), vivoza
lizard, lacerto
llama, lamao
llamaism, lamaismo
to load, kargar
a load, portajo
loading, kargo
loadstone, magneto
loaf, **White**, pano blanka
to loaf, flonar
loafer, flanemo
loan, prestajo
 ——— (= *thing borrowed*),
 pruntajo
loathsome, nauzig-anta,
 -iva
lobby, foyero
lobe (*anat.*), lobo
lobster, omaro
 ——— (*clawless*), langusto
- lobule**, lobeto
local (*adj.*), lokala
localization, lok-izo,
 -izado
to localize, lokizar
to locate (*v. trans.*), situar
lock (*for key*), seruro
 ——— (*of hair*), loklo
 ——— (*in river*), sluzo
 ———, **to Open the** (*for*),
 sluz-agar (*v. trans.*)
to lock (*door, etc.*), klear
locket, medaliono
lock-keeper (*in river*),
 sluzisto
locksmith, seruristo
locomotive, lokomotivo
locust, lokusto
to lodge (*v. intrans.*), lojar
 ——— (*someone as a guest*),
 gastigar
 ——— (*a complaint, etc.*), de-
 pozar
lodgings, lojejo
loft, granario
logarithm, logaritmo
logic(s), logiko
logical, logik-a, -ala
logician, logikisto
logogriph, logogrifo
loin(s), lumb-o, -i
to loiter, flonar
loiterer, flanemo
loitering, flan-o, -ado
lonely, sola
long, longa
 ——— **bow**, arm-arko

- long finger**, mez-fingro
 to **long for**, apetitar
longing for, apetito
longitude (*geog.*), longi-
 tudo
 a **long time** (*adv.*), longa-
 tempe
 to **look** (*at*), rigardar (*r.*
trans.)
 — **like**, aspektar
 — **after**, zorgar (*r. t.*)
 — **for**, serchar
 — **on**, spektar
look (= *face*), vizajo
 — (*at*), rigardo
 — (*mien*), mieno
looking-glass, spegulo
look-out (*person*), guatisto
loom, texilo
 to **loosen** (= *untie*), mal-
 ligar
 — (= *make lax*), laxigar
loquacious, babilema
lord, sinioro
Lord's supper, komunio
 to **lose**, perdar
 — **heart**, senkurajijar
loss, perd-o, -ajo
 — (*of ship, etc.*), periso
lost, to **Be** (*motion in*
debate, etc.), nulijar
 —, to **Get** (*thing*), per-
 desar
lot (*portion*), loto
lote (= *eelpout*), lotao
lottery, lotrio
lotus, lotuso
- loud** (*voice*), lauta
loudly, laute
 to **lounge**, flanar
lounger, flanemo
louse, pediko
 to **love**, amar
love, amo
 —, **In**, am-anta, -ema,
 -oza
 — **-feast**, agapo
lover (= *suitor*), kurtez-
 anto
 — (= *sweetheart*), am-
 anto, -isto; -antino,
 -istino
loving (= *tender*), tenera
low, basa
 — (*voice*), mal-lauta
 to **lower**, mal-levar
lower case letter,
 minuskulo
lower orders, plebeyaro
lower part, baso
lowly (*adj.*), mal-superba
loyal, loyala
loyalty, loyaleso
lozenge, pastilo
lucern (*plant*), luzerno
lucid, lucida
lucidity, lucideso
luck, chanco
lucky, chancoza
 — **hit** (= *find*), trovo
luggage, pakaro, paki
lugger (*ship*), lugro
lukewarm, varmeta
 to **lull**, lular

to lull to sleep, lul-dorm-igar
 lullaby, lul-kanto
 lumbago, lumbago
 lumbar, lumbala
 — region, lumb-o, -i
 luminary, lumizilo
 luminous (= *full of light*), lumzoa
 — (= *relating to light*), lumala
 lump (= *clod*), grumelo
 lumpy, grumeloza
 lunacy, lunatikeso
 lunatic, lunatik-a, -o
 — asylum, lunatikeyo
 lunar, lumala
 lung, pulmono
 — wort, angeliko
 lupine, lupeno
 lupus, lupuso
 lustre (= *chandelier*), lustro
 lute (*mus.*), liuto
 — (*chem.*), luto
 to lute, lutizar
 Lutheran, luterano
 Lutheranism, luterismo
 luxurious, luxzoa
 luxury, luxo
 —, Fond of, luxema
 a luxury, luxajo
 lyceum, liceo
 lye-wash, lesiv-aquo
 lye-washing, lesivo
 lymph, limfo

lymphatic (*vessel, etc.*), limfala
 — (*temperament, person*), limfoz-a, -o
 to lynch, linchar
 lynching, lincho
 lynx, linco
 lyre, liro
 lyric(al), lirika
 lyric poem, lirikajo
 lyric poet, lirikisto

M

M.A., licenculo
 —'s degree, licenco
 macadam, makadamo
 to macadamize, makadamizar
 macaroni, makaronio
 macaroon, makarono
 macaoco (*monkey*), makako
 to macerate (*by steeping*), macerar
 maceration, macer-o, -uro
 to machinate, mashinizar, -agar
 machination, mashin-ago
 machine, mashino
 machinery, mashinaro
 mackerel, makrelo
 mad, fola
 — (*dog*), rabyzoa
 madam, siorino
 — (*noble lady*), siniorino

madder-wort, rubyo
madman, folo
madness, foleso
 —, **Canine**, rabyo
madonna, madono
madrigal, madrigalo
maestro, maestro
magic, magio
 —, to **Practice**, magiar
maggot (= *mite*), akaro
magician, magi-isto,
 -istino
magistrate, **Examining**, inquestisto
magnate, magnato
magnesia, magnezio
magnet, magneto
magnetic, magnet-a,
 -ala
magnetism (*phys.*), magneteso
 — (*animal*), magnetismo
 to **magnetize** (= *touch with the loadstone*), magnetigar
 — (= *mesmerize*), magnetizar
magnetizer, magnetizanto, -isto
magnetizing (= *act of mesmerizing*), magnetizo
magnitude, grandeso
magpie, pigo
mahogany, mahagono
Mahometan, mahometano

Mahometanism, mahometismo
maiden, virgino
maidenhood, virgeso
maidenly, virginala
maidservant, servistino
maize, maizo
majestic, mayestoza
majesty, mayesto
majolica, mayoliko
major (*army*), majoro
 to **make**, facar
 — (*with adjective*), *Affix*-igar, e.g.: *to make beautiful*, beligar
 — **merry** (= *rejoice*), joyar, festenar
 — **a noise**, bruissar
 — **fun of**, mokar (*v. t.*)
 — **over** (= *estrangle*), alienar
 — **up** (*book, paper*), paginigar
 — **up one's mind**, decidar
 — **war**, militar
make (*of a garment*), fasono
 the **make-up** (*of a thing*), kompoz-eso, -iteso
malachite, malakito
malady, mal-saneso
malaria, malaryo
male (*adj.*), masla
 a **male**, maslo
malformation, deform-eso

- malice, malico
 —, Piece of, malicajo
 malicious, malicoza
 — deed, malicajo
 mallow (*plant*), malvo
 malt, malto
 man (= *human being*),
 homo
 — (= *male adult*), viro
 —, to Become a, virijar
 —'s estate, vireso
 to manage, direktar, ad-
 ministrar
 management (*the men*),
 administrantaro
 manager, oficestro, ad-
 ministranto
 —, General, direktisto
 managing (*the act*), ad-
 ministro
 — board, administran-
 taro
 — offices, administreyo
 mandarin, mandareno
 mandate (= *commission*),
 komiso
 mandible, mandibulo
 mandolin, mandolino
 mandrake, mandragoro
 manege, Training,
 manejo
 Manes, mani
 manganese, mangano
 manger (= *crib*), kripo,
 manjuyo
 manhood, vireso
 mania, manio
 to manifest, manifestar
 manifestation, manifesto
 manifold, multopla
 to manipulate, manipular
 manipulation, manipulo
 mankind, homaro
 manna, manao
 manner, maniero
 — (= *mode*), modo
 to manoeuvre, manovrar
 (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
 manoeuvre, manovr-o,
 -ado
 manometer, manometro
 mantilla, mantilyo
 mantle, mantelo
 manual (*adj.*), manuala
 — (*book*), manualo, lerno-
 libro
 manufacture, manufak-
 turo
 to manufacture, fabrikar
 — arms, armifar
 manufactured article,
 fabrikuro
 manufacturer, manufak-
 turisto; fabrik-anto,
 -isto
 — (*in general*), industri-
 isto
 manufacturing, fabrik-o,
 -ado
 manure, sterko
 to manure, sterkizar
 manuscript, manuskripto
 many, multa
 —-cornered, anguloza

- many times, multa-foye
 map, mapo
 maple, acero
 marasmus, marasmo
 marble, marmoro
 ——-like, marmoratra
 ——, Made of, marmora
 to marble, jaspizar
 March (*month*), marto
 a march, marchio
 to march, marchar
 —— past, defilar (*ante*)
 marching, marchado
 —— past, defilo (*ante*)
 marchioness, markezino
 marchpane, marcipano
 mare, kavalino
 margarine, margarino
 margin, marjino
 marginal, marjinala
 marigold, kalendulo
 marine (= *of the sea*).
 marala
 marionet, marioneto
 marjoram, Sweet,
 majorano
 a mark, marko
 —— (= *cicatrix*), cikatro
 to mark, markizar
 —— (*by a sign*), signizar
 market place, ferya placo
 —— price, kurso
 marketable, vendebla
 marl, marno
 marly, marnoza
 marmalade, marmelado
 marmorean, marmoratra
- marmot, marmoto
 marquee, margizo
 marquess, markezo
 marriage, mariajo
 marrow (*of bone*), medulo
 to marry (= *take for one's husband*), spozigar
 —— (= *take for one's wife*),
 spozinigar
 —— (= *give away in marriage*), mariajar
 —— (= *get married*), mari-
 ajar su
 Mars (*god and planet*),
 Marco
 marsh, marsho
 —— -mallow, alteo
 marshal, marshalo
 marshy, marsh-oza, -atra
 marsupial, didelfo
 marten, martro
 martial, marcala
 martyr, martir-o, -ino
 martyrdom, martirigo
 to martyr(ize), martirigar
 marzipan, marcipano
 to mask, maskar
 a mask, maskilo
 masked person, maskito
 mason, masonisto
 masonry, to Do the (*of*),
 masonar (*v. trans.*)
 masquerade (= *party of people*), maskitaro
 mass (= *quantity*), maso
 —— (*R.C.*), meso
 —— -book, mesalo

- to massacre, masakrar
 a massacre, masakro
 to massage, masajar
 massage, masajo
 massagist, masajisto
 massive, masiva
 massy, masiva
 mast, masto
 to mast, mastizar
 masts (*of one ship*), mast-
 aro
 master, maestro
 — (*of the house*), mastro
 masterly, maestrala
 mastery, maestreso
 —, virtuozeso
 mastic, mastico
 to masticate, mastikar
 mastication, mastik-o,
 -ado
 mastiff, dogo
 mastodon, mastodonto
 mat, mato
 matador, matadoro
 match (= *lucifer*), alumeto
 to match (*v. trans.*), par-
 igar
 — (= *separate into sorts*),
 asortar
 material (*s.*), materyalo,
 materyaro
 — (*adj.*), matery-a, -ala
 materialism, materyal-
 ismo
 materialist, materyalista
 to materialize, korp-igar,
 -izar
 to materialize (*v. in-
 trans.*), korpigar
 maternity, patrineso
 mathematical, mate-
 matikala
 mathematics, mate-
 matiko
 mathematician, mate-
 matikisto
 to matriculate (*v. trans.*),
 matrikulizar
 matriculation register,
 matrikulo
 matrimonial, mariajala
 matrimony, mariajeso
 matrix (*tech.*), matrico
 matron, matrono
 matter, materyo
 — (= *pus*), puso
 — of fact, As a,
 fakte
 to matter (= *be important*),
 importar
 matter, It does not, ne
 importas
 mattock, piochilo
 mattress, matraco
 mature, matura
 to mature (*v. trans.*),
 maturigar
 — (*v. intrans.*), matur-
 izar
 maturity, matureso
 mausoleum, mauzoleo
 mauve, malvo-kolora
 mawkish, dolcacha
 maxilla, maxilo

- maxim** (= *wise saying*), sentenco
- maximum**, maximo
- Máy** (*month*), mayo
- (*tree*), kratego
- mayor**, urbestro
- maze**, labirinto
- mazurka**, mazurko
- me**, me
- mead** (*drink*), miel-aquo
- meadow**, herbeyo
- **-saffron**, kolchiko
- meal**, manjo
- (*flour*), farino
- mealy** (= *downy*), koton-
atra
- to **mean** (= *signify*),
signifikar
- (*person*), opinionar
- mean** (= *average*), mez-
valoro
- (*morally*), objekta
- to **meander**, sinu-ijar,
-ifar
- meandering**, sinu-ijo, -ifo
- meaning** (*of a thing*),
senco, signifiko
- meaningless**, sen-senca
- means** (*of doing a thing*),
moyeno
- , **By no**, nule
- meanwhile**, dume
- measles**, morbilo
- to **measure** (*v. trans. &*
intrans.), mezurar
- measure** (= *unit*), mezur-
ilo
- measurement**, mezuro
- meat**, karno
- mechanician**, mashinisto
- mechanics**, mekaniko
- mechanism** (*philos.*),
mekanismo
- mechanist**, mekanikisto
- (*philos.*), mekanisto
- medals**, medalo
- medallion**, medaliono
- median**, meza
- to **mediate**, mediat-esar
- mediate** (*adj.*), mediata
- mediation**, mediat-eso
- mediator**, mediato
- medical**, medicinala
- medicine** (*the art*),
medicino
- (= *drug*), medikam-
ento
- to **meditate**, meditar
- meditation**, medit-o,
-ado
- meditative**, meditema
- medium** (= *average*), mez-
valoro
- (*spiritism*), mediumo
- medlar**, mespilo
- medley**, mixuro
- medusa**, meduzo
- to **meet** (*v. trans.*), ren-
kontrar
- (*v. intrans.*), kun-
venar
- **in congress**, kongre-
sar
- meeting**, kun-veno

- meeting** (= *coming across*), renkontro
 — (= *appointment*), rendezuo
megrim, migreno
melancholy, melankolio
 — (*adj.*), melankoli-a, -oza
melodious, melodioza
melodrama, melodramo
melody, melodio
 — (*adj.*) (= *relating to melody*), melodi-a, -ala
melon, melono
melopoeia, melopeo
member (*all senses*), membro
 — of a league, ligano
 — of Society, socioano
 — of a society, societ-ano
membership, adhero
membrane, membrano
membranous, membran-atra
memorable, memorinda
memory, memoro
 — (*the faculty*), memor-ado
men and women, homi
 to **menace**, minacar
menace, minaco
 to **mend**, reparar
mender (= *patcher*), raper-isto
mendicant, mendikist-o, -ino
mendicity, mendiko
meninges, meningi
meningitis, meningito
menses, menstruo
 —, to **Have**, menstruar
menstruation, menstru-ado
mental, mentala
 to **mention**, mencionar
 a **mention**, menciono
mentor, mentoro
mephitical, mefit-ala, -oza
mephitic, mefito
mercier, merceristo
mercery (*goods*), mercer-ajo
 — (*trade*), mercero
merciful, pardonema
mercurial, merkury-ala, -oza
mercury, merkuryo
mere, pura
meridian, meridiano
 —, **Of the**, meridian-ala
meringue, meringo
merino (*stuff*), merinosajo
 — **sheep**, merinoso
 — **wool**, merinos-lano
 to **merit**, meritar
merit, merito
meritorious, merit-anta, -oza
merriment, gayeso
merry (= *wild cherry*), merizo
 — (*adj.*), gaya

- merry**, to **Be**, gayesar
 —, to **Make**, festenar
mesh, masho
mesial, meza
 to **mesmerize**, magnetizar
mesmerizer, magnetiz-
 anto, -isto
message (*diplom.*, *Par-*
liament., *etc.*), mesajo
 — (= *errand*), komisiono
messenger, kuriero,
 sendato
 — (*professional*),
 komisionisto
Messiah, Mesio
Messianic, mesiala
Messianism, mesial-
 ismo
mestizo, metiso
metacarpus, metakarpo
metal, metalo
 — (= *made of metal*),
 metala
metallic (= *made of metal*),
 metala
 — (= *metal-like*), metal-
 atra
 — (= *relating to metal*),
 metalala
metalliferous, metaloza
 to **metallize** (*v. trans.*),
 metalizar
metallurgist, metalifisto
metallurgy, metalifo
 to **metal-plate**, metalizar
metal-worker, metal-
 laboristo
metamorphosis, meta-
 morfozo
metaphor, metaforo
metaphorical, metafora
metaphysical, metafizi-
 kala
metaphysics, metafiziko
metatarsus, metatarso
metempsychosis, me-
 tempsikozo
meteor, meteoro
meteorology, meteor-
 ologio
meter (*measure*), metro
 (1 yard $3\frac{1}{3}$ inches)
method, metodo
methodic, metod-ala, -oza
Methodist, Metodisto
metric, metrala
metrics, metriko
metronome, metronomo
metropolis, metropolo
miasma, miasmo
mica, mikao
microbe, mikrobo
micrometer, mikrometro
microphone, mikrofono
microscope, mikroskopo
microscopic, mikroskop-
 ala
midday, jorno-mezo
middle, mezo
 — (*adj.*), meza
midnight, nokto-mezo
midwife, akushistino
mien, mieno
might, potenteso

mighty, potentia
 — one, potento
 mignonette, rezedo
 to migrate, migrar
 migration, migr-o, -ado
 migrating (*adj.*), mi-granta
 migrator, migranto
 military (= *relating to war*), militala
 — (= *relating to soldiers*), militistala
 — art, milit-arto
 militia, milico
 milk, lakto
 to milk (*v. trans.*), melkar
 milking-shed, melkeyo
 milky (= *full of milk*), laktoza
 — (= *milk-like*), laktatra
 mill (*instrum.*), muelilo
 — (= *place for grinding*), muelejo
 — (*factory*), fabrikeyo
 miller, muelisto
 millet-grass, milyeto
 milligram, miligramo
 millimeter, milimetro
 million, miliono
 millionaire, milionulo
 milt (= *soft roe*), laktumo
 a mime, mimisto
 to mimeograph, hekto-grafar
 a mimic, mimisto
 to mimic, mimar
 mimicry, mimo

mimoza, mimozo
 minaret, minareto
 to mind (= *look after*), zorgar (*v. trans.*)
 mind (*psychol.*), mento
 —, Knowing his own, decidema
 —, to Make up one's, decidar
 —, With one, ensemble
 minded, Strong, decidema
 mindful of, zorgema pri
 mine (= *of me*), mea (*plural, as pronoun, mei*)
 — (*coal, gold, etc.*), mineyo
 — (= *trench*), sapuro
 to mine, minar
 miner, ministo
 a mineral, mineralo
 mineralogy, mineralogio
 to mingle, mixar
 — (*v. intrans.*), konfuz-ijar
 miniature, miniaturo
 minimum, minim-o, -a
 mining (*adj.*), min-ala, -oza
 minister (*all senses*), ministro
 ministry (*position*), ministreso
 — (*offices*), ministreyo
 — (*collection of ministers*), ministraro
 minium, miniumo
 mint (*plant*), minto

- mint** (= *coining place*), monetifeyo
minting, monet-ifo, -igo
minuet, menueto
minus (*arith.*), minus
minute, minuto
minute (= *small*), minuci-ala
minutiæ, minucii
mirabelle plum, mirabelo
miracle, miraklo
miraculous, mirakl-a, -atra
mire, marsheto
mirror, spegulo
to **misapply**, mis-aplikar
to **miscalculate**, mis-kalkular
miscalculation, mis-kalkulo
to **miscarry** (*obstetr.*), abortar
miscarriage (*obstetr.*), aborto
mischievous, malicajo
mischievous, malicoza
to **mis-choose**, mis-selektar
to **misconceive**, mis-konceptar
to **miscount**, mis-kontar
to **misdeal** (*cards*), mis-donar
a **misdeal**, mis-dono
 misdemeanor, delikto
to **misdirect** (*a letter, etc.*), mis-sendar
- a **miser**, avaro
miserable, mizer-ula, -oza
miserly, avara
misery, mizero
—, to **Be sunk in**, mizerar
to **misestimate**, mis-taxar
misfortune, mal-fortuno
— s, mal-prospero
to **misinterpret**, mis-interpretar
to **misjudge** (*by mistake*), mis-judikar
to **mislead**, mis-duktar
to **misname**, mis-nomar
a **misnomer**, mis-nomo
to **mispronounce**, mis-pronuncar
to **misrepresent**, mis-prizentar
misrepresentation, mis-prizento
to **miss** (*a thing one was used to*), mankar (*with subject and object reversed. E.g., I miss it, to mankas ad me*)
Miss (*before name*), dam-zelo
missal, mesalo
mission, misiono
missionary, misionisto
mist, nebul(et)o
mistake, eroro
—, to **Make a**, erorar
— (*in reckoning*), mis-konto

- mistake** (*in reckoning*), to **Make a**, mis-kontar
 to **mistake** (*two persons, etc.*), inter-mixar
mistaken, to **Be**, erorar
mistletoe, mistelo
 to **mistranslate**, mis-tradukar
 to **misunderstand**, mis-komprenar
misunderstanding, mis-kompreno
 to **misuse**, mis-uzar
mite (= *obole*), obolo
 — (= *maggot*), akaro
mitraille, mitralye
mitre, mitro
 to **mix up** (*v. trans.*), mixar
mixing up, mixo
mixture, mixuro
mnemonic, mnemonikala
mnemonics, mnemoniko
 to **moan**, jemar
moaning, jemo
mob, populacho
 —, **The**, kanalyaro
mobile (*adj.*), movema
mobilization, mobilizo
 to **mobilize** (*milit.*), mobilizar
 to **mock**, mokar
mockery, mok-o, -ado
modal (*philos.*), modala
modality, modaleso
mode, modo
model, modelo
- model** (= *thing copied*), imitajo
 — (= *original*), originalo
 to **model** (*in clay, wax*), modlar
modeller, modlisto
modelling, modl-o, -ado
 to **moderate**, moderar
moderate, moderata
moderation, moder-o, -eso
modern, moderna
modernity, moderneso
modest, modesta
 — (= *humble*), mal-fiera
modesty, mal-fiereso, modesteso
modification, modifik-o, -eso
 to **modify**, modifikar
 to **modulate**, modular
modulation, modulo
module (*archit.*), modulo
modulus (*math.*), modulo
moir, muaro
moist, humida
 to **moisten**, humidigar
moisture, humideso
 — (= *moist part*), humid-ajo
molasses, melaso
 to **mold** (= *be musty*), moldar
moldy (= *musty*), mokloza
mole (*animal*), talpo
molecular, molekulala
molecule, molekulo

- to molest, molestar
 to mollify, moligar
 mollusc, molusko
 molybdenum, molibdeno
 moment, momento
 monachal, monakala
 monad, monado
 monarch, monarko
 monarchism, monark-
 ismo
 monarchist, monarkisto
 monarchy, monarkio
 monastery, monakeyo
 Monday, lundio
 moneron (*zool.*), monero
 monetary, monetala
 money, mono
 — (= *coin*), moneto
 — -order, mandato
 monitor (*ironclad*), monit-
 oro
 monk, monako
 monkey, simyo
 —, Dog-faced, makako
 monkish, monakala
 monocle, monoklo
 monogram, monogramo
 monologue, monologo
 monomania, monomanio
 a monomial (*algeb.*), mon-
 omyo
 monopolist, akaparisto
 to monopolize, monopol-
 igar
 — (*buy up the lot*), akap-
 arar
 monopoly, monopolo
 monotheism, monoteismo
 monotonous, monotona
 monotony, monotoneso
 monster, monstro
 monstrous, monstr-a,
 -atra
 month, monato
 monthly, monatala
 — (*adv.*), omna-monate
 monument, monumento
 mood (*gramm.*), modo
 — (*temper.*), humoro
 moody, malbon-humora
 moon, luno
 moor, marŝo
 moose-deer, alko
 moraine, moreno
 moral (= *relating to*
 morals), morala
 a moral, moralo
 morality (*good or bad*),
 moraleso
 morals (= *manners of a*
 nation), mori
 more, plu (*before a word*);
 plue (*at end of sentence*)
 morel, morelo
 moreover, cetere, plue
 moribund (*adj.*), mor-
 tanta, agonianta
 — (*subst.*), mortanto,
 agonianto
 morning, mateno
 — (*adj.*), matenala
 morocco leather, maro-
 keno
 — article, marokenaĵo

morphia, morfino
morse (*walrus*), morso
mortal (*adj.*), mortiva
a mortal, mortivo
mortality, mortado
mortar (*archit.*), mortero
 — (*for pounding*),
 pistuyo
 — (*artillery*), bombardilo
mortgage, hipoteko
mortification, mortifiko
to mortify (*all senses*),
 mortifikar
mosaic (*work*), mozaiko
 — **-worker**, mozaikisto
mosque, moskeo
mosquito, moskito
 — **-net**, moskito-tulo
moss, musko
 — (*lichen*), likeno
most, max
 — **, At the**, ad-maxime
the most, maxime
most certainly, ya ; cer-
 tege
mother, patrino
motherhood, patrineso
mother-in-law, bo-
 patriño
mother-of-pearl, perla-
 muto
motherly, patrinala
motion (= *movement*),
 movo
motionless, sen-mova.
 ne-movebla
motive, motivo

motive (*power, etc.*), mov-
 anta, -iva
motor, motoro
 — **-car**, automobilo ;
 motor-veturo
motorist, motoristo
motto, moto
 — (= *device*), devizo
to mould (= *cast in plaster,*
etc.), muldar
 — (= *be musty*), moldar
a mould (*for plaster, etc.*),
 muldilo
mould(iness), mold-o,
 -uro
moulder (*of plaster*),
 muldisto
moulding (*the act*), muldo
 — (= *thing to be moulded*),
 muldajo
 — **, Piece of**, mulduro
mouldy (= *musty*), mol-
 doza
mount, monto
mountain, monto
 — (*adj.*), montana
 — **-ash**, sorbyero
 — **-ash berry**, sorbo
 — **range**, montaro
mountaineer, montano
to mourn (= *be in mourn-*
ing), traŭnar
 — (*fig.*), lamentar
mournful, melankoli - a,
 -oza
mourning (*the state*),
 trauro

mourning (*adj.*), traurala
 —, to **Be in**, traurar
mouse, muso
moustache, labyo-barbo
mouth, busho
 — (*adj.*; = *buccal*),
 bushala
movability, ne-fixeso,
 movebleso
movable, movebla, ne-fixa
 to **move** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), movar
 — (= *cause emotion to*),
 emocigar
 — (= *resolution or*
amendment), propozar
 — (*from one house to*
another), trans-lojar
moved, to **Be**, (= *feel*
emotion), emoceskar
movement, movo
mover (*of resolution, etc.*),
 propozanto
 to **mow**, falcar
mower (*machine*), falco-
 mashino
 — (*person*), falcisto
Mr., Sioro
Mrs., Siorino
much, multe
mucosity, muko
mucous, mukoza
 — **membrane**, mukozo
mucus, muko
mud, fango
muddy, fangoza
muff (*for hands*), mufo

mugwort, artemizyo
mulberry, moruso
 — **-tree**, morusyero
mule, mulo
 — (*adj.*; *e.g. path*), mul-
 ala
 — **-driver**, mulisto
muleteer, mulisto
mullein, verbasko
multiplicand, multiplik-
 endo
multiplication, multi-
 pliko
multiple (*s.*), multoplo
multiplier, multiplikanto
 to **multiply** (*arith.*), multi-
 plikar
 — (= *make more numer-*
ous), multigar
 — (= *get numerous*),
 multigar
multitude, multeso
 — (*crowd*), amaso
mummy, mumio
mundane, mondumala
mundanity, mondum-
 amo
murder, mortigo
murderer, mortig-anto,
 -isto
murmur, murmuro
 — (= *rustle*), bruiseto
 to **murmur**, murmurar
 — (= *rustle*), bruisetar
muscatel (*grape*), musk-
 ato
 — (*wine*), muskat-vino

muscle, muskolo
 — **s** (*system*), muskolaro
muscular (= *relating to the muscles*), muskolala
 — (= *strong*), muskoloza
muse, muzo
 to **muse**, revar
muser, revemo
museum, muzeo
mushroom (= *fungus*), fungo
music, muziko
 —, to **Play**, muzikar
musical (= *relating to music*), muzikala
 — (= *fond of playing music*), muzikema
 — (= *fond of listening to music*), muzik-amanta
musician, muzik-anto, -isto
musings (*the state*), revo
 — (*adj.*), revema, meditema
musk, mosko
musket, musketo, fusilo
musketeer, musket-isto, -ulo
musk-rat, mosko-rato
Mussulman, mahometano
muslin, muslino
mussel, muslo
must (= *have to*), devas
 — (*wine*), mosto
mustard, mustardo
 —, **Wild**, sinapo

mustard pot, mustard-uyo
mustiness, mold-o, -uro
musty, moldoza
 to **mutilate**, mutilar
 to **mutter**, murmurar
mutton, mutono
mutual, mutuala
mutuality (*system*), mutualismo
my, mea
myelin, myelino
myelitis, myelito
myosotis, miozoto
myriad, miriado
myriameter, myriametro
myrrh, miro
myrtle, mirto
mysterious, mistery - a, -oza, -atra
mystery, misteryo
 a **mystic**, mistiko
mystical, mistika
mysticism, mistikismo
 — (*of a person or idea*), mistikeso
mystification, mistifiko
 to **mystify**, mistifikar
myth, mito
mythology, mitologio

N

Nadir, nadiro
naiad, nayado
naked, nuda

nakedness, nudeso
nail (*of metal*), klovo
 — (*on finger*), ungo
 to **nail** (= *fix nails in*),
 klovizar
 — (= *fix by means of
 nails*), klov-agar
naïve, naiva
name, nomo
 —, **Assumed** (*author's*),
 pseudonimo
 —, **Christian**, pre-
 nomo
 to **name** (= *call by his
 name*), nomar
 — (= *give a name to,
 child, etc.*), nomizar
namely, nome
nankeen, nankino
nape of the neck, nuko
naphtha, nafto
naphthaline, naftalino
napkin, busho-tuko
nappy, kotonatra
narcissus, narciso
narcosis, narkoto
 —, to **Be in a state of**,
 narkotar
narcotic (*adj.*), narkoti-
 giva
 — (*sleep, etc.*), narkot-a,
 -ala
 a **narcotic**, narkotigivo
narcotization, narkotigo
 to **narcotize**, narkotigar
nard, nardo
 to **narrate**, naracar

a **narrative**, narac-o, -uro
narrow, mal-larja
 to **narrow down** (*r.
 trans.*), mal-larjigar
 — (*in area*), mal-vastigar
narrower, to **Make**, mal-
 larjigar
 —, to **Get**, mal-larjigar
narrowness, mal-larjeso
 — (*in area*), mal-vasteso
narwhal, narvalo
nasal, nazala
 — (*vowel*), nazalo
 — (*of helmet*), naz-peco
nasty, mal-agrabla
 — **smell**, malbon-odoro
natal, naskala
nation, naciono
national, nacionala
nationalism, nacional-
 ismo
nationality (= *character
 of being national*),
 nacionaleso
native (*adj.*), naskala
 — **simplicity**, naiveso
 a **native**, landano
 — (*of a continent*), in-
 dijeno
natron, natro
natural, naturala
naturalism, naturalismo
naturalist, naturalisto
nature, naturo
 — (*of a person*), naturalo :
 temperamento
nausea, nauzo

- nauseous**, nauzig - anta, -iva
nautical, navigala
naval, navala
nave (*of church*), navo
 — (*of wheel*), rot-mezo
navel, umbiliko
navigable, navigebla
to navigate, navigar
navigation, navigo
 —, **Art of**, navig-arto
navigator, navig-anto, -isto
navvy, terajisto
near (*prep.*), proxim
 — (*adv.*), proxime
 — (*adj.*), proxima
 —, **to Bring**, proxim-igar
 —, **to Draw**, proxim-ijar
nearly (= *almost*), preske
neat, neta
a nebula, nebuloso
necessaries, necesajo
necessary, necesa
 —, **It is**, oportas
to necessitate, necesigar
necessity, neceseso
neck, kolo
necklace, koliaro
necktie, kravato
necrologist, nekrologisto
necrology, nekrologo
necromancer, magiist-o, -ino
nectar, nektaro
to need (*v. trans.*), bezonar
need (= *want*), bezono
 —, **to Be sorely in**, mizerar
needful, bezonata
the needful, la necesajo
needle, agulo
negation, nego
negative (*answer, etc.*), neg-ala. -iva, -anta
 — (*electr.*), negativa
a negative (*photo*), klisho
neglect, negliĵ-o, -eso
to neglect, neglijar
neglectful, negliĵema
négligé, negliĵeo
negligence, negliĵ-o, -eso
negligent, negliĵema
to negotiate, negociar
negotiation, negocio
negotiator, negocianto
negro, negr-o, -a
a neighbor, vicen-o, -ino
neighborhood (*people*), vicenaro
 — (*place*), vicenajo, cirkajo
 — (*of a thing*), viceneso, proximeso
neighboring (*adj.*), vicena, apuda
neighborly, vicenala
neither . . . nor, nek . . . nek
nenuphar, nenufaro
neologism, neologismo

nephew, nevo
 nephrite (*stone*), jado
 nepotism, nepotismo
 nerve, nervo
 nervosity, nervozeso
 nervous, nervoza
 — (=*relating to the nerves*), nervalala
 — affection, nevrozo
 — disease, One suffering from, nevrozulo
 — person, nervozo
 — system, nervaro
 nervousness, nervozeso
 nest, nesto
 to nest, nestifar
 net, reto
 — (= *tulle*), tulo
 nether (*adj.*), infra
 nett (*price, etc.*), neta
 — weight, sen-tare
 nettle, Stinging, urtiko
 nettle-rash, urtikaryo
 neuralgia, nevralgio
 neurosis, nevrozo
 neuter, neutr-a, -o
 neutrality, neutreso
 never, nul-tempo n
 new, nuva
 new-born child, nuve-naskinto
 new word, neologismo
 New Year, Nuv-Yaro
 new-comer, nuvo
 newly, nuve
 newly married couple, nuva gespozi

newness, nuveso
 newspaper, jurnaloo
 next, sequanta, proxima
 — (*adv.*), sequante, pose
 to nibble, mordetar
 nice (*dish*), frianda
 — (*person*), afabla, agrabla
 —, to Smell, bon-odorar
 —, to Taste, bon-saporar
 niche, nicho
 nickel, nikelo
 to nickel, nikelizar
 nicotine, nikotino
 niece, nevino
 niello, nieluro
 —, to Inlay with, nielar
 nigh, proxim-a, -e
 night, nokto
 — (*adj.*), noktala
 —, By, nokte
 — is coming, nokteskas
 nightingale, naktigalo
 nightly (*adj.*), noktala
 — (*adv.*), nokte
 nihilism, nihilismo
 nihilist, nihilisto
 nimble (= *agile*), ajila
 nimbus (= *rain cloud*), nimbo
 nine, nov
 nipple, mam-piuto
 nitrogen, azoto
 nitrogenized, azotoza
 no! no!

no more, ne plu
no one, nulu
nobility (*the persons*),
nobelaro
— (*rank*), nobeleso
— (*quality*), aristokrat-
eso
noble (*by birth*), nobel-a,
-o
— (*of heart*), nobla
— **lady**, nobelino
— **lord**, sinioro
— **man**, nobelo
nobleness, nobleso
nobody, nulu
nocive, nociva
nocturnal, noktala
nocturne (*mus.*), nokturno
noise, bruiso
—, to **Make a**, bruizar
noisy (= *brawling*), kriema
nomad, nomad-a, -o
—, to **Be a**, nomadesar
nominal, nominala
nominalism (*philos.*),
nominalismo
nominally, nominale
to **nominate**, nominar
nomination, nomino
nominative (*gramm.*),
nominativo
none, nula
non-moral, ne-morala
non-religious charac-
ter, laikeso
nonsense, sen-sencajo
noodles, **Ribbon**, nudlo

noon, jorno-mezo
norm, normo
normal, normala
to **normalize**, normizar
North, nordo
—, **In the**, norde
northern, nordala
nose, nazo
—, to **Blow one's**,
mungar su
nostalgia, nostalgio
nostril, naz-truo
not, ne
notary, notaryo
—'s **functions**, notary-
eso
— **public**, notaryo
to **notch** (*v. trans.*), denti-
zar, brechizar
notched, dentoza, brech-
oza
to **note** (*all senses*), notar
a **note**, noto
— (= *letter*), bileto
— **-book**, agendo
— **of hand**, skribajo
nothing, nulo
—, **For** (= *gratuitously*),
sen-page
to **notice**, rimarkar
— **and state** (*a fact*),
konstatar
notice, avizo
— to, to **Give**, avizar
noticeable, rimarkebla
notification, notifiko
notion, nociono

to **notify**, notifikar
notoriety, notoreso
notorious (= *well-known*),
 notora
notwithstanding, malgre
nought, zero
noun, substantivo
 to **nourish**, nutrar
nourishment, nutr-o,
 -ado
 a **novel**, romano
novelle, -novelo
novelty (*of a thing*), nuveso
 a **novelty**, nuvajo
November, novembro
novice, novico
novitiate, noviceso
now (= *at present*), nun
 — (*in argument*), or
 — . . . **now**, lor . . . lor
 — **then!** nu!
nowhere, nul-ube, nul-
 loke
nowise, nul
noxious, nociva
 — **fume**, mefito
nucleus, kerno
nude, nuda
 a **nude figure**, nudajo
nudity, nudeso
 a **nudity**, nudajo
 to **nullify**, mal-validar;
 nuligar
number (= *quantity*),
 nombro
 — (*order*), numero
 —, a **Large**, multo

to **number** (*houses, etc.*),
 numerizar
 — (*population, etc.*),
 nombrizar
numerator, numeratoro
numerous, multa
numismatics, numis-
 matiko
nun, monakino
nuncio, nuncio
 to **nurse** (= *cuddle*), dor-
 lotar
 — (*patient*), zorgar
nurse (*hospital*), zorgistino
 —, **Wet**, nutristino
 to **nurture**, nutrar
nut, nuxo
 a **nut** (= *female screw*),
 skrubino
nutriment, nutritivo
nutrition, nutr-o, -ado
nutritive, nutritiva
nymph, nimfo

O

Oak, querko
 — **-apple**, galo
 — **-tree**, querko
oakum, stupo
oar, remilo
oarsman, remisto
oasis, oaziso
oath, juro
oats, aveno
obedience, obedyemeso

- obedient, obedyema
 obelisk, obelisko
 to obey (*r. trans.*), obedyar
 obituary, nekrologaro
 object, obyekto
 — **-glass** (*of microscope, etc.*), obyektalo
 — (*adj.*), obyektala
 to object, objektar
 objection, objekto
 objective (*adj.*), obyektala
 objectivity, obyektaleso
 obligation, oblig-o, -eso
 obligatory, oblig-a, -ala
 to oblige, obligar
 obliged to, to **Be** (= *have to*), devar (*with infinitive*)
 obliging, servema, komplezema
 obligingness, komplezemeso, servemeso
 oblique, obliqua
 obliqueness, obliqueso
 obliquity, obliqueso
 to obliterate (*lit. & fig.*), efacar
 oblivion, obliy-o, -eso
 oblivious, obliyema
 obole, obolo
 obscene, obsena
 obscenity, obsen-ajo, -eso
 obscure, mal-klara
 obscurity, mal-klareso
 observant, observema
 observation, observ-o, -ado
 observatory, observeyo
 to observe, observar
 observer, observ-anto, -isto
 obsession, obsed-o, -eso
 obstacle, obstaklo
 obstinacy, obstino
 obstinate, obstin-anta, -ema
 to obstruct, obstrukturar (*r. trans. & intrans.*)
 obstruction, obstrukt-o, -ado
 to obtain, obtenar
 obturator, obturilo
 obtuse, obtuza
 obvious, rimarkebla, klarega, evidentega
 — **fact**, evident-o, -ajo
 ocarina, okarino
 occasion, okaziono
 occasional, okazionala
 occidental, occidentala
 — (= *Western person*), occidentano
 occult, okulta
 occultism, okultismo
 to occupy (*all senses*), okupar
 to occur (= *happen*), eventar
 occurrence, evento
 ocean, oceano
 oceanic, oceanala
 ochre, okro
 octant, oktanto
 octave, oktavo
 October, oktobro

octopus, polpo
 ocular, okulala
 oculist, okulisto
 odd (*number*), ne-para
 — (*person, etc.*), stranja
 an oddity, stranjajo
 oddness, stranjeso
 ode, odo
 odoriferous, odoranta
 oesophagus, ezofago
 of (*possession*), di
 — (= *made of or containing*), de
 — (= *concerning*), pri
 offence (= *offending*),
 ofenso
 — (= *unlawful act*),
 delikto
 —, to Commit an,
 deliktar
 to offend, ofensar
 — (= *sin*), pekar
 offender (= *delinquent*),
 delikt-anto, -into
 offensive (*word, etc.*), ofen-
 santa
 — (*milit.*), atako
 an offer, ofro
 to offer, ofrar
 offering, ofrajo
 office (*place*), kontoro
 — (= *functions*), ofico
 officer (*milit.*), oficero
 official (*adj.*), oficiala
 an official, oficisto
 offspring, genituro
 often, ofte

ogival, ogivala
 ogive, ogivo
 — -shaped, ogivala
 oh! oh!
 oil, oleo
 to oil, oleizar
 — (*with petroleum*), pe-
 trolizar
 — -can, oleuyo
 — -cloth, vax-tolo
 — -like, oleatra
 oily, oleoza
 — (= *fat*), grasoza
 ointment, unguento
 old (*in years*), mal-yuna,
 grand-eva
 — (*in date*), mal-nuva
 —, to Be so many
 years, evar
 — are you? How,
 quante vu evas?
 — age, mal-yuneso
 — age pension, pensi-
 ono (en mal-yuneso)
 — lumber, mal-nuvajo
 — man, mal-yuno
 — stuff, mal-nuvajo
 — woman, mal-yumino
 —, to Grow, malyumijar
 oldness (*of thing*), mal-
 nuveso
 oleaginous, oleatra
 oleander, oleandro
 oligarchy, oligarkio
 olive, olivo
 — -tree, olivyero
 omelet, omleto

omission, omiso
 to **omit**, omisar
omnibus, omnibuso
on, sur
 — **account** (*comm.*), ek
 konto
 — **account of**, pro
once (= *one time*), un-
 foye
 —, **At**, quik
 —, **At** (= *at the same*
time), sam-tempe
 — **upon a time**. olim.
one, un
 — (*indefinite pronoun*,
3rd person), on
 the **one** (*pron.*), unu
 the **ones**, uni
one by one (= *singly*).
 unope
one manner, In, une
onion. onyono
 —, **Green** (= *scallion*).
 cibolo
only (*adv.*), nur; sole
 — (*adj.*), sola, nura
ontology, ontologio
onyx, onixo
opal, opalo
 to **open**, apertar
opening (*the act*), aperto
 an **opening**, aperturo
opera, opero
 — **-glass**, binoklo
 to **operate**, operacar
operated on, **Person**,
 operacato

operator (*surg.*), opera-
 canto
operation (*surg.*), operaco
operetta, opereto
opiate, narkot-a, -ala
opinion, opiniono
 —, to **Be of**, opinion-
 ar
opinionativeness, obstin-
 emeso
opium, opiumo
opponent, opozanto
opportune, oportuna
opportunity, oportuneso
 an **opportunity**, oppor-
 tunajo
 to **oppose** (*v. trans.*), op-
 ozar; kontresar (ye)
 — (*v. intrans.*: = *offer*
opposition), opozar su
opposing (*adj.*), opozanta
opposite, opozat-a, -o
opposition, opozo
 to **oppress**, opresar
oppression, opres-o, -eso
oppressive, opres-iva,
 -anta
optative (*gramm.*), opta-
 tivo
optical, optikala
optician, optikisto
optics, optiko
optimism, optimismo
optimist, optimisto
optional, segun-vola
 or (*conj.*), od (*before vowel*),
 o (*before consonant*)

- oracle**, oraklo
 —, to **Deliver an**,
 oraklifar
oral, parola, bushala
orally, parole
orange, oranjo
 —, **Tangerine**, man-
 darino
 — **-tree**, oranjyero
orang-outang, orang-
 utango
orator, oratoro
oratorio, oratoryo
orbit (*anat. & astron.*),
 orbito
orchestra, orkestro
orchid, orkideo
 to **order** (*goods*), mendar
 — (= *command*), ordinar
order (*for goods*), mendo
 — (*of goods; = goods*
ordered), mendajo
 — (*of knighthood*), ord-
 eno
 — (*given*), ordino
 — (*of a function*), ordin-
 eso
 —, to **Set in**, ordinar
ordered, ordin-ata, -oza
orderly, ordinema
 — **person**, ordinemo
 — **spirit**, ordinemeso
ordinal, ordinala
ordinary, ordinara
ore, mineralo
organ (*of body, etc.*),
 organo
organ (*music*), organo
organic, organala
 — (*chem.*), organika
organism, organismo
organist, orgenisto
organization, organizo
 to **organize**, organizar
orgy, orgio
Orient, oriento
oriental, orientala
 — (= *Eastern person*),
 orientano
orientation, orientiz-o,
 -eso
oriflamme, oriflamo
origin, origino
original (*adj.*), originala
 — (= *model*), originalo
originality, originaleso
oriole, oriolo
 —, **Golden**, pirolo
orlop, inter-ferdeko
ornament, orn-o, -eso
 —, **An**, ornivo
 — (= *pleasant thing*),
 agrablajo
 to **ornament**, ornar
 — **with lace** (*of silk,*
etc.), pasmentizar
ornamental, orniva
ornithology, ornitologio
orography, orografio
orphan, orfan-a, -o, -ino
 — (*adj., = relating to*
orphans), orfanala
orphanage, orfaneyo
orrery, planetaro

orthodox, ortodox-a, -o
orthodoxy, ortodoxeso
orthography, ortografio
orthopædy, ortopedio
ortolan, ortolano
to **oscillate**, ocilar
oscillation, ocilo
osmose, osmozo
to **ossify** (*v. trans.*), ostigar
— (*v. intrans.*), ostijar
ostentation, ostento
ostentatious, ostent-ala,
-ema
ostracism, ostracismo
ostrich, strucho
other, altra
others, altri
otherwise, altre
other words, In, altra-
vorte
otter, lutro
ought, devus
ounce, unco
our, nia
ours, nia (*sing.*); nii
(*plur.*)
out of, ek
outing (= *walk*), promen-
o, -ado
outlaw, proskribito
outline, konturo
to **outline** (*v. trans.*), kon-
turizar
to **outlive** (*v. trans.*,
erents), transvivar
— (*persons*), vivar plu-
longe kam

out-picket, avan-posteno
out-post, avan-posteno
outside (*prep.*), exter
— (*adv.*), extere
outsider, profano
outwardly, extere
oval, ovala
an **oval**, ovalo
ovary, ovaryo
ovation, ovaciono
oven, Dutch, rostilo
over (*prep.*), super
— (*adv.*), supere
— (*adj.*), tro-
overbearing, arog-anta,
-ema
overcoat, surtuto, paltoto
to **overcome**, venkar
overgreat, troa
to **overhang**, super-
avancar
to **overthrow**, renversar
to **overtop**, superesar
overture (*mus.*), uverturo
ovolo (*archit.*), ovulo
ovule, ovulo
to **owe**, debar
owing to, pro
owl, Barn, strigo
—, Horned, gufo
own, propra
to **own** (= *possess*), posedar
— (= *acknowledge*), ag-
noskar
owner, posedanto, pro-
prietaryo
ox, bovo

oxalic, oxalika
 ox-fly, tabano
 oxide, oxido
 to oxidize, oxid-igar, -izar
 oxidized (*copper*), cement-
 ita
 oxygen, oxigeno
 oyster, ostro
 — -bed, ostreyo
 ozone, ozono
 ozoniferous, ozonoza
 to ozonize, ozonizar

P

Pace, pazo
 to pace, paz-irar
 pacific, pacema
 pacifier, pacif-anta, -anto
 pacifism, pacifismo
 pacifist, pacifist-o, -a
 to pacify, pacigar
 pack (*of hounds*), hundaro
 to pack (*together*), pakigar
 package, pak-o, -eto, -ego
 packer, pakigisto
 packet, pak-o, -eto
 packing, pakigo
 to pad, remburar
 — (*with wadding*), vat-
 izar
 padding, rembur-o (*the
 act*), -ajo (*the stuff*)
 pæan, peano
 page (*of book*), pagino
 — -boy, pajo

pageant, spektaklo
 pages of, to Turn over
 the, folyumar (*v. trans.*)
 pagoda, pagodo
 pail, sitelo
 pain, doloro
 —, to Be in, dolorar
 to pain (*v. trans.*), dolor-
 igar
 painful, doloriganta, pen-
 iganta
 pains, peno
 — (= *carefulness*), zorg-
 emeso
 —, With, pene
 painstaking, zorgema
 to paint, piktar
 painter, piktisto
 painting (*the act*), pikto
 — (= *picture*), pikturo
 pair, paro, duo
 to pair (*v. trans.*), parigar
 — (*v. intrans.*), parijar
 palace, palaco
 palæography, paleografio
 palæontology, paleonto-
 logio
 palankeen, palankeno
 palatal, palatala
 palate, palato
 pale, pala
 —, to Turn, palijar
 —, to Cause to turn,
 paligar
 paleness, paleso
 palette, planketo
 palisade, planko-barilo

palm, palmo
 — (of hand), polmo
 — **-Sunday**, Palmo-Sundio
 — **-tree**, palmyero
palpable, palpebla
 to **palpate**, palpar
palpation, palp-o, -ado
 to **palpitate**, palpitar
palpitation, palpito
pamphlet, pamfletto
 — (= *essay*), verketo
 — (= *booklet*), broshuro
pan, Earthen, terino
 —, **Frying**, padelo
panacea, panaceo
pancreas, pankreato
pancreatic, pankreatala
panegyric, panegiro
panegyrist, panegiristo
panic, paniko
panicle, paniklo
panification, panif-o, -ado
panel, panelo
panoply, armaro
panorama, panoramo
pansy, panseo
pantheism, panteismo
pantheist, panteisto
panther, pantero
pantomime, pantomimo
pap, paplo
papacy, papeso
Papal court, Kurio
paper, papero
 — (= *newspaper*),
 jurnalo

paper (*adj.*; = *made of paper*), papera
 — **covers**, In, broshita
 — **covers**, Book in, broshuro
 — **-factory**, paperifeyo
 — **-manufacturer**, paperifisto
 — **-mould**, paper-pasto
papier-mache, paper-pasto
papilla, papilo
papism, papismo
papist, papisto
pappy (= *pap-like*), paplatra
papula, papulo
parable, parabolo
parabola, parabolo
 to **parade**, paradar
 a **parade**, parado
paradigm, paradigmo
paradise, paradizo
paradisiac(al), paradizala
paradox, paradoxo
paradoxical (*person*), paradoxema
 — (*statement*), paradoxa
paraffine, parafino
 to **paraffine**, parafinizar
paragraph, paragrafo
parallel (*adj.*), paralela
 a **parallel**, paralelo
 — (*line*), paralela lineo
parallelogram, paralelogramo
paralysis, paraliz-o, -eso

- a **paralytic**, paraliz-ito, -ulo
 to **paralyze**, paralizar
parapet, parapeto
paraph, parafo
 to **paraph**, paraŝizar
paraphrase, paraŝfrazo
parasite, parazito
 — to **Be a**, parazitesar
parasitical, parazita
parasitism, parazitismo
parasol, parasolo
Parcæ, Parcî
parcel, pak-o, -eto, -ego
 — (= *well-divided portion, e.g., of ground*), parcelo
 — **of**, to **Make a**, pakigar (*v. trans.*)
 — **sent**, sendajo
 to **parcel out** (*ground, etc.*), parceligar
parchment, pergameno
 to **pardon**, pardonar
pardon, pardono
 — (= *amnesty*), amnestio
 —, to **Grant a**, amnestiar
pardonable, pardonebla
parenthesis, parentezo
parents, ge-patri
parietal, parietala
parish, paroko
 — **Trustee**, presbitery-ano
 — **Trustees, Council of**, presbiteryo
- parishioner**, parokano
park, parko
parliament, parlamento
parliamentarian, parlamentano
parliamentary, parlamentala
parlor, saloneto
 to **parody**, parodiari
 a **parody**, parodio
paroxysm, paroxismo
parquet, parqueto
 to **parquet**, parquetizar
parquetting, parquetizuro
parrot, papago
parsley, petroselo
parsnip, pastinako
part, parto
 — (= *place*), loko
 to **part** (*v. int.*), dis-irar
 — **from**, livar
 — **with** (= *sell*), vendar
 to **partake**, partoprenar
partaker, partopren-anto, -isto
partial (= *biased*), partiala, -ana
partiality, parti-aleso, -aneso
 to **participate**, partoprenar
participation, partopreno
participle, participo
particular (= *eracting*), postulema

- particular** (*about details*), minuciema
 — (*logic*), partikulara
 — (= *apart*), aparta
 a **particular**, partikular-ajo
particularism, partikularismo
particularist, partikularisto
particularity, partikulareso, -ajo
particularly, partikulare: aparte
particle (*gramm.*), partiklo
 — **s**, **Relating to**, partiklala
partisan, partiano
partition (= *wall*), separilo
 — (*music*), particiono
partridge, perdriko
parts, **In some**, kelkloke
parturition, parturo
party, partio
Paschal, paskala
pass, Mountain, fauko
 to **pass**, pasar
 — (*a thing*), pasigar
 — **by**, preter-irar
passage (*in house*), kordoro
 — (= *street, etc.*), paseyo
 — (*on ship*), pasajo
 — (= *passing*), pas-o, -ado
 — (*in book*), cito
- passenger**, pasajanto
 —, to **Be a**, pasajar
passer-by, pasanto
passing (*the act*), pas-o, -ado
passion (*not anger*), pasiono
 — (= *anger*), iraco
passionate, pasionoza
passive (*adj.*), pasiva
 — **voice**, pasivo
Passover, Pasko
 — **bread**, azimo
passport, pasporto
past (*adj.*), pasinta
 the **past**, la pasinto
past, to **March**, defilar (avan)
paste, pasto
 — (= *glue*), gluo
 — **-board**, kartono
pastel (= *crayon*), pastelilo
 —, to **Draw in**, pas'el-ar
 — **-drawing**, pastelo
pasting, glu-ago
pastor, pastoro
pastoral, pasterala
pastry, kukajo
pasturage, pastureyo
pasture, pastureyo
pasty, pastatra
 to **patch**, rapecar
paten (*for Eucharist*), pateno
 a **patent**, patento

- a **patent to**, to **Grant**,
 patentizar (*v. trans.*)
 to **patent**, patentizar
patent (*adj.*), patentizita,
 patenta
 — **fuel**, briketo
paternal, patrala
paternity, patreso
path, voyeto
pathology, patologio
pathos, patoso
pathway, voyeto
patience, pacienteso
 —, to **Take**, pacient-
 esar
patient, pacienta
 a **patient** (*med.*), kuracato
patina (*of bronze*), patino
 to **patinate**, patinizar
patriarch, patriarko
patriarchal, patriarkala
patriarchate, patriarkeso
patrician, patrieco
patrimonial, patrimony-
 ala
patrimony, patrimonyo
patriot, patriot-a, -o
patriotic, patriotala
patriotism (*of a person*),
 patrioteso
 — (*as a system*), patriot-
 ismo
patrol, patrolyo
paunch, panso
 to **pause**, pauzar
 a **pause**, pauzo
 to **pave**, pavizar
pavement, pavaro
 — (= *sidewalk*), trotu-
 aro
pavilion, paviliono
 — (= *shed*), barako
paving (*the act*), pavizo
 — **stone**, pavo
 to **pay**, pagar
 — **attention to**, atencar
 (*v. trans.*)
 — **one's court to**,
 kurtezar
payable, pagenda
pay-day, pag-dato, -limito
pea, pizo
peace, paco
 —, to **Be in**, pacar
 —, to **Make**, paceskar
 —, to **Make for**,
 pacifar (*v. intrans.*)
peaceful (= *of peace*),
 pacala
 — (= *peace-loving*),
 pacema
 — **spirit**, pacemeso
peacemaker, koncili-
 anto, -isto
peach (*fruit*), persiko
 — **-tree**, persikyero
pea-cock, pavono
peak (*of cap*), viziero
pear, piro
 — **-tree**, piryero
pearl, perlo
 —, **Mother of**, per-
 lamuto
 to **pearl**, perlifar

peasant, rurano
 — (adj.), rurana
 peat, torfo
 pebble, stoneto
 pectoral (adj.), pektorala
 a pectoral, pektoralo
 peculiar, partikulara
 peculiarity, partikularaĵo
 pedal (adj.), pedala
 a pedal, pedalo
 to pedal, pedal-agar
 pedalling, pedal-ago
 pedagogue, pedagogo
 pedagogy, pedagogio
 pedant, pedanto
 pedantry, pedanteso
 pedestal, piedestalo
 pedicel (bot.), pediklo
 pedigree, genealogio
 pediment (archit.).
 frontono
 pedlar, kolportisto
 peduncle (bot.), pedunklo
 peel, ŝelo
 to peel (fruit), sen-ŝeligar
 — (tree), sen-korticigar
 peewit, vanelo
 peg (= pin; techn.), ĵelo
 pelican, pelikano
 pelisse, peliso
 pellet, buleto
 pellicle, pelikulo
 pell-mell (adv.), pelmele
 to pelt with stones,
 ston-agar
 pelvic, pelvala
 pelvis, pelvo

pen, plumo
 — -name, pseudonimo
 — -wiper, plum-vishilo
 penance, penitenco
 — for, to Do, peniten-
 car (v. trans.)
 pencil, krayono
 pendulum, pendolo
 penetrable, penetrebla
 to penetrate, penetrar
 penetrating, penetr-iva,
 -anta
 penetration, penetr-o,
 -ado
 penguin, pinguino
 penitence, penitenco
 penny (in the Bible), den-
 aro
 to pension, pensionar
 pension (Oldage), pensiono
 pensioner, pensionato
 pensive, pensema
 pentameter, pentametro
 Pentecost, Pentekosto
 people, popolo
 — (= one, any one), on
 — (= men and women),
 homi
 to people, popularizar
 pepper, pipro
 to pepper, piprizar
 pepsin, pepsino
 peptone, peptono
 to perceive, perceptar
 perceptible, perceptebla
 perceptibly, percepteble,
 senteble

- perception**, percept-o, -ado
perceptive, perceptiva
perch (*fish*), perko
 to **percuss**, perkutar
percussion, perkuto
 — **cap**, amorcilo
 to **perfect**, perfektigar
perfect (*adj.*), perfekta
 — **tense** (*gramm.*), perfekto
perfection, perfekteso
perfidious, perfida
perfidy, perfideso
 —, **Act of**, perfidajo
 to **perforate**, perforar
perforation, perfor-o, -uro
perforator, perforilo
 to **perform** (*music*), ek-kutar
 — (*a play*), riprezentar
performance, riprezento, spektaklo
performer (*music*), ek-kutanto
 — (*theat.*), aktor-o, -ino; riprezentanto
perfume, parfumo
 — (= *aroma*), aromato
 to **perfume**, parfumizar
perfumer, parfumisto
perhaps, forsan
periagua, pirogo
perigee, perigeo
perimeter, perimetro
period, periodo
- periodic(al)**, period-ala, -oza
periodicity, periodaleso
periphery, periferio
periphrase, perifrazo
 to **perish**, perisar
perishable, perisiva
peristyle, peristilo
peritoneum, peritoneo
peritonitis, peritonito
periwig, peruko
periwinkle, pervinko
permanency, permano
permanent, permananta
 —, to **Be**, permanar
permission, permiso
 to **permit**, permisar
permutation, permuto
 to **permute**, permutar
perpendicular, perpendikla
 — **line**, perpendiklo
 to **perpetrate a crime**, kriminar
perplexity, konfuzeso
 to **persecute**, persekutar
persecution, persekuto
 to **persist**, persistar
 — **in** (*doing*), obstinar
persistence, persist-o, -ado
persistent, persist-anta, -ema
person, persono
 — (*in general*), homo
personal, personala
personality, personeso

- to **personify**, personigar
perspective, perspektiv-
 a, -o
perspiration, sudoro
 to **perspire**, sudorifa
 to **persuade**, persuadar
persuasion, persuad-o,
 -eso
persuasive, persuadiva
 to **pertain** (*to a jurisdic-
 tion*), resortar (de)
pertaining to, relatanta
perturbation, perturbo
pessimism, pesimismo
pessimist, pesimisto
pessimistic, pesimista
pest, pesto
pestiferous, pestoz-a, -o
pestle, pistilo
 to **pet**, dorlotar
 a **pet**, favorato
petal, petalo
petard, petardo
petition, peticiono
 — (= *request*), prego,
 demando
 to **petition**, peticionar
petroleum, petrolo
 — to **Smear with**,
 petrolizar
petroleur, petrolizisto
petroleuse, petrolizistino
petroliferous, petroloza
petticoat, sub-jupo
pettifogger, shikan-emo,
 -isto
pettifogging, shikano
- petulance**, petul-o,
 -emeso
petulant, petul-anta, -ema
 —, to **Be**, petular
phaeton, faetono
phalæna (*moths*), faleno
phalanx (*all senses*),
 falango
phantom, fantomo
pharmaceutic, farmaci-
 ala
pharmacopeia, kodexo
pharmacy (*the art*),
 farmacio
 — (*shop*), apoteko
phase, fazo
pheasant, fazano
pheasantry, fazaneyo
phenix, fenixo
phenol, fenolo
phenomenal, fenomenala
phenomenon, fenomeno
philanthropist, filan-
 tropo
philanthropy, filantrop-
 eso
philatelist, filatelisto
philately, filatelo
philharmony, filhar-
 monio
philologist, filologo
philology, filologio
philosopher, filozofo
philosophy, filozofio
phlegm, flegmo
phlegmatic, flegm-oza,
 -ozo

- phonograph, fonografo
 phonetics, fonetiko
 phonometer, fonometro
 phosphorescence, fosforeco
 phosphorescent, fosforecanta
 —, to **Be**, fosforecar
 phosphorus, fosforo
 to **photograph**, fotografar
 a **photograph**, fotografuro
 photographer, fotografisto
 — (*amateur*), fotografero
 photography, fotograf-o, -ado
 phrase, frazo
 — (= *expression*), ekspresuro
 phthisis, ftizio
 phyloxera, filoxero
 physic (= *medicine*), medikamento
 to **physic**, drogizar
 physical, fizikala
 physician, medicinisto
 physics (*the science*), fiziko
 physiognomy, fiziognomio
 physiologist, fiziologo, fiziologiisto
 physiology, fiziologio
 pianist, pianisto
 pianoforte, piano
 to **pick** (= *gather*), kolyar
pick (*of a company*), elito
pick-axe, piochilo
picket (*milit.*), piketo
 to **pickle**, piklizar, marinar
pickled meat or fish, marinajo
pickles, pikli
picture, pikturo
 — (*Black and white, or printed*), imajo
pie, pasteto
 —, **Fruit**, torto
piece, peco
 — **s**, to **Fall to**, pecijar
 — **s**, to **Take to**, mal-muntar
 to **piece up**, rapecar
 to **pierce** (*bore*), borar
 — **all over**, kriblifar
 — **through**, tra-borar
 — **through** (*as with a sword*), tra-pikar
pietism, pietismo
pietist, pietisto
piety, pieso
pig, porko
pigeon, kolombo
 — **-hole** (*in furniture*), fako
pigment, pigmento
pike (*weapon*), pikilo
 — (*fish*), lueyo
pilaster, pilastro
pile (= *crowd*), amaso
 — (= *post*), paliso

to **pile up**, amasigar
 — (*v. intrans.*), amasijar
pilgrim, pilgrimanto
pilgrimage, pilgrimo
 —, to **Go on a**, pilgrimar
pill, pilulo
pillar, kolono, pilastro
pillow, kap-kuseno
 to **pilot**, pilotar
 a **pilot**, pilotisto
pimento, pimento
pimpernal, **Red**, anagalo
pimple, (= *acne*), akno,
 papulo
pin (*ordinary*), pinglo
 — (= *long bolt*), bolto
 — (*small, for clocks,*
hinges, etc.), stifto
 to **pin** (*a thing*), pingl-
 agar (*v. trans.*)
 — (*with bolt*), boltizar
pinafore, avan-tuko
pinaster, pinastro
pince-nez, nazumo
 to **pinch**, pinchar
pine, pino
 —, **Cluster**, pinastro
 —, **Stone**, pinio
pineapple, ananaso
pinion, dent-roteto
pink (*flower*), dianto
 — (*adj.*), roz-a, -atra
 — (= *the color itself*),
 rozatro, roz-koloro
 to **pink**, hardizar
pinking, stebo
pioneer, pioniro

pious, pia
 — **person**, pio
pip (*of grape, etc.*), kerneto
 — (*disease*), pipso
 to **pip** (= *chirp*), pepiar
pipe (*for tobacco*), pipo
 — (= *tube*), tubo
piquet (*card game*), piketo
piracy, pirateso
pirate, pirato
 —, to **Be a**, piratesar
pirogue, pirogo
pistachio, pistacho
pistil, pistilo
pistol, pistolo
piston, pistonono
pit, foso
 — (*theat.*), partero
 — **-coal**, ter-karbo
pitch (= *tar*), pecho
 — (= *diapason*), diapaz-
 ono
 to **pitch** (*ship*), tangar
 — (= *tar*), pechizar
pitcher, krucho
pitch-fork, forko
pitchy, pech-oza, -atra
pitfall, trapo
pith (= *narrow*), medulo
pitiable, kompatinda
pituite, pituito
pivot, pivoto
 to **place** (*an object*) (*on*),
 pozar (*sur*)
 — (= *locate*), situar
 — (*on duty*), posten-
 igar

- place** (= *spot*), loko
 — (= *situation*), situeso
 — (= *soldier's post*), posteno
 — **of**, to **Be in the**, vicar (*v. trans.*)
 — **of**, to **Take the**, viceskar
 — **of**, to **Put in the**, vicigar (*v. trans.*) (*prep.* da *before name of person put in place*)
 — **eaten away** (*by rats, etc.*), manjuro
placenta (*anat.*), placento
plagiarism, plaji-o, -uro
plagiarist, plajiisto
 to **plagiarize**, plajiar
plague, pesto
 a **plain**, planajo
plain (*adj.*; = *ordinary*), simpla, ordinara
 — (= *unsweetened*), sen-sukra
plainness (= *clearness*), klareso
plaint, plendo
plaintiff, plendanto
 to **plait**, plektar, tresigar
plait (*of hair*), har-treso
 a **plan** (= *project*), projekto
 — (= *map*), plano
 to **plan**, projektar
 — (= *plot*), mashin-agar, -izar
plane (*adj.*), plana
 — (*tool*), rabotilo
plane (*geom.*), plano
 to **plane down**, rabotar
planet, planeto
planetarium, planetaro
planetary, planetala
plane-tree, platano
planimetry, p'animetrio
plank, planko
 to **plank** (= *board*), plank-izar
plant, planto
 to **plant**, plantar
 — **with trees** (*a place*), arborizar (*loko*)
plantain, plantago
planter, plentisto
planting, plento
plaster, gipso
 — (*med.*), plastro
 to **plaster over**, gipsizar
plastic, plastikala
 — **art**, plastiko
 to **plate** (= *silver*), arjent-izar
 — (*ships*), plakizar
plate (*eating*), plado
 — (*of metal or glass*), plako
 — **s and dishes**, vazaro
plated (= *silvered*), arjent-izita, -oza
 — (*with gold*), or-izita, -oza
platen (*of machine*), plateno
platform, platajo

- platform** (*for speakers, etc.*), estrado
 — (*railway*), trotuaro
plating (*of ships, etc.*), plakiz-o, -uro
platinum, platino
platoon, pelotono
 to **play**, ludar
 — **music**, muzikar
 a **play** (*at theatre*), teatraĵo
player, lud-anto, -isto
 — (*professional*), ludisto
playful, ludema
playfulness, ludemeso
playing ball, baloneto
plea, pledo
 to **plead**, pledar
pleasant, agrabla
pleasantness, agrableso
please, If you, me pregas; se plezas
 to **please**, plezar
 — (*satisfy*), kontentigar
 — (*oblige by a favor*), komplezar
pleased, kontenta
pleasure, plezuro
 — (= *delight*), delico
plebeian, plebeyo
pleonasm, pleonasmio
plethora, pletro
pleura, plevro
pleurisy, plevrito
plexus (*anat.*), plexo
plica (*hair disease*), pliko
 to **plot**, komplotar
 — (*v. trans. = machine*), mashin-agar, -izar
 a **plot**, komploto
 to **plough**, plugar
 a **plough**, plugilo
ploughshare, soko
 to **pluck** (*flowers, etc.*), kolyar
 — (= *plume*), sen-plumigar
 — **up one's courage**, kurajeskar
plug (= *spike*), maleolo
plum, pruno
 — **-tree**, pruniero
plumage, plumaro
 to **plumb**, plumbizar
plume, penacho
 to **plume**, sen-plumigar
plunder, raptajo
 to **plunge**, plunjar
pluperfect, plusquamperfekto
plural, plurala
 — **number**, pluralo
plurality, plureso
plus (*math.*), plus
plush, plusho
plutocracy, plutokratio
pneumatic(al), pneumatica
pneumonia, pulmonito
 to **poach** (*for game*), furte-
 chasar
 — (*eggs*), poshigar
poacher, furte-chasisto

pocket, posho
 — **-book**, paperuyo
 — **-handkerchief**, naz-
 tuko
pod (= *capsule*), kapsulo
podagra, podagro
poem, poemo, versajo
poet, poeto
poetess, poetino
poetic, poezi-ala, -oza
 — **fire**, liriko
poetics, poetiko
poetry, poezio
 —, **Art of**, poet-arto
point (*sharp*), pinto
 — (= *dot, place*), punto
 — (= *shoulder-knot*),
 tago-kordono
 to **point** (= *dot*), puntizar
point of view, vid-punto
pointed (= *having one*
point), pinta
 — (= *sharp-pointed*),
 pikanta
 — **arch**, ogivo
 to **poise**, equilibrar
poison, veneno
 — (= *toxin*), toxika
 to **poison**, (*food, etc.*),
 venenizar
 — (*a person*), venen-agar
poisonous (= *containing*
poison), venenoza
 — (= *which is a poison*),
 toxika
poky, mal-vasta
polar, polala

to **polarize**, polarigar
polarized, polara
pole (*geom.*), polo
 — (*long thin tick*), stango
 — (*of coach*), timono
polecat, putoro, fuino
polemic, polemik-a, -ala
polemics, polemiko
police, polico
 —, **Chief of**, policestro
policeman, polic-ano,
 -isto
polish (*of a thing*), polis-
 uro
 — (*for boots*), cirajo
 to **polish**, polisar
 — (*boots*), cirajizar
polishing (*the act*), poliso
polite, polita
politeness, politeso
political, politikala
politician, politikisto
politics, politiko
polka, polko
poll, **Second**, baloto
poll, to **Elect after**
second, balotar
pollen, poleno
 to **pollute**, polutar
pollution, polut-o, -eso
polygamy, poligamio
polyglot, poliglot-a, -o
polygon (*geom. & milit.*),
 poligono
 a **polynomial**, polinomyo
polynomial (*adj.*), polino-
 myala

- polyp** (*zool. & med.*), polipo
polyphony, polifonio
polytechnic (*s.*), politek-
 niko
 — (*adj.*), politeknika
polytheism, politeismo
polytheist, politeisto
pomade, pomado
 to **pomade**, pomadizar
pomatum, pomado
pomegranate, granato
Pomeranian dog, lup-
 hundo
pomp, pompo
pompous, pompoza
pond, lageto
 to **ponder**, ponderar
ponderable, ponderebla
poniard, poniardo
pontiff, pontifiko
pontificate, pontifikeso
 — (*of a pope*), papeso
pontoon, pontono
poodle, pudelo
pool, lageto
poor (*in money*), mal-
 richa
 — (= *worthy of pity*),
 kompatinda
 — **man**, mal-riĉo
poorly (*in health*), mal-
 saneta
pope, papo
popery, papismo
poplar, poplo
poppy, papavero
 — **color** (*adj.*), punca
populace, populacho
popular, populara
popularity, populareso
populating, populizo
populous, populozaj
porcelain, porcelano
porch, portiko
porcupine, histriko
pore (*of skin*), poro
pork, porko; porko-karno
porosity, porozeso
porous, poroza
porphyry, porfiro
port (= *harbor*), puorto
portal, portalo
porter (*at door*), pordisto
 — (*railway*), portisto
portfolio, kayeruyo,
 paperuyo
portico, portiko
portion, porcio
 — (= *dowry*), dot-o, -uro
 — (= *lot*), loto
 —, to **Give a** (*to a bride*),
 dotar (*v. trans.*)
 to **portion off**, lotigar
portioning off, lotigo
portmanteau, valizo
portrait, portreto
 — **-painter**, portret-
 isto
 to **pose**, posturar
positive (*math., electr.,*
philos.), pozitiva
positivism, pozitivismo
positivist, pozitivistoj
 to **possess**, posedar

possession (*act*), posedo
 — (= *thing possessed*),
 posedajo
 — **s** (= *property*), havaĵo
possessive (*adj.*), posedala
possessor, posedanto
possibility (*of a thing*),
 posibleso
 — (= *thing possible*),
 posibilajo
possible, simila
possibly, simile
post (*for letters*), poŝto
 —, **By**, poŝte
 — (*soldier's, etc.*), poŝteno
 — (= *pole*), poŝto
 — (= *stake*), paliseto
 —, **to Be at one's**,
 poŝtenar
to post (*a letter*), poŝte-
 sendar: en-poŝtigar
 — (*on duty*), poŝtenigar
 — **up** (*bill*), afiŝigar
postage, afranko
 — **stamp**, poŝto-markeo
postal, poŝtala
 — **Union**, poŝt-unio
postman, poŝtisto
post mark, poŝto-stampo
postmaster, poŝtestro
post-office, poŝt-kontoro
 — **clerk**, poŝt-kontor-
 isto
poster, afiŝo
 “**post free**,” afrankite
a postulate, postulato
posture, poŝturo

pot, poto
potash, potaso
potato, ter-pomo
 —, **Sweet**, patato
potentate, potento
potentiality, virtualeso
potter, potisto, potifisto
pottery (= *pot-making*),
 potifio
 — (= *pots*), potaro
 — (= *place where pots are
 made*), potifeyo
poult, polpo
poultice, kataplasmato
poultry, hano
 — **-house**, hanojo
to pounce (*techn.*, = *to
 trace*), punsar
pouncing (*techn.*), puns-o,
 -uro
 — **form**, punsajo
to pound, pistar
to pour, varsar
 — **off**, trans-varsar
poverty, mal-riĉeso
powder (*toilet*), pudro
 — (*in general and gun-*),
 pulvero
to powder, pulverigar
 — (= *sprinkle with toilet
 powder*), pudrizar
 — (= *sprinkle with dust,
 etc.*), pulverizar
 —, **In**, pulver-a, -atra
power, povo
 — (= *might*), potenteso
 — (*math.*), potenco

- power, Lighting, lumiz-
iveso
- powerful, potenta
- practical, praktikala
- practice (= *custom*), kus-
tumo
- (= *exercise*). praktiko
- (= *clients*). klientaro
- to practice, praktikar
- magic, magiar
- practitioner, praktikisto
- pragmatic, pragmatala
- pragmatism, pragmat-
ismo
- pragmatist, pragmatisto
- to praise, laudar
- praise, laudo
- praiseworthy, laudinda
- prank, malicejo
- to prate, babilar
- prattle, babilo
- to prattle, babilar
- to pray, pregar
- prayer, prego
- pre- (*as a prefix*), pre-
- to preach, predikar
- preacher, predik-anto,
-isto
- preaching (*sermon*). pre-
dik-o, -ado
- prebend, prebendo,
kanonikeso
- precaution(s), pre-zorgo
- , to Take one's, pre-
zorgar
- preceptor, preceptoro
- precious, precoza
- precious stone, lapido
- to precipitate, precipitar
- a precipitate (*chem.*),
precipitaĵo
- precise, preciza
- preciseness, precizeso
- precision, precizeso
- precocious, pre-matura
- precursor, prekursoro
- to predestinate, pre-des-
tinar
- predestination, pre-des-
tino
- predetermination, pre-
determino
- to predetermine, pre-
determinar
- predicate, predikato
- to predict, pre-dicar
- prediction, pre-dico
- to pre-dispose, pre-dis-
pozar
- predisposition, pre-dis-
pozo
- preface, prefaco
- for, to Write a, pre-
facizar (*v. trans.*)
- to preface (*some remarks*),
prefacigar
- prefect, prefekto
- 's offices, prefekteyo
- to prefer, | referar
- preferable, preferinda
- preferably, preferinde
- preference, prefero
- (= *thing preferred*),
preferajo

- preferment**, promoco
prefix, prefixo
pregnancy, gravideso
pregnant, gravida
prehistoric, pre-history-
 ala
pre-history, pre-historyo
prejudice (*caused*), detri-
 mento
 — (*against*), pre-judiko
 —, to **Cause** (*to*), detri-
 mentar (*v. trans.*)
prelate, prelato
preliminaries, pre-
 liminar-o, -i
 to **prelude**, pre-ludar
prelude, pre-ludo
premature, pre-matura
premises (*log.*), premiso
premium, premio
preoccupied about, to
Be, zorgegar (*v. trans.*)
preparation, prepar-o,
 -ado
 — (*chem.*), preparajo
preparatory, preparanta
 to **prepare**, preparar
 — (= *make ready*), pront-
 igar
 to **prepay** (*a letter, etc.*),
 afrankar
prepayment, afrank-o,
 -uro
preposition, prepozicio
 to **prepossess**, pasionizar
prepuce, prepucio
prerogative, prerogativo
- presbyterian**, presbiter-
 isto
presbyterianism, pres-
 biterismo
prescience, pre-savo
 to **prescribe**, preskriptar
 — (= *impose*), impozar
prescription (*the act*), pre-
 skripto
 — (= *recipe*), recepto
 to **present**, prizentar
present (= *gift*), donaco
 —, to **Make a** (*of*),
 donacar (*v. trans.*)
 — (= *actual*), nuna,
 prezenta
 —, **At**, nun, prezente
 —, **Person**, asistanto
 — **tense**, prezento
 — **time**, prezento
 — **at**, to **Be**, asistar (*ye,*
 en)
presentation, prizento
presentiment, pre-sento
 —, to **Have a**, pre-
 sentar
preservative, prezerv-ivo,
 -ilo
 to **preserve**, prezervar,
 konservar
 — (*in sugar*), konfitar
 — (*in salt, vinegar, etc.*),
 marinar
preserved fruit, konfitajo
preserves, konservajo,
 konfitajo
 — **factory**, konfiteyo

to **preside**, prezidar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)

presidency, prezido

president, prezidanto

to **press**, presar

— (= *cause to hasten*),
hastigar

— (*in hot press*), kalandrar

press, presilo

— (= *printing office*), imprimeryo

— (= *newspapers*), jurnalaro

—, **Hot**, kalandrilo

—, **Wine**, presilo

pressure, preso

— **-gage**, manometro

to **presuppose**, presupozar

presupposition, presupozo

pretence, pretexto

to **pretend** (= *sham*),
simular

— (= *have pretensions*),
pretendar

pretender, pretendanto

—, to **Be a** (*to*), pretendar (*v. trans.*)

pretension, pretendo

preterite, preterito

pretext, pretexto

—, to **Allege as a**, pretextar

to **prevent**, impedar

previous (*adj.*), antea

previous to, ante

price, preco

—, **High**, kareso

—, **Low**, mal-kareso

to **prick**, pikar

prick (*with pin, etc.*), pik-o,
-uro

to **prickle**, pikar

prickly, pik-anta, -ema

pride (*legitimate*), fiereso

— (= *conceit*), superbeso;
arog-anteso, -emeso

priest, pastoro

prima donna, primadono

primary, prima

to **prime** (= *bait*), amorcar

prime (*arith.*), prima

— to **one another**
(*numbers*), inter-prima

primer (= *spelling book*),
alfabetalo

primitive (= *original*),
primitiva

— (= *antiquated*),
arkaika

primrose, primrozo

prince, princo

—, **Royal**, rejido

—'s **metal**, tombako

princess, princino

principal (*adj.*), precipua

— (= *head of school, etc.*),
maestro

principality, princolando

principally, precipue

principle, principo
 to **print**, imprimar
 a **print**, imprimuro
printer, imprimisto
printing, imprimo
 — office, imprimeyo
prior (*of monastery*), prioro
prior to, ante
priory, prioreyo
prism, prismato
prismatic, prismat-ala,
 -atra
prison, karcero
prisoner, karcerulo, mal-
 libero
 — (*of war*), kaptito
privat-docent, docento
private, privata
 — person, privato
privateering, korsareso
 —, to **Go**, korsar-esar
privilege, privilejo
 to **privilege**, privilejizar
privy (*W.C.*), latrino
prize (*reward*), premio
 — (*capture*), kapt-ajo,
 -uro
 — (*lucky find*), trovajo
 — **-competition**, konk-
 kurso
probabilism, probablismo
probabilist, probablisto
probability (*abstract*),
 probableso
 — (*thing*), probablajo
probable, probabla
probably, probable

a **probe**, sondilo
problem, problemo
problematic(al), proble-
 matora
proboscis, rostro
 to **proceed** (*in a certain
 way*), procedar
 — (= *continue*) (*v. in-
 trans.*), durar
 — (*in speaking*), durigar
proceedings (*legal*), pro-
 ceduro
 —, to **Take** (*against*),
 procesar (kontre)
process (*way*), procedo
procession, procesiono
 —, **In**, procesione
 —, to **Walk in**, pro-
 cesionar
 to **proclaim**, proklamar
proclamation, proklam-o,
 -ajo
procuration, prokuraco
prodigious, monstr-a,
 -ala, -atra
 to **produce**, produktar
 — (= *effect*), efektigar
 — **milk** (= *secrete milk*),
 laktifar
produce, produktajo
product, produktajo
 —, **Manufactured**,
 fabrikuro
production, produkt-o,
 -ado
productive, produkt-iva,
 -ema

profanation, profanaco
 to **profane**, profanacar
profane, profana
 — **person**, profano
profession, profesiono
professional, profesionala
 — (*man*), profesionisto
professor, profesoro
 — (*French University*),
 agregato
professorial, profesoralo
professorship, profesoro-
 eso
profile, profilo
 to **profit by**, profitar (*r. t.*)
profit, profito
 — (= *gain*), benefico
profitable, profit-eblo,
 -inda
profound, profunda
progeny, genituro
prognostic, prognozo
 to **prognosticate**, prog-
 nozar
programme, programo
 to **progress**, progresar
progress, progres-o, -ado
 — (*in different direc-
 tions*), progresi
progression (*math.*), prog-
 resiono
 a **progressist**, progres-
 emo
progressive, progres-
 ema, -emo
 to **prohibit**, interdiktar
prohibition, interdikto

a **project**, projekto
 to **project** (= *make a
 plan*), proyektar
 — (*geom., opt., archit.*),
 projektar
projection, projekto
projective (*geom.*), pro-
 jektiva
projector, projektilo
proletarian, proletaryo
proletariate, proletary-
 aro
prolific, fruktoza
prologue, prologo
promenade (*place*), pro-
 meneyo
 to **promise**, promisar
 a **promise**, promiso
promontory, promon-
 toryo
 to **promote**, promocar
“promoting digestion,”
 stomakala, digestiganta
promotion, promoco
 — (= *those promoted at
 same time*), promocitaro
 to **prompt** (*theat.*), suflar
prompt, quika, rapida
prompter, suflisto
pronoun, pronomo
 to **pronounce**, pronuncar
pronunciation, pronunco
proof, pruvo
 — (*printer's, etc.*), prov-
 ajo
 —, to **Put to the**,
 provar

- proof against** (*fire, etc.*),
 espruva (kontre)
 —, **Fire-**, fair-espruva
 — **-reader**, korektigisto
prop, apogilo, suportilo
 to **prop up** (*v. tr.*), apogar
propaganda, propagado
 to **propagate**, propagar
propagation, propago
propeller (= *screw*), helico
propelling (*adj.*), mov-
 anta, -iva
proper, dec-anta, -oza
 — (*name*), propra
 —, to **Be**, decar
property, proprajo
 — (= *substance*), havajo
 to **prophecy** (*v. intrans.*),
 profet-esar
 — (*a fact*), pre-dicar
prophecying, profet-eso
prophet, profeto
prophylactic, profilaxiala
prophylaxy, profilaxio
proportion, proporcio
 — of alcohol, alkohol-
 eso
proportional, proporcion-
 ala
 — part, tant-ono
proposal, propozo
 to **propose**, propozar
proposer, propozanto
proposition (= *proposal*),
 propozo
 — (*log.*), propozicio
 to **propound**, propozar
- propounder**, propozanto
proprietor, proprietyo
prorogation, prorogo
 to **prorogue**, prorogar
prosaic, proz-ala, -atra
 to **proscribe**, proskribar
proscription, proskribo
prose, prozo
 —, **Piece of**, prozajo
 — **-writer**, prozisto
 to **prosecute**, persequar
prosecution, persequo
prosecutor, **Public**, pro-
 kuroro
proselyte, prozelito
proselytism, prozelitismo
prosody, prozodio
prospectus, prospekto
 to **prosper**, prosperar
prosperity, prospero
 to **prostitute** (*oneself*),
 prostitucar (su)
prostitution, prostituc-o,
 -ado, -eso
 to **prostrate oneself**,
 prosternar
prostration, prosterno
protagonist, protagonisto
 to **protect**, protektar
protection, protekto
 — (*fiscal system*), pro-
 tecionismo
protectionist, protecion-
 isto
protector, protektanto
protectorate, protektor-
 ato

protégé, protektato
 to **protest**, protestar
 a **protest**, protesto
protestant, protestanto
protestantism, protestantismo
protestation, protesto
protocol, protokolo
protoplasm, protoplasmo
prototype, prototipo
protuberance, protuberanco
proud (*legitimately*), fieri
 — (= *conceited*), superba
 to **prove** (*by logic*), pruvar
 — (= *ascertain one fact*).
 konstatar
proverb, proverbo
proverbial, proverb-a, -ala
 to **provide**, provizar
provider, provizanto, -isto
providing (*the act*), provizo, -ado
 — **that** (*conj.*), se nur: provizinte ke
province, provinco
 — (= *jurisdiction*), resorto
provincial, provincala
 — **custom or term**, provincalajo
provincialism, provincialismo
provisional, provizora
 — **character** (*of*), provizereso

provisional measure, provizorajo
provocation, provoko
provisions, provizuro
 to **provoke**, provokar
provoker, provokanto
provost, preposto
proximity, proximeso
prudence, prudenteso
prudent, prudenta
prudish, pruda
prudishness, prudeso
pruning shears, sekilo
prussic acid, ciana acido
psalm, psalmo
 — **-book**, psalmo-libro
psalmist, psalmisto
psalter, psalmo-libro
psaltery, psalteryo
psychiatry, psikiatrio
psychical, psikala
psychologist, psikologo
psychology, psikologio
puberty, pubereso
pubescent, pubera
public (*adj.*), publika
 —, **The**, la publiko
 —, to **Make**, publikigar
 — **bar**, drinkejo
 — **house**, drinkejo, vinvendeyo
publication (*the act*), edito (*of book*); publikigo (*of news*)
 — (*the matter*), editajo
 — (*the book or paper*), edituro

publicist, publicisto
 to **publish** (= *make public*),
 publikigar
 — (*book, etc.*), editar
publisher, edit-anto, -isto
puce-colored, pulco-
 kolora
pudding, pudingo
 —, **Black**, sango-sociso
 to **puddle** (*iron*), pudlar
puff (= *booming*), riklamo
puff paste, to **Make**,
 foly-izar, -igar
 to **pule**, pepiar
 to **pull**, tirar
pulley, pulio
 —, **Compound**, puliaro
pulling, tiro
pulmonary, pulmonala
pulp, pulpo
 — (= *pap*), paplo
pulpit, katedro, tribuno
pulpous, pulpoza
pulpy, pulpoza
 to **pulsate**, pulsar
pulsation, puls-o, -ado
pulse, pulso
 to **pulverize**, pulverigar
pulverized, pulver-a,
 -atra
puma, pumao
 to **pumice**, pumic-agar
pumice-stone, pumico
 to **pump**, pumpar
pump (*instr.*), pumpilo
 — **-maker**, pumpilisto
pumpkin, kukurbito

punch (*comic character*),
 pulchinelo
 — (*drink*), puncho
punctual, akurata
punctuality, akurateso
 to **punctuate**, puntizar
punctuation, puntizo
 to **punish**, punisar
punishable, punisinda
punishment, puniso
pupil (*at school*), lernanto ;
 eduk-ato, -ito
 — (= *ward*), tutelat-o,
 -ino
 — (*of eye*), pupilo
pupillary, pupilala
puppet, pupo, marioneto
 a **purchase** (*the thing*),
 kompraĵo
 to **purchase**, komprar
purchaser (*by adjudica-*
tion), adjudikajulo
pure, pura
 — (= *chaste*), chasta
purgation, purgo
purgative, purgiv-a, -o
 to **purge**, purgar
 a **purge**, purgo
purging tap, purgilo
 to **purify**, purigar
puritan, puritano
puritanism, puritanismo
purity, pureso
 — (= *chastity*), chasteso
purple, purpuro
 — (*adj.*), purpura ; viol-
 kolora

purpose, obyekto, skopo
 — (= *intention*), intenco
 —, **On**, intence
purposely, intence
 to **pursue**, persekuar
pursuit, persekvo
purulent, pusoza
purveyor, furnis-anto,
 -isto
pus, puso
 to **push**, pulsar
 — **aside**, eskartar
pushing aside, eskarto
pustule, pustulo
 to **put**, pozar
 — **off** (*meeting, etc.*),
 ajornar
 — **on** (*clothes*), metar
 — **out** (*light*), estingar
 — **to** (*horses*), jungar
 — **up** (*somebody*), lojigar,
 gastigar
 — **up** (*at hotel*), lojar
 — **up** (*as guest of*),
 gast-esar (che)
 — **up with**, tolerar
 (*v. trans.*)
putrefaction, putr-o, -ado
 to **putrefy**, putrar
 —, to **Begin**, putreskar
putrescence, putresko
putty, mastico
 to **putty**, masticizar
puzzle, enigmato
pygmy, pigmeo
pylorus, piloro
pyramid, piramido

pyrethrum, piretro
pyrites, pirito
pyrosis, pirozo
pyrotechnician, piro-
 teknisto
pyrotechnics, pirotekno
pyx, ciboryo

Q

Quack, sharlatano
quackery, sharlataneso
quadrant, quadranto
quadratic, quadratala
quadrature (*astron.*),
 quadraturo
 — (*math.*), quadratigo
quadriga, quadrigo
quadrille, quadrilo
quadrillion (*1,000,000⁴*),
 quadriliono
quaestor, questoro
quagmire, marsheto
quail, kalyo
quaker, quakero
qualification, qualifiko
 to **qualify** [*oneself*] (*for a*
post), qualifikar (su)
qualitative, qualesala
quality (= *state of being*
such, good or bad), qual-
 eso
 — (= *good feature*), bon-
 qualeso
qualmish, to **Feel**, nauzar
qualms, nauzo

quantitative, quantes-
 ala
 a **quantity**, quanto
quantity (*of a thing in
 another*), quanteso
 —, **In great**, multe
quantum suff., to **Put
 the**, dozigar
quarantine, quaranteno
quarry, **Stone**, ston-
 mineyo
quarryman, (ston-)
 ministo
quarte (*mus., fencing*),
 quarto
quarter (*of town*), quart-
 ero
quartet, quarteto
quartz, quarco
 to **quash** (*sentence*), kasac-
 ar
quashing (*of sentence*),
 kacaso
quaver, trilo
quay, kayo
queen, rejino
queer, drola
 — **thing**, stranjajo
*Questions begin by kad,
 unless there is such a
 word as: who, when,
 where, etc.*
 to **question** (*somebody*),
 questionar
question, questiono
 — (to *Government*), in-
 terpelo

question, to **Put a** (*to
 Govt.*), interpelar (*v.
 trans.*)
 — **s**, **Set of**, questionaro
 to **quibble**, shikanar
 a **quibbler**, shikan-emo,
 -isto
quick (*adj.*), rapida
 — (*adv.; = at once*), quik
 — (= *alive*), vivanta
quickness, rapideso
quicksilver, merkuryo
quiet, quieta
 — (= *still*), tranquila
 — (= *silent*), silencanta
 —, to **Be**, silencar
 — **about**, to **Be**, tacar
 (*v. trans.*)
 to **quiet**, pacigar; quietigar
 — **down** (*v. intrans.*),
 quietijar
quietness, quieteso
 to **quilt**, stebar
quilting, stebo
quince, quingo
quinine, kinino
quinsy, angino
quint (*mus.*), quinto
quintessence, quint-
 esenco
quintillion (*1,000,000⁵*),
 quintiliono
 to **quit**, livar
quits, quita
 a **quiver**, flechuyo
 to **quiz**, mokar
quodlibet, quodlibeto

quoin, konyo
 quota (= *proportion*), koto
 — (= *share*), quoto
 — (= *contingent*), kontingento
 quotation, citajo
 — (comm.), koto
 to quote, citar
 — the price of, kotizar
 (v. trans.)
 quotient, quociento

R

Rabbi, rabino
 rabbit, kuniklo
 rabble, kanalyaro, populacho
 rabid, rabyoza
 rabies, rabyo
 race (= *running*), kur-o, -ado
 — (e.g., *human*), raso
 racket, balon-frapilo
 racoon, ratono
 racy (= *full of verve*), vervoza
 radiant, radyoza
 radiata (zool.), radyozi
 to radiate, radyifar
 Radical (in politics), radikalo
 — (= *root*), radiko
 — (= *pertaining to the root*), radikala
 radicalism, radikalismo

radish, rafaneto
 —, Horse, rafano
 —, White, rapo
 raffle, tombolo
 raft, flosa
 rafter, trabeto
 rag, shifono
 rage, rabyo
 — (= *fury*), furio
 —, In a, furioza, rabyoza
 —, to Be in a, furiar
 to rage, furiar
 ragged (*person*), shifonula, -o
 rag-picker, shifonisto
 rags (= *tatter*), shifonajo
 rail, relo
 railing, balustrado, greto
 railway, fer-voyo
 — carriage, vagono
 — servant, fer-voyisto
 to rain, pluvar
 rain, pluvo
 raining, It is, pluvas
 rainbow, ciel-arko, pluvarko
 rainy, pluvoza
 to raise (= *lift*), levar
 — (= *make higher*), plualtigar
 — dust, polvifar
 — to the peerage, nobeligar
 to rake, rastar
 a rake, rastilo
 ram, muton-maslo

- to **ramble about**, vagar
ramp (= *gradient*), rampo
rampart, remparo
 — (= *curtain ; fortif.*),
 kurteno
rancid, ranca
rancor, rankoro
range (*mountain*), mont-
 aro
rank (= *place*), rango
 — (= *rancid*), ranca
rapacious, raptema
rapacity, raptemeso
rape (= *carrying away*),
 rapto
 — (*of woman*), violaco
rape-seed, kolzo
rapid, rapida
rapidity, rapideso
rapier, rapiero
rapture(s), raviso
 —, to **Be in**, entuziasmar
rare (= *opp. of plentiful*),
 rara
 — (= *uncommon*), mal-
 ofta
 — (= *thinly scattered*),
 mal-densa
rareness, mal-ofteso
rarity, mal-ofteso, rareso
rascal, kanalyo
rascality, friponeso
rash (= *reckless*), temerara
 to **rasp**, raspar
 a **rasp**, raspilo
raspberry, frambo
 — **-bush**, frambyero
- rat**, rato
rate (*tax*), taxuro
rather, prefere
 — ! certege!
 — **than**, prefere kam
ratification, ratifiko
 to **ratify**, ratifikar
ration, porciono
rational, racionala
rationalism, racionalismo
rationalist, racionalisto
rationality, racionaleso
 to **rattle**, bruigar
rattle, **Death**, stertoro
 to **rave**, delirar
 to **ravel out**, fibrigar (*r.*
trans.), -ijar (*r. intrans.*)
raven, korvo
ravined, torentala
 to **ravish** (= *enrapture*),
 ravisar
 — (*woman*), ravisar
ravishing (= *charming*),
 ravisanta
raw, kruda
ray (*of light*), radyo
 — (*fish*), rayo
razor, razilo
re (= *concerning*), pri
 to **reach**, atingar
 to **react**, reaktar
reaction, reaktio
reactive, reaktiva
 to **read**, lektar
 — **at first sight**,
 dechifrar
reader, lektanto

readily (= *gladly*), volunte
reading (*the act*), lekto
 — (*of a text*), varianto
ready, pronta
 —, to **Make**, prontigar, dispozar
 — **-made clothes**, konfeciono
 — **money**, kontanta
 to **reafforest**, re-arborizar
reafforestation, re-arborizo
reagent, reaktivo
real, reala
 — (= *true to fact*), faktala, -ala
realism, realismo
realist, realisto
reality, realeso
 a **reality**, realajo
 to **realize** (= *become real*), realijar
 — (= *make real*), realigar
 — (= *understand*), komprenar
ream (*of paper*), rismo
 to **reap**, rikoltar
reaping hook, falcileto
rear (*adj.*), dopa
 —, **In the**, dope
 — **-guard**, dope-guardo
 to **reason**, rezonar
reason (*the faculty*), raciono
 — (*of a thing*), kauzo
 — (*for doing a thing*), motivo

reasoning (*act, faculty*), rezono, -ado
rebate, rabato
 a **rebel**, ribelo
rebellious, ribel
 to **rebound**, rikochar
 to **rebuke**, reprimandar
 a **rebuke**, reprimando
rebus, rebuso
 to **recall** (= *call again*), revokar
 — (*an official, etc.*), rivokar
 — **to mind**, re-memorar
recapitulation, rezumo
 to **recede**, retro-marchar
receipt, quit-igo
 — (= *recipe*), recepto
 — (*of thing sent*), ricevo
 — **of, On**, ye ricevo di
 — **to, to Give a**, quitigar (*v. trans.*)
 to **receive**, ricevar
 — (*a person*), aceptar
 — (*as a guest*), gastigar
 — **in triumph**, ovacionar
recent, recenta
recently, recente
reception, ricevo
 — (= *welcome*), acepto
recess (= *alcove*), alkovo
recipe, recepto
reciprocal, reciproka
reciprocally, reciproke
reciprocity, reciprokeso
recitation, recito

- recitative** (*mus.*), recitativo
 to **recite**, deklamar, recitar
reckless, temerara
 to **reckon**, kalkular
 to **recognize** (*person*), rekonoci
 — (*debt, error, etc.*), agnoskar
 to **recollect**, memorar
recollection, memoro
 — (= *thing remembered*), memorajo
 to **recommend**, rekomendar
recommendation, rekomendo
 to **recompense**, premiizar
 to **reconcile**, re-konciliar, akordigar
reconciliable, konciliebla
reconciliation, re-koncilio
 to **reconduct**, re-dukta
record (*of speed*), rekordo
recorder, registristo
records, arkivo
 to **recount** (= *relate*), rakontar
recourse to, to **Have**, refuĵar (*che*)
recreant, apostata, -o
 to **recruit**, rekrutar
 a **recruit**, rekrutito
recruiting, rekruto
rectangle, rektangulo
- rectification** (*chem.*), rektifiko
 to **rectify** (*math.*), rektigar
 — (*chem.*), rektifikar
rectitude, rekteso
rector, rektoro
rectorship, rektoreso
red, reda
 — **pimpernel**, anagalo
 — **tape** (*fig.*), rutino
reddish (*hair*), rufa
 to **redeem**, redemtar
 — (*finance*), amortizar
redeemer, redemnt-anto, -isto
redemption, redemto
redoubt (*fortif.*), reduto
redoubtable, timinda
 to **reduce**, reducar
reduction, reduco
 — (*in price*), rabato
 —, to **Make a** (*in price*), rabatar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
reed, kano
 — (*mus.*), ŝalmo
 — **-bank**, kaneyo
reef, rifo
 to **reel about**, zigzagar
reeling about, zigzago
refectory, manĵejo
 to **refer**, referar
referee, arbitrinto
reference, refero
 — to, **In**, pri
referendary, referend-aryo

- to **refine** (*lit. & fig.*), rafinar
refined (*lit. & fig.*), rafinita
 — (= *delicate*), delikata
refinement, rafin-o,-ado
refiner, rafinisto
refinery, rafineyo
refining, rafin-o, -ado
to **reflect** (*all senses*) (*v. trans.*), reflektar
reflected, to **Be**, reflektesar
reflecting (*character*), reflektema
reflection (*all senses*), reflektio
reflective (*gramm.*), reflektiva
 — (*character*), reflektema
reflector, reflektilo
reflex (*physiol.*), reflex-a, -o
reflexion (*all senses*), reflektio
reflexive (*gramm.*), reflektiva
reflux, refluxo
to **reform**, reformar
reform(ation), reformo
reformed, reformita
to **refract**, refraktar
refracted, to **Be**, refraktesar
refraction, refrakto
refractive, refraktiva
refrangible, refraktebla
- refreshment room**, bufeto
refreshments, to **Take**, restorar su
refuge, refujejo
 —, to **Take**, refujar
refugee, refuj-anto, -into
refusal, rifuzo
to **refuse**, rifuzar
refuse (= *rubbish*), eskombro
to **refute**, refutar
to **regale**, regalar
regard (= *respect*), respekto
 —s, **Kind**, saluti
to **regard** (= *respect*), respektar
regardful of, zorgema pri
regatta, regato
regency, regenteso
to **regenerate**, regenerar
regeneration, regener-o, -ado
regent, regento
regimen (= *diet*), dieto
regiment, regimento
region, regiono
regional, regional
a **register**, registro
to **register**, registragar
registrar, registristo
 —'s office, registreyo
registration, registrago
registry office, registreyo
to **regress**, regresar
regress(ion), regreso

regressive, regres-iva, -ema

to **regret**, rigretar

regret, rigreto

regular, reguloza

—, to **Make**, reguloz-igar

to **regularize**, regulozigar

to **regulate**, regularizar

regulation(s), regularo

regulator, **Speed**, moderilo

to **rehabilitate**, re-habil-itar

rehabilitation, re-habil-ito

reign, regno

to **reign**, regnar

to **reiterate**, iterar

reiteration, iter-o, -ado

to **rejoice**, joyar

a **rejoinder**, kontre-parolo

to **relate**, rakontar

— to, koncernar

related to, to **Be**, relatar
(*v. trans.*)

relating to, relatanta

relation (*not family*),
relato

— (= *kinsman*), parento

— (= *wife's or hus-
band's*), bo-parento

—s (= *kin*), parentaro

relationship, parenteso

— by **marriage**, bo-
parenteso

relative (*adj.*), relativa

a **relative**, parent-o, -ino
to **relax** (*v. trans.*), lax-
igar

to **relegate**, relegar

relegation, relego

relief (= *subvention*), sub-
venco

— (*sculpture, etc.*),
relief-o

to **relieve** (= *make light*),
alejar

religion, religyo

religiosity, religyozeso

religious, religyoza

— (*ceremonies, etc.*), re-
ligyala

to **relish**, savurar

reluctant (*action*), kontre-
vola

reluctantly, kontre-vole

to **remain**, restar

remainder, restajo

— (= *the others*), ceteri

remaining, ceter-a, -i

remains, restajo

a **remark** (*spoken*), kon-
stato

— (= *noticing*), rimarko

to **remark** (= *notice*),
rimarkar

— (= *see and state fact*),
konstatar

remarkable, rimarkinda

remediable, remedyebla

to **remedy**, remedyar

a **remedy**, remedyo,
remedyilo

to **remember**, memorar
 — (*a thing forgotten*), re-
 memorar

remembrance, memoro

to **remind**, memorigar

remission, remisio

to **remit** (= *forgive*),
 remisar

remnant (*of thing cut*),
 tranchajo

remorse, rimorso

remote, distanta

—, to **Be**, distar

remoteness, for-eso

remount (*cavalry horses*),
 remonto

to **remove** (*from a house*),
 trans-lojar

— (= *go away*), for-irar,
 livar

— (*a stain, etc.*), mal-
 aparigar

— (= *push aside*),
 eskartar

— **superfluous hair**
from, sen-piligar

to **remunerate**, rekom-
 pensar

Renaissance, Renesanco

renal, renala

rendez-vous, rendevuo

renegade, rineg-anto,
 -into

to **renew**, re-navigar

renewal, re-navigo

to **renounce** (*v. trans.*),
 renuncar

to **renounce** (*a religion*),
 rinegar

renouncement, renunco

to **renovate**, re-navigar

renovation, re-navigo

renown, famo

rent, lu-preco

renunciation, renunco

to **repair** (= *mend*),
 reparar

repair, reparo

reparation, repar-o, -uro

to **repeal** (*an order*),
 rivokar

repeal (*of order*), rivoko

repealable, rivokebla

to **repeat**, repetar

— (= *do again*), iterar

to **repel**, re-pulsar

to **repent**, repentar

repentance, repento

repertory, repertoryo

repetition, repet-o, -ado

— (= *doing again*),
 iter-o, -ado

to **replace**, vicigar (*by =*
da)

replacement, vico

to **reply**, respondar

a **reply** (= *answer*),
 respondo

— (*to argument*), kontre-
 parolo

to **report**, raportar

a **report**, raporto

reporter, raport-anto,
 -isto

repose, ripozo
 to **repose**, ripoz-ar (*v. intrans.*), -igar (*v. trans.*)
repoussé (*metal*), repulsajo
 to **represent**, riprezentar
representation (*comm.*), riprezento
representative, riprezentanto
 to **repress**, represar
repression, represio
repressive, represiva
 a **reprimand**, reprimando
reprisal, reprezalo
 to **reproach**, riprochar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
 a **reproach**, riprocho
 to **reproduce**, re-produktar
reproduction (*the act*), re-produkto
 — (*the thing*), re-produkturo
 a **reproof**, reprimando
reptile, reptulo
republic, republiko
republican (*Gort.*), republik-a, -ala
 a **republican**, republikano
 to **repulse**, re-pulsar
repulse, re-puls-o, -eso
repulsion, re-puls-o, -eso
repulsive, re-pulsiva
reputation, reputeso
 to **repute**, reputar

repute (= *reputation*), reputeso
 to **request** (*somebody*), pregar
 a **request**, prego, demando
 to **require**, postular
 — (= *need*), bezonar
 — (= *requisition*), re-quizitar
requirement, requizito
 — (= *thing wanted*), bezonajo
 a **requisite**, requizitajo
 to **requisition**, re-quizitar
requisition, requizito
 to **requite**, rekompensar
rescript, reskripto
rescuer, salv-into
 a **resemblance**, analogajo
 to **resemble** (*v. trans.*), similesar (*ad or ye*)
reservation, rezervo
 to **reserve**, rezervar
reserve (= *thing reserved*), rezervajo
reservist, rezervano
 to **reside**, rezidar
residence (*place*), rezideyo
resident, rezidanto
 to **resign** (*a position*), demisar
resignation (*character*), rezigno
 — (*of a post*), demiso
resigned (*in character*), rezign-anta, -ema
 —, to **Be**, rezignar

resin, rezino
resinous, rezinoza
 to **resist**, rezistar
resistance, rezisto
resisting power, rezist-
 iveso
resistivity, rezistiveso
resolute, rezolv-ema
resoluteness, rezolv-
 emeso
resolution, rezolvo
 to **resolve**, rezolvar
resolved, rezolvema
resonance, re-sono
resonator, re-sonilo
 to **resound**, re-sonar
respect, respekto
 to **respect**, respektar
respectability, honorind-
 eso, respektindeso
respectable, respektinda,
 honorinda
respectful, respektoza
respective, rispektiva
respectively, rispektive
respiration, spirac-o, -ado
responsibility, respons-
 iveso
responsible, respons-iva,
 -anta
 —, to **Be** (*for*), respons-
 ar (*pri*)
 to **rest**, ripozar
rest (= *remainder*), rest-aĵo
 — (= *repose*), ripozo
 — (= *the others*), ceteri
 —, to **Set to**, ripozigar

restaurant, restoreyo
 — **-keeper**, restoristo
restoration (*house, Govt.*),
 restaur-o, -ado
 to **restore** (= *mend*), re-
 parar
 — (*house, etc.*), restaurar
 to **restrain**, restriktar;
 moderar
 to **restrict**, restriktar
restriction, restriktio
restrictive, restriktiva
 to **result**, rezultar; kon-
 sequar
result, rezultajo
 a **resultant** (*phys.*), re-
 zultanto
 a **résumé**, abreĵuro
resurrection, re-vivesko
 to **retail** (*lit. & fig.*), de-
 bitar
retail, **By**, detal-e, -oza
 — **article**, debitaĵo
 — **trade**, debito
retailer, re-vendisto
 to **retain**, ritenar
 to **retaliate**, reprezalar
retention, riteno
retina, retino
retinue, sequantaro
 to **retire** (*after defeat*), re-
 tretar
retort (*chem.*), retorto
retouching (*of picture*),
 re-tusho
 to **retract** (*v. intrans.*), re-
 traktar

retractation, retrakto
 to **retreat**, retretar
retreat, retreto
retroactive, retro-agiva
 to **retrocede**, retro-cedar
retrograde, regresema
retrospective, retrospektiva
 to **return** (= *come back*), re-venar
 — (= *give back*), re-donar
return (= *coming back*), re-veno
reunion, kun-veno
 to **reveal** (*all senses*), rivelar
 — (= *divulge*), rivelar, divulgar
revelation, rivel-o, -ado
 — (= *thing revealed*), rivelajo
Revelation (= *Apocalypse*), Apokalipso
revenge, revanĉo
 — (= *vengeance*), venjo
 —, to **Take one's**, revanĉar; venjar su
 to **revenge**, venjar
 — **oneself**, venjar su
revengeful, venjema
revenue, revenuo
 a **reverence** (*curtsey*), reverenco
 to **reverse**, invers-igar
 the **reverse**, la inverseso
reversible (*judgment*), rivokebla

reversible (*cuff, etc.*), inversigebla
review (*publication*), revuo
 — (*of book*), recenso
 to **review** (*a book*), recensar
reviewer, recensanto
 to **revise**, revizar
revision, revizo
revisor, revizisto
 to **revive** (*v. intrans.*), reviveskar
 — (*v. trans.*), re-vivigar
revocable, rivokebla
revocation (*of order*), rivoکو
 to **revoke** (*an order*), rivoکار
 to **revolt** (*v. intrans.*), revoltar
 a **revolt**, revolto
revolution (*polit., etc.*), revolucio
revolutionist, revolucionano
 to **revolve**, turnar, rond-irar
revolver, revolvero
reward, rekompenco
 to **reward**, rekompensar, premiizar
rhapsodist, rapsodo
rhapsody, rapsodio
rhetor, retoro
rhetoric, retoriko
rheumatic, reumatismoza
rheumatism, reumatismo

- rheumatism**, Person suffering from, reumatismozo
rheumatismal, reumatismala
rhinoceros, rinocero
rhomb, rombo
rhombus, rombo
rhubarb, rubarbo
rhyme, rimo
 to **rhyme** (= *make verses*), rimifar
 — **together** (*words*), inter-rimifar
rhymes, to **Put into**, rimizar
rhymester, poetacho
rhythm, ritmo
rhythmic(al) (= *pertaining to rhythm*), ritmala
 — (*cadenced*), ritmoza
rib (*anat.*), kosto
ribbon, rubando
rice, rizo
 — **-plantation**, rizeyo
rich, richa
 — to **Get**, richijar
 — **man**, richo
riches, richeso
 to **ricochet**, rikochar
riddle, enigmato
 — (= *sieve*), kriblo
 to **riddle** (= *pierce*), kriblifar
 — (*coal, etc.*), kriblagar
 to **ride** (*v. intrans.*), vehar
 to **ride rapidly** (*on horseback*), kavalkar
rider (*man*), kavalisto
 — (= *anner*) anexajo
ridge, kresto
 — (*edge*), aristo
ridiculous, rid-inda
riding boot, boto
 — **habit**, amazon-vesto
 — **school**, manejo
riem, rimeno
 to **rig** (*ship*), rigizar
rigging, rig-o, -aro
right (*handside*), dextra
 — (= *correct*), justa
 — (*angle*), orta
 —, **On the**, dextre
 —, to **Be** (*person*), esar
 justa
 —, to **Set**, regulozigar
 a **right** (*to do a thing*), yuro
 —, to **Give**, yurizar
right angle, orto
 —**s**, **At**, ort-ala, -angula
righteous, yusta
righteousness, yusteso
rightful, yusta
rigid, rigida
rigidity, rigideso
rigor, rigoro
rigorous, rigoroza
rim (*of wheel*), rot-rondo
rime (= *hoar-frost*), pruino
 — (*poetry*). See **rhyme**

- to **ring** (*a bell*), sonigar (*v. trans.*)
 — (*v. intrans.*), sonar
ring (*finger, etc.*), ringo
 — (= *a round*), rondo
 — **-dove**, palumbo
 — **-finger**, ringo-fingro
ringing (*adj.*), son-anta, -iva, -ema
ringworm (*of the scalp*), fayo, tinyo
ripe, matura
 to **ripen**, matur-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
rise (*in salary*), augment-o -uro
 to **rise** (= *get up*), levar su
 — **above**, superesar (ye)
 — **over** (*stand over*), super-starar
 to **risk** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), riskar
 a **risk**, risiko
rite, rituo
ritual (*adj.*), rituala
 — (*s.*), ritualo
rival, rival-o, -ino
 to **rival**, rivalesar (ye)
rivalry, rivaleso
river, rivero
 — (*running into the sea*), fluyvo
 a **rivet**, riveto
 to **rivet**, rivet-izar, -agar
rivulet, rivereto
roach (*fish*), gardyo
road, voyo
- roadstead**, rado
 to **roam**, vagar
 to **roar** (*wind, sea*), mujar
 to **roast** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), rostar
roast joint, rostajo
roast-meat shop, rosteyo
robber, raptisto
robbery, Highway, rapto
robe, robo
 —, **Justice's**, simaro
robust, robusta
robustness, robusteso
rock, rokajo
 to **rock**, bersar
rocket, raketo
rocking (*the act*), lul-o, -ado
rocky, rokoza
rococo, rokoko
rod, vergo
rodent, rod-ulo
rodomontade, fanfaron-o, -ado
roe (= *roebeek*), kapreolo
 — (= *hind*), cervino
 — (*of fish*), laktumo
 —, **Soft**, laktumo
roebeek, kapreolo
rogue, fripono
roguey, friponeso
 —, to **Commit a piece of**, friponesar
roll (= *rolling*), rul-o. -ado
 — (*bread*), paneto
 —, **Sausage**, pasteto

to **roll** (*v. t. & int.*), rular
 — **along**, rular
 — **out** (*paste*), foly-izar,
 -igar
 — **up**, volvar (*v. trans.*)
 — **up together**, kun-
 volvar
roller, rul-bloko
 — **-blind**, rul-kurteno
rolling (*the act*), rul-o.
 -ado
 — **-mill**, lamenigilo
romance, romanco
romantic, romantika
romanticism, romantik-
 ismo
romanticist, romantiko
rood-loft (*in church*),
 jubeo
roof, tekto
 to **roof** (*a house*), tektizar
roof tile, tegolo
rook, frugilego
room, chambro
 — (= *space*), spaco
roomy, spacoza
root, radiko
 —, to **Take**, radikifar
 to **root in** (*v. trans.*),
 radikizar
rope (= *band*), ligilo
 — (= *cord*), kordo
 — **-dancer**, akrobato
 — **-maker**, kordifisto
 — **-making**, kordifo
 — **-making works**,
 kordifeyo

ropes, to **Make**, kordifar
rosary, rozaryo
rose, rozo
rosemary, rosmarino
rose-wood, palisandro
rosette, rozeto
rosin, rezino
 to **rot**, putrar
rot, putraĵo
 to **rotate** (= *turn on axis*),
 rotacar
rotation, rotaco
rote (= *routine*), rutino
 —, **By** (= *by heart*),
 memore
rotten, putranta
rotunda, rotundo
rough, ruda
 — (= *opp. of smooth*),
 mal-glata
 — (= *crude*), kruda
 — **copy**, mal-neto
roughs, **The**, la kanaly-
 aro
round (*adj.*), ronda
 — (*prep.*; = *around*),
 cirke
 — **cloak**, rotundo
 —, to **Go**, cirkumar
 a **round**, rondo
 — (*soldiers'*), rond-iro
 to **round up** (= *make
 round*), rondigar
rounded, rondatra
roundness, rondeso
 to **rouse**, vekigar
routine, rutino

to **rove about**, vagar
row (= *line*), rango
 — **s**, to **Place in**, rang-
 izar (*v. trans.*)
row (= *tumult*), tumulto
 —, to **Make a**, tumultar
 to **row**, remar
rowan tree, sorb-yero
rower, remisto
 — (*in canoe*), kanotisto
royal, rejala
royalism, royalismo
royalist, royalisto
royalty (= *being king*),
 rejeso
 — (*on book*), tant-ono
 to **rub**, fricionar
 — (*for polishing*), frotar
 — **out**, efaear
rubbing (*for polishing*),
 frot-o, -ado
rubbing-cloth (*for*
floor), frotilo
rubbish (= *refuse*), eskom-
 bro
rubric, rubriko
ruby, rubino
ruche (= *frill*), rusho
rude, ruda
 — (= *impolite*), ne polita
rudeness, rudeso
rudiment(s), rudi-
 ment-o, -i
rudimental, rudimenta
rue (*plant*), ruto
ruff, krispo
ruffle (*cuff*), mansheto

rugged (= *hirsute*), heris-
 ita
rugose, rugoza
 to **ruin**, ruinar
ruin (*of person or thing*),
 ruino
 — (*ruined house, etc.*),
 ruinajo
rule, regulo
 — (= *norm*), normo
 to **rule** (*as emperor*), im-
 perar
 — (*paper, etc.*), lineizar
rum, rumo
ruminant, rumin-anto,
 -ulo
 to **ruminare**, ruminar
ruminare, rumino
rumor, rumoro
rump, gluteo
 to **rumple**, shifonigar
 to **run**, kurar
 — (*water; = flow*), fluar
 — **aground**, strandar
 — **away**, eskapar
 — **down** (*in drops*),
 gutifar
 — **in** (*person*), arestar
runner, kur-anto, -isto
running away, eskapo
rupture (= *breaking*),
 rompo
 — (= *hernia*), hernio
ruptured (*person*),
 herni-ula, -ulo
rural, rurala
ruse, ruzo

to **rush**, precipitar su
 a **rush** (= *rushing*), precipito
rush (*plant*), junko
russet, rufa
Russia leather, yufto
rust, rusto
 to **rust**, rust-igar (*v. trans.*),
 -ifar (*v. intrans.*)
rustic, rustika
 a **rustic**, rurano
 — (= *boor*), rustiko
rusticity (= *boorishness*),
 rustikeso
rustle, bruis-eto
 to **rustle**, bruis-etar
rusty, rustoza
 —, to **Grow**, rust-ijar
rye, sekalo

S

Sabbath (= *Saturday or Sunday*), sabato
sable, martro
 — (*fur*), zibelino
sabre, sabro
 to **sabre down**, sabr-agar
sabretache, sabro-sako
sachet, saketo
sack, sako
sacrament, sakramento
 —, to **Give the** (*to*),
 komuniigar (*v. trans.*)
 —, to **Take the**,
 komuniar

sacred, santa, sakra
 — **thing**, sakraĵo
 a **sacrifice**, sakrifiko
 to **sacrifice**, sakrifikar
 — **oneself**, abnegar
sacrilege, sakrileĵo
 —, to **Commit a**, sakri-
 lejar
sacrilegious (*action*),
 sakrileĵa
 — (*person*), sakrilejanta
sacristan, sakrajisto
sacristy, sakrajeyo
sacrum (*bone*), sakrumo
sad (*person*), mal-joyoza
 to **saddle**, selizar
 a **saddle**, selo
 — **-bag**, sel-sako
 — **-maker**, selisto
 — **-room**, seleyo
saddler, selisto
saddlery (*place where made*), selifeyo
sadness (*of a person*), mal-
 joyo, melankolio
safe (*adj.*), sekura
safety, sekureso
 — (= *being saved*), salv-o,
 -eso
saffron, safrano
sagacious, sagaca
sagacity, sagaceco
sage (*man*), saĵo
 — (*plant*), salvyo
sago, saguo
sail, seglo
 — **s** (*of one ship*), seglaro

to **sail** (*v. intrans.*), velhar
 — (before the wind), segl-
 irar

sailing vessel, seglo-navo

sailor, maristo

sainfoin, onobriko

saint (*adj.*), santa

a **saint**, santo

St. John's bread, karubo

salad, salado

salamander, salamandro

sal ammoniac, amoniak-
 salo

salaried, salaryato

salary, salaryo

—, to **Pay a** (*to*),
 salaryar (*v. trans.*)

sale, vend-o, -ado

saleable, vendebila

saliva, salivo

to **salivate**, salivifar

salivation, salivifo

salmiac, amoniak-salo

salmon, salmono

saloon, salono

salt, salo

to **salt**, salizar

salt (*adj.*), saloza

salt-cellar, saluyo

saltpetre, salpetro

salt-works, sal-mineyo

salubrious, sanigiva

to **salute**, salutar

— (*by guns*), selvar

salute, saluto

— (*by guns*), selvo

—, to **Fire a**, selvar

salvation, salv-o, -eso

salvo, selvo

same, sama

— way, **In the**, same

sameness, sameso

samovar, samovaro

to **sanction**, sancionar

a **sanction**, sanciono

sanctity, santeso

sand, sablo

— (= *arena*), areno

— paper, vitro-papero

to **sand**, sablizar

sandal, sandalo

sandalwood, santalo

sand-pit, sableyo

sandstone, greso

sandy, sabloza

— (*hair*), rufa

sanguinary, sang-amanta

sanguine, sanguina

— person, sanguino

sanscrit, sanskrit-a, -o

sap, suko

to **sap**, sapor

saponification, saponifo

sapphire, safiro

sapping, sapor

sap-wood, alburno

sarcasm, sarkasmo

sarcastic (*remark*),
 sarkasm-a, -ala

— (*person*), sarkasmema

sarcophagus, sarkofago

sardine, sardino

sardonic, sardonika

sarsaparilla, sarsaparilo

sash (*silk, etc.*), zono
 — (*window*), framo
Satan, Satano
satanic, satan-ala, -atra
satchel, kayernyo
satellite, satelito
 to **satiate**, saturigar
satiated, satura
satiety, satureso
satin, satino
 to **satin**, satinumar
satire, satiro
satirical, satir-a, -ala,
 -atra
satirist, satiristo
satisfied, kontenta
 to **satisfy**, kontentigar
 — (*convince*), konvinkar
satrap, satrapo
 to **saturate**, saturigar
saturated, satura
saturation, satureso
Saturday, saturndio
satyr, satiruso
sauce, sauco
saucepan, kasrolo
sauce-tureen, saucuyo
saucer, sub-taso
saucy, petulanta
 —, to **Be**, petular
 to **saunter**, flonar
saurian (*lizard family*),
 saury-o, -i
sausage, sociseto
 —, **German**, seciso
 — **roll**, pasteto
savage, sovaja

a **savage**, sovajo
savant, ciencisto
 to **save** (*money*), sparar
 — (*person*), salvar
save (*prep.*), ecept-e, -inte
saver, salv-anto, -into,
 -onto
 — (= *thrifty person*),
 sparemo
savings, sparajo
 — **-bank**, spar-kaso
savior, salv-anto, -into,
 -onto
 to **savor** (= *relish*), savurar
savory (*adj.*), saporoza
savoy (*cabbage*), sabeliko
 to **saw**, segar
 a **saw**, segilo
saw-dust, seg-uro
 to **say**, dicar
 — (*a lesson*), recitar
scab (*disease*), skabyo
scabbard, etuyo
scabbed, skabyoza
scabies, skabyo
scabious (*plant*), skabioso
scaffold, eshafodo
scaffolding, trabajo
 to **scald**, eskaldar
scale (*in drawing*), skalo
 — (*of fish*), skalyo
 — **s** (*mus.*), gamo
scaling off (*of skin*),
 squamifo
scallion, cibolo
 to **scalp**, skalpar
scalp, skalpajo

- scalpel**, skalpelo
scaly, skalyoza
scamp, kanalyo
 to **scan** (*verse*), skandar
scandal, skandalo
 —, to **Make**, skandalar
 to **scandalize**, skandalar
scanty, mal-densa
scapula, skapulo
scar, cikatro
scarab, skarabo
scarce, rara
 — (*population, etc.*), mal-densa
 —, to **Make**, mal-densigar
scarcely, apene
scarcity, rareso, mal-ofteso, mal-denseso
scarf, sharpo
scarification, skarifik-o, -uro
scarificator, skarifikilo
 to **scarify** (*v. t.*), skarifikar
scarlatina, skarlatino
scarlet (*adj.*), skarlata
 — (*the color itself*), skarlato
 — **fever**, skarlatino
 to **scatter**, semar, dissemar
scene, ceno
 — **painter**, dekoristo
scenery (*natural*), pejzaĵo
 — (*stage*), dekor-uro
scent, bon-odoro
 — (= *aroma*), aromo
- scent-making**, parfumifo
 to **scent**, parfumizar
scented (*by nature*), parfumoza
 — (*artificially*), aromoza
 a **sceptic**, skeptiko
sceptic(al), skeptika
scepticism (*state of mind*), skeptikeso
 — (*philos.*), skeptikiĝmo
sceptre, ceptro
schema, skemo
schematic, skem-a, -ala, -atra
 to **schematize**, skem-ifar, (*v. int.*), -izar (*v. t.*)
scheme (= *plan*), proy-ekto
 — (= *arrangement*), aranĵo; mashin-ago
scherzo, skercio
schism, skismo
 a **schismatic**, skism-ano
schismatic(al), skismana
schist, skisto
schistic, skist-oza, -atra
schistous, skist-oza, -atra
scholar (= *pupil*), lernanto
 — (= *learned man*), sciencisto, erudito
scholarly, scienc-oza
scholarship (*of a person*), erud-iteso
 — (= *prize*), stipendyo

- scholastic**, skolastika
 — **philosophy**, skolastikismo
scholasticism, skolastikismo
scolopendrium, skolopendro
school, lernejo
 — (*system of doctrines*), skolo
 —, **Secondary**, gimnazyo
 —, **The** (*theology*), skolastikaro
 — **divine**, skolastiko
 a **schoolman** (*theol.*), skolastiko
schooner, skunero
science, scienco
scientist, sciencisto
 to **scold**, reprimandar
 to **scoop out**, kavigar
scope (= *aim*), skopo
scoria, skoryo
scorpion, skorpiono
scorzonera, skorzonero
scrap (= *rag*), shifono
 to **scrape**, skrapar
 — (= *grate*), gratar
 — (*in engraving*) (*techn.*), ripar
scraper, skrapilo
 — (*techn.*), ripilo
scrapings, skrapuro
 to **scratch**, gratar
scratch (*on skin*), skarifiko
screech-owl, noktuo
 to **screen**, shirmar
 a **screen**, skreno
 — (*milit.*), kurteno
 —, **Folding**, ventshirmilo
screw, skrubo
 — (= *propeller*), helico
 —, **Female**, skrubino
 — **-driver**, visilo
 to **screw** (= *turn in*), visar
 — **down** (*a thing with screws*), skrub-agar, -izar
scribe, skribisto
Scripture, Holy, la santa Skribajo
scroll (*archit.*), kartusho
scrofula, skrofulo
scrofulous, skrofuloza
scruple, skrupulo
scrupulous, skrupuloza
sculptor, skultisto
sculpture (*the art*) skult-o, -ado
 —, **Piece of**, skulturo
 to **sculpture**, skultar
scum, spumo
scurf, squamo
scurvy, skorbuto
 — (*adj.*), favoza, tinyoza
scute (= *escutcheon*), skuto
scutiform, skutoforma
scythe, faleilo
sea, maro
 — **faring people**, maristaro

sea-gull, *muevo*
 — **-horse** (= *walrus*),
 morso
 — **-shell**, *konko*
 — **-urchin**, *ekino*
 — **-weed**, *algo*
seal (*animal*), *mar-hundo*
 — (*on document*), *sigluro*
 — (*instr.*), *sigl-ilo*
 — **of**, to **Break the**,
 mal-siglar (*v. trans.*)
 to **seal up**, *siglar*
sealing-wax, *siglo-vaxo*
seam, *suturo*
 — (= *hem*), *orlo*
seaman, *maristo*
seamanship, *navig-arto*
seamen, *maristaro*
seamstress, *linjistino*
 to **search** (*for*), *serchar*
 (*v. trans.*)
season, *sezono*
seasonable, *sezonala*
seat (*to sit on*), *sejo*
 — (= *place in car, etc.*),
 sideyo
 — (= *residence*), *sedo*
 — (= *bench*), *benko*
 to **seat** (= *locate*), *situar*
sebaceous, *sebala*
secant, *sekant-a, -o*
second (= *part of a*
 minute), *sekundo*
 — (*person, e.g. in duel*),
 sekondanto
second (*adj.*), *duesma*
 to **second**, *sekondar*

second-hand dealer,
 brokantisto
second-hand goods,
 to **Deal in**, *brokantar*
secret (*adj.*), *sekreta*
 a **secret**, *sekretajo*
secretary, *sekretaryo*
 — **of State**, *ministro*
 — **'s office**, *sekretaryeyo*
secretaryship, *sekretarye-*
 eso
 to **secrete**, *sekrecar*
 — **milk**, *laktifar*
secretion, *sekrec-o, -uro*
sect, *sekt*
sectarian, *sekt-ana, -ano*
 a **sectary**, *sektano*
section, *seciono*
 — (= *cut*), *sek-o, -uro*
sector, *sektoro*
secular (*clergy*), *sekulara*
 — **character** (*of an*
 institution, etc.), *laikeso*
secularization, *laikigo*
 — (*of clergy*), *sekular-*
 igo
 to **secularize**, *laikigar*
 — (*clergy*), *sekularigar*
secure, *sekura*
security, *sekureso*
sediment, *sedimento*
sedimentary, *sediment-a,*
 -ala
 to **seduce**, *seducar*
seduction, *seduc-o, -eso*
seductive, *seduciva*
 to **see**, *vidar*

to **see** (*events in one's life*),
tra-vivar

— **again**, re-vidar

— **home**, re-duktar (*r. trans.*)

seed, semajo

to **seem**, semblar

— (= *look like*), aspektar

segar, sigaro

segment, segmento

seignior, sinioro

to **select**, selektar

selection, selekt-o, -ajo

self (*adj.*), ipsa

— (*adv.*), ipse

self-contradictory, su-
kontredicanta

self-governed, autonoma

self-government,
autonomeso

selfish, egoista

selfishness, egoismo

self-sacrificing, abneg-
anta, -ema; -emo

self-taught, autodidakta

— **person**, autodidakto

self-willed, obstin-anta,
-ema

to **sell**, vendar

— (*by retail*), debitar

— **again**, re-vendar

selling, vend-o, -ado

semaphore, semaforo

seminarist, seminaryano

seminary, seminaryo

semitic, semid-a, -ala

senate, senato

senator, senatano

to **send**, sendar

— **for**, querigar

— **off**, expediar

— **to sleep**, dormigar

sender, expedianto

sending (*the act*), sendo

sengreen, sempervivo

senior, mal-nuvo

sensation, sento

— (*caused by report*),
famo

sense (= *meaning*),
senco

— (*one of the five senses*),
senso

senseless, sen-senca, mal-
saja

sensibility (= *faculty of
feeling*), sentiveso

sensible (= *felt*), sentebla

— (= *obvious*), rimark-
ebla

— (= *reasonable*), saja,
racionala

sensibly, senteble

— (= *reasonably*),
racione

sensitive (*person*), sent-
ema

— (*organ*), sentiva

— (*plant*), sensitivo

sensitiveness, sentemeso

sensorial, sensala

sensorium, senteyo

sensory, sensala

- sensual** (= *voluptuous*),
 sensuala
 — **person**, sensualo
sensualism (*philosophy*),
 sensualismo
sensualist (*philos.*), sen-
 salisto
 — (= *sensual person*),
 sensualo
sensuality, sensualeso
 to **sentence**, kondamnar
sentence, kondamno
 — (= *wise saying*),
 sentenco
sentiment, sentimento
sentimental, sentiment-
 ala, -oza, -ema
sentimentality, senti-
 mentemeso
sentinel, sentinelo
sentry, sentinelo
sepal (*bot.*), sepalo
 to **separate**, separar
separate (*adj.*), separita,
 aparta
separation, separ-o, -eso
septic(al) (*surgery*), septa
sepia, sepyajo
 — **-drawing**, sepyajo
September, septembro
septet, septeto
sepulture (*place*), sepult-
 eyo
sequel, sequantajo
sequence, inter-sequo
 —, to **Form a**, inter-
 sequar
- to **sequesterate**, sequestrar
sequestration, sequestro
sequestrator, sequestr-
 anto, -isto
seraglio, serayo
seraph, serafo
serenade, serenado
serene, serena
serenity, sereneso
serge, serjo
sergeant, serjento
serial story, folyetono
series, seryo
serious, serioza
seriousness, seriozeso
sermon, predik-o, -ado
serous (= *watery*), seroza
serous skin, serozo
serpent, serpento
serum (*natural*), sero
 — (*medical, artificial*),
 serumo
serum-therapy, serum-
 kuraco
servant (*male*), servisto
 —, **Maid**, servistino
 — **man**, chambristo
 — **s** (*of one house*), ser-
 vistaro
 to **serve** (*v. trans. & in-
 trans.*), servir
service, serv-o, -ado
 —, **Table**, servico
service-tree, sorb-yero
serviette, bush-tuko
servitude, sklaveso
sesame (*plant*), sezamo

- to **set** (*sails to the wind*), orientizar
 — **a-going**, inicatar
 — **down** (= *put down*), pozar
 — **on edge**, agacar
 — **on fire**, incendiar
 — **on fire with petroleum**, petrolizar
 — **up**, organizar
 — **up** (*type*), compostar
set (*of things*), asortajo
 —, **Table**, servico
 — (*of people*), medyo
 —, **Smart**, mondumo
settee, tabureto
setting on edge, agac-o, -eso
setting sun (*West*), ocidento
 to **settle** (*an account*), saldar
 — (*optics, etc.*), akomodar
 — **oneself** (*in a place*), lojeskar
settlement (*of account*), saldo
 — (*of people*), kolonyeto
 — **day**, pag-dato, -limito
seven, sep
seventh, sepesma
 — (*fraction*), sepono
several, plura
 — **times**, plur-foye
severally and jointly, solidare
severe, severa
severity, severeso
 to **sew**, sutar
 — (*books*), broshar
sewer (= *cesspool*), kloako
sewing, suto
 — **-machine**, stebilo
sex, sexuo
sextant, sextanto
sextet, sexteto
sexton, sakrajisto
sexual, sexuala
shad (*fish*), alosa
shade (*darkness*), ombro
 — (*of color*), nuanco
 — (*lamp, etc.*), lumshirmilo
 — (*for the eyes*), viziero
 to **shade** (*make dark*), ombrizar
 — (*colors*), nuancigar
 — **off** (*in drawing*), estompar
shaded, nuancoza
shading, ombrizo
Shades (= *Manes*), Mani
shadow, ombro
shady, ombreza
shaft (*of mine*), min-puteo
 — (*of column*), fusto
shag (*plush*), plusho
 to **shake** (*v. trans.*), sukusar, agitar
 — (= *tremble*), tremar
 — (*an opinion, etc.*), shanceligar
 — **hand**, manu-presar

a **shake**, sukuso
shaking (= *trembling*),
 trem-o, -ado
shaky, tremanta
shallot, shaloto
shallow, mal-profunda
 to **sham**, simular
shame (*for wrong doing*),
 shamo
 — (= *confusion*), kon-
 fuzeso
 — (*woman's, etc.*), pudoro
shame! fi!
 to **shame** (*someone*),
 shamigar
shameful, shaminda
shammer, simul-anto,
 -isto
shammy leather, chamopelo
shanty, **Wooden**,
 barako
shape, formo
 to **shape**, formizar
 — (*timber*), karpentar
 to **share**, partigar
share (*finance*), aciono
 — (= *quota*), quoto
shareholder, acionulo
shark, sharko
sharp, akuta
 — (= *having one point*),
 pinta
 — (= *angular*), anguloza
 —, to **Make**, akutigar,
 pintigar, etc.

to **sharpen** (*knife, etc.*),
 akutigar
sharpness, akuteso
sharp-pointed, pintoza;
 pik-anta, -ema
 to **shatter**, frakasar
 to **shave** (*v. trans.*), razar
 — (*oneself*), razar su
shavings, raboturo
shawl, shalo
shawm, shalmo
she, el
she-goat, kaprino
she-wolf, lupino
sheaf, garbo
 to **shear**, tondar
shearer, tondisto
shearing, **Sheep**, tondo
shearing-knife, sekilo
shears, tondilo
sheath, etuyo
shed, garbeyo
 to **shed tears**, larmifar
sheen (*shine*), brilo
sheer (*adj.*), pura
sheer-hulk, mast-iz-ilo
sheep, mutono
sheet, folyo
 — (*of metal*), plako
 —, **Bed**, lit-tuko
shelf, tabulo
shell, shelo
 — (= *bomb*), obuso
 —, **Oyster**, skalyo
 — **-like**, konkatra
 — **-shaped**, konkoforma

to **shell** (*peas, etc.*), sen-
sheligar

shellac, shel-lako

to **shelter**, shirmar

shelter, shirmilo

—, to **Seek a**, refujar

shepherd, pastoro

sherbet, sorbeto

sheriff, skabeno

shield, shildo

— (= *escutcheon*), skuto

to **shield**, protektar,
shirmar

shin-bone, tibio

to **shine**, brilar

— (*give light*), lumar

—, to **Begin**, lumeskar

—, to **Cause**, lumigar

shingle (*wood*), shindolo

shining, lumanta

— (= *brilliant*), brilanta

ship, navo

shirt, kamizo

— **-front**, kamizeto

— **-maker**, kamizisto

to **shiver**, tremar

shiver (= *splinter*), splito

shivery (*bone*), splitoza

shoal, mal-profundajo

to **shock**, shokar

a **shock**, shoko

shocked, to **Be**, indignar

shoe, shuo

shoemaker, shuisto,
shuifisto

to **shoot**, pafar

— **down**, fusil-agar

shooting party, chaso

shooting range, pafeyo

shop, butiko, vendeyo

— **-assistant**, komizo

— **-girl**, komizino

— **-keeper**, butikisto

shore, rivo

short, mal-longa

—, to **Make**, mal-
longigar

shortening, mal-longigo

shorter, to **Get**, mal-
longijar

shorthand, stenograf-o,
-ado

—, to **Take down in**,
stenografar (*v. trans.*)

— **-writer**, stenogra-
fist-o, -ino

shortly, mal-longe

shortness, mal-longeso

short-sighted, miopa

— **man**, miopo

short-sightedness,
miopeso

short story, novelo

— **writer**, novelisto

a **shot**, pafio

— (= *charge*), pafajo

— (= *bullet*), kuglo

— (= *person*), pafisto

shoulder, shultro

shout, klamo

— (= *acclamation*),
aklamo

to **shout**, klamar

— (= *acclaim*), aklamar

to **shout out**, klamar
 to **shove**, shovar
 to **shovel**, shovelar
 a **shovel**, shovelilo
 to **show**, montrar
 — **off**, paradar
 — **round** (*people*), vizitar
show, montr-o, -ado
 — (= *exhibition*), expozo
 —, to **Make a** (= *swagger*), ostentar
 — **-glass**, kalidoskopo
shower, pluvego
 — **-bath**, dusho
 — **-bath**, to **Give a** (*to*), dushar (*v. trans.*)
 — **-bath arrangement**, dushilo
showery, pluvoza
shrapnel, shrapnelo
shrew, megero
shrewmouse, musareno
shrewd, sagaca
 to **shrink** (*v. intrans.*), mal-larjijar
 to **shroud**, envlopar
shrub, arbusto
 to **shut**, klozar
 — **off** (*current*), komutar
 — **up** (*techn.*), obturar
shutter (*of camera*), obturilo
shy, timema
shyness, timemeso, sovajeso

sick (= *ill*), mal-sana
 — (*with nausea*), nauz-anta
 —, to **Be** (= *vomit*), vomar
 —, to **Feel**, nauzar
 —, to **Make**, nauzigar
sickening, nauzig-anta, -iva
sick headache, migreno
sickle, fale-ileto
sickly, mal-sanema; mal-sanatra
sickness, mal-saneso
sick person, mal-sano
sick ward, mal-saneyo
side, latero
 — (*of body*; = *flank*), flanko
 —, **On this**, cise (*adv.*)
 — **of, This**, cis (*prep.*)
 — **-scenes**, kuliso
 — **-walk** (*in street*), trotuaro
siege, siejo
siesta, siesto
sieve, kriblo
 to **sift**, kribl-agar
 to **sigh**, sospirar
sigh, sospiro
sight (= *thing seen*), spektajo
 — (= *seeing*), vid-o, -ado
sign, signo
 — (= *mark*), indico
 —, to **Make a**, sign-ifar

to **sign** (*a letter, etc.*), sub-skribar

— (= *mark*), sign-izar

— **on the back**, indosar
signal, signalo

— **s on**, to **Hoist**, signalizar (*v. trans.*)

to **signal** (*v. trans. = convey by signal*), signalar

— (*v. intrans. = make signals*), signalifar

signal-telegraph, sem-aforo

signature, sub-skribo

signification, signifiko

to **signify**, signifikar

silence, silenco

— to **Keep**, silencar

— **about**, to **Keep**, tacar (*v. trans.*)

silent, silenc-anta, -oza

—, to **Be**, silencar (*v. intrans.*)

— **about**, to **Be**, tacar (*v. trans.*)

silex, silexo

silhouette, silueto

silica, silico

silicious, silic-oza, -atra

silicle, siliketo

siliqua (*bot.*), siliko

siliquose, silikoza

silk, silko

— (*adj. ; = made of silk*), silka

— **-worm**, silko-vermo

silken, silkā

silky, silkatra

silly, mal-saja, stupida

— **blunder**, asnalo

— **idea**, mal-sajajo

silurian (*fish*), silurala

silurus, siluro

silver, arjento

to **silver-plate**, arjentizar

silver-plated, arjent-izita, -oza

simar, simaro

simian, simy-ala, -atra

similar, simila

similarity (*of a thing*), simileso

— (= *similar thing*), similajo

a **simile**, similajo

similitude, simileso

simple, simpla

simplicity, simpleso

—, **Native**, naiveso

—, **Act of native**, naivajo

simplification, simpligo

simplified, simpligita

to **simplify**, simpligar

to **simulate**, simular

simulation, simulo

simulator, simul-anto, -isto

simultaneous, sam-tempa

simultaneousness, sam-tempeso

to **sin**, pekar

sin, peko

since (*prep.*), de-pos
 ——— (*conj.*), de-pos ke
 ——— (= *because*), pro ke
 ——— **then**, de-pose
sincere, sincera
sincerely, sincere
sincerity, sincereso
sinciput, vertico
sinew, tendeno
 to **sing**, kantar
singer, kant-isto, -istino
 ———, **Church**, kantoro
singing (*the act*), kantado
single, singla
singly, single
singular, singulara
singularity, singulareso
 to **sink**, basijar, decensar
sinking fund, amortizo
sinner, pek-anto, -into,
 -ulo
sinuosity, sinuo
sinuous, sinuoza
siphon, sifono
sir, sioro
siren (*mythol. & instr.*).
 sireno
sister, fratino
sisterhood, frat(in)aro
sisterly, fratinala
 to **sit**, sidar
 ——— **down**, sideskar; sid-
 igar su
 ——— **on** (*eggs*). kovar
 ——— **up** (*for*), vigilar
 (*por*)
site, situ-o, -eso

sitting (= *meeting*), kun-
 sido
 ———, to **Hold a**, kun-sidar
situate(d), situita
situation (*all senses*),
 situ-o, -eso
six, sis
sixth, sisesma
 ——— (*fraction*), sisono
 ——— (*mus.*), sexto
size (*of paper*), formato
 ——— (*glue*), gluo
 ——— (= *fishglue*), iktiokolo
 to **size** (*with glue*), gluizar
sizing, glu-izo
 to **skate**, sketar
skate, sketilo
 ——— (*fish*). rayo
skating, sket-o, -ado
skeleton, skeleto
skeptic(al), skeptika
 to **sketch**, skizar
 a **sketch**, skizuro, desegno,
 trasuro
sketching, skizo
skilful, habila
skill, habileso
 ——— (= *being an expert*),
 experteso
skin, pelo
 ——— (*when dressed*), felo
skirt, jupo
skittle, keglo
 ——— **s** (*the set*), keglaro
skull, kranyo
sky, cielo
slack (= *soft*), mola

to **slacken**, laxigar
slag, skoryo
to **slander** (= *defame*), dif-
amar
slanting, obliqua
slap (*in the face*), vango-
bato
to **slap the face of**,
vango-batar (*v. trans.*)
slate, ardezo
—— **-pencil**, stilo
slater, tektisto
slaughter, masakro
—— **-house**, bucheyo
to **slaughter**, masakrar
—— (*cattle*), buchar
a **slave**, sklavo
slave (*adj.*), sklava
slavery, sklaveso
slavish, sklav-ala, -atra
sleek, glata
to **sleep**, dormar
sleep, dormo
——, to **Lull to**, dorm-
igar
sleeper (*railway line*).
traverso
sleeping (*adj.*), dormanta
sleepy, dormema
—— **-head**, dormemo
sleeve, maniko
to **slide**, glitar
slime, slamo
slimy, slamoza, viskoza
sling (*for throwing*),
frondo
slinger, frondisto

slip (= *strip of paper, etc.*),
bendo
to **slip**, glitar
slipper, pantollo
slippery, glit-iganta
sloe, prunelo
—— (*tree*), prunel-yero
sloop of war, korveto
slope (= *gradient*), rampo
to **slope** (= *make steep*),
eskarpigar
slovenliness, mal-pureso
slovenly, mal-pura
slow, mal-rapida
slowness, mal-rapideso
slug (*mollusc*), limako
sluice, sluzo
slumber, dormo
to **slumber**, dorm(et)ar
sly, ruzoza
small, mal-granda
—— (*in area*), mal-vasta
—— **matter**, mal-grandajo
smallage (*celery*), apyo
smallness, mal-grandeso
small-pox, variolo
—— **patient**, variolozo
—— **virus**, vacino
smart (*in dress*), chika
smart set, mondumo
smartness (*of dress*),
chikeso
smell, odoro
——, **Nasty**, malbon-
odoro
—— **of burning**, brul-
odoro

- to **smell** (= *have a smell*),
 odorar
 — (something), flarar
 — **nasty**, malbon-odorar
 — **nice**, bon-odorar
 to **smelt**, fuzar
 to **smile**, ridetar
 a **smile**, rideto
smith, forjisto
smithy, forjejo
smoke, fum-uro
 to **smoke** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), fumar
 — (*meat, etc.*), fumizar
 — **-dry**, fumizar
smoker, fum-ero, -anto
smoking, fumo
smoky, fumoza
smooth, glata
 to **smooth down** (*v.*
trans.), platigar, glatigar
 to **smother**, sufokar
 to **smuggle**, kontra-
 bandar
smuggled goods, kontra-
 bandajo
smuggler, kontraband-
 isto
 — to **Be a**, kontra-
 bandar
 to **smut**, nigrigar
snail, heliko
 — (*of the ear*), kokleo
 — **-shell**, kokleo
snake, serpento
 — (= *adder*), kolubro
snapshot, quik-ajo
- a **snare**, insidyo
 —, to **Draw into**,
 insidyar
 to **snare**, insidyar
 to **sneeze**, sternutar
 a **sneeze**, sternuto
sneezing, sternut(ad)o
snipe, bekaseto
 a **snob**, fatuo
snobbery, fatueso
snobbish, fatua
 to **snore**, ronkar
 a **snore**, ronko
snoring, ronko
snot, morvo
snotty, morvoza
snow, nivo
 — **slip**, avalancho
 — **storm**, nivo-tempesto
 to **snow**, nivar
snuff, tabak pulvero
snuff-box, tabakuyo
so (= *in such a way*), tale
 — (*in comparison; = so*
much), tam
 — **as to**, por
 — **great**, tanta
 — **manieth, The**, tant-
 esma
 — **much** (*followed by*
verb), tam
 — **that**, por ke (*with*
imperative)
 — **to speak**, quaze
 (*followed by other word*)
 to **soak** (*v. trans. & in-*
trans.), trempar

- soap**, saponio
 — **-works**, saponifeyo
 to **soap**, sapon-izar; -agar
 to **sob**, singlar
 a **sob**, singluto
sobbing, singlutado
sober, sobra
sobriety, sobreso
social, sociala
socialism, socialismo
socialist, socialisto
sociologue, sociologo
sociology, sociologio
society (*natural*; = *man-kind*), socio
 — (*formed for a purpose*; = *group*), societo
 —, **Smart**, la mondumo
 — **man**, mondumano
sock (*garment*), kalzeto
 — (*of plough*), soko
socle (*archit.*), soklo
soda, sodo
 — **-water**, sod-aquo
sofa, sofao, kanapeo
soffit, sofito
soft, mola
 — **part**, molajo
 to **soften**, moligar (*v. trans.*), molijar (*v. int.*)
softness, moleso
soft roe, laktumo
soil (= *ground*), sulo
 — (= *humus*), humuso
soirée, vesper-kunveno,
 -festo
solar, sun-ala
 to **solder**, soldar
 — (= *brazé*), brazar
 a **soldering**, solduno
soldier, soldato
 — (*in general*), militisto
 —, **Foot**, infanteriano
sole (*adj.*), sola
 — (*fish*), soleo
 — (*of shoe*), suolo
 — (*of foot*), plando
 to **sole** (*shoes*), suolizar
solecism, solecismo
solely, sole
solemn, solena
solemnity, soleneso
 — (*the ceremony*), solen-
 ajo
 to **solemnize**, solenigar
 to **sol-fa**, solfejar
solfeggio, solfejo
 to **solicit**, sollicitar
solicitation, sollicito
solicitude, zorg-ego
 — (*habitual*), zorgemeso
solid, solida; rezist-anta,
 -iva
 — **mass**, masivo
solidarity, solidareso
solidary, solidara
 to **solidify** (*v. t.*), solidigar
solidity, solideso
soliped, un-hufulo
solitaire (*diamond and game*), solitero
solitude, soleso
solo, solo
soloist, solisto

- solstice**, solstico
soluble, solvebla
solution (*the thing*), sol-
vuro
— (*the act*), solvo
solvable, solvebla
to **solve** (*v. trans.*), solvar
some (*quantity*), kelka
— (*indeterminate*), ula
— (= *a little*), poke
somebody, kelku
— (= *anyone*), ulu
someone, kelku
— (= *anybody*), ulu
something, kelko
— (*indeterminate*), ulo
— **else**, altro
sometimes, kelkafoye
— . . . **sometimes**,
lor . . . lor
somewhere, kelka-loke
— (*in any place*), ul-loke,
-ube
somnambulism, som-
nambuleso
somnambulist, somnam-
bul-o, -a
son, filyo
— **-in-law**, bo-filyo
sonata, sonato
song, kanto
sonnet, soneto
sonorous (= *high sound-*
ing), sonora
sonorousness (*of voice.*
etc.), sonoreso
soon, balde
- soon going to take**
place, balda
sooner than (= *rather*
than), prefere kam
soot, fuligo
— **-black** (*adj.*), fulig-
atra
sooth-sayer, divin-isto,
-istino
sooty, fuligoza
sophism, sofismo
sophist, sofisto
sophistic(al), sofism-ala,
solist-ala
sophistry, sofistiko
soprano, soprano
sorb, sorb-yero
— **-apple**, sorbo
sorcerer, sorcisto
sorcery, sore-o, -ado
sordid, sordida
sore, to **Be**, inflammar
sorrel, oxalo
sort (*kind*), sorto
a **sot**, mal-sajo
sottish, mal-saja
soubrette, subreto
soul, animo
—, **Lost**, damnito
a **sound**, sono
—, to **Emit**, sonar
to **sound** (= *fathom*),
sondar
sound (*adj.*), sana
sounding-lead, sond-ilo
soup, supo
— **-tureen**, sup-uyo

sour, acida
 — **thing**, acidajo
source, fonto
 — (= *origin*), origino
sourness, acideso
South, sudo
southern, sudala
 a **Southerner**, sudano
souvenir, memorig-ilo,
 -ivo
sovereign (*adj.*), su-
 verena
 — (*person*), suvereno
sovereignty, suvereneso
sow (= *female of hog*),
 porkino
 to **sow** (*seed*), semar
sower, semisto
sowing, sem-o, -ado
space, spaco
spacious, spacoza
spaciousness, vasteso
spade, spado
 — **s** (*at cards*), pikilo
Spanish fly, kantarido
Spanish wool, merinos-
 lano
spar (*mineral*), spato
 to **spare**, sparar
 — (*persons; v. trans.*),
 indulgar
spark, cintilo
 to **sparkle** (*fire*), cintilifar
 — (*wine, etc.*), spumifar
sparrow, pasero
 — **-hawk**, sparviero
spasm, spasmo

spatial, spacala
spawn, frayo
 to **spawn**, fray-ifar
 to **speak**, parolar
speaker, parolanto, dis-
 kursanto
 — (*House of Commons*),
 prezidanto
speaking of, (parolante)
 pri
special, spec-ala
specialist, specalisto
speciality (*of a thing*),
 specaleso
 — (= *special thing*),
 specalajo
 to **specialize** (*oneself*),
 specaligar (su)
species, speco
specific (*orders*), spec-ifiva
 to **specify**, spec-ifar,
 -izar
 — (= *state in detail*),
 preciz-igar
specimen, specimeno
spectacles, okul-vitri
spectator, spektanto
 — to, to **Be a**, spektar
 (*v. trans.*)
spectrum (*light*), spektro
 to **speculate**, speklar
speculation, spekulio
speculator, spekulanto
speech, diskurso
 —, to **Make a**, dis-
 kursar
 — (*barrister's*), pledo

- to **spell** (*in syllables*), silabigar (*v. trans.*)
 — (*= write correctly*), ortografi-izar
spell (*= charm*), charmo
spelling, ortografio
 — **book**, alfabetalo
 to **spend**, spensar
 — (*time*), pasigar
sperm, spermo
spermaceti, spermaceto
 — **whale**, makrocefalo
sphere, sfero
spheric(al), sfer-a, -atra
sphincter, sfintero
sphinx, sfinxo
spice, spico
 to **spice**, spicizar
 — **with red pepper**, pimentizar
spider, araneo
 — **'s web**, areneala telo
spike (*= plug*), maleolo
spikenard, nardo
 to **spin**, fil-igar (*v. trans.*), -ifar (*v. intrans.*)
spinach, spinato
spinal cord, myelo
 — **inflammation**, myelito
spindle, spindelo
spine (*= backbone*), spino
spinney, bosketo
spinning mill, fil-ifeyo
spinning top, turbo
spinster, damzelo
- spiral** (*adj.*), spir-ala, -atra
 a **spiral**, spiralo
spire, spiro
spirit, spirito
 — (*= verve*), vervo
 — (*alcohol*), alkoholajo
 — **-dealer**, liquoristo
spiritism, spiritismo
spirit-rapping, spiritismo
spiritist, spiritisto
spirits, alkoholajo
 — (*= temper*), humoro
 — **In good**, bon-humora
spiritual, spirit-ala
spiritualism, spiritalismo
spiritualist, spiritalisto
spit (*for cooking*), spiso
 — **to Put on the**, spis-agar
 to **spit**, sputar
spite, despito, malico
 — **of, In**, malgre
spitting, sputo
 to **spittle**, bavaro
spittle (*child's, etc.*), salivo, bavajo
 — (*= spitting*), sputajo
 to **splash** (*water*), plaudar
 — (*someone*), aspergar (*with = per*)
splashing (*of water*), plaudio
spleen, lieno
 — (*= ennuj*), spleno
splendid, splendida
splendor, splendideso

splint, splito
splinter, splito
 to **splinter**, split-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
splintery (*bone, etc.*), split-oza
 to **split** (*v. trans.*), fendar
 — (= *splinter*), split-igar (*v. t.*), -ijar (*v. int.*)
 a **split**, fenduro; (*fig.*), divido, apartigo
splitting (*the act*), fendo
spondee, spondeo
sponge, spongo
spongy, spongatra
 — (= *mealy*), kotonatra
spontaneous, spontana
spontaneously, spontane
spontaneousness, spontaneso
 to **spool**, spular
 a **spool**, bobino
spoon, kulyero
sporadic, sporada
spore, sporo
sporule (*bot.*), sporo
sport, sporto
sporting, sportala
sports, Fond of, sportema
sportsman, sportisto
 — (= *shooting man*), chasisto
spot (= *place*), loko
 — (= *stain*), makulo
 to **spot** (= *mark with dots*), puntizar

spotted (*with dots*), punt-oza
 — (= *stained*), makuloza
 to **spout**, spricar
 to **spread** (*tablecloth, etc.*), sternar
 — (*news*), dis-sendar
spring (*season*), printempo
 — (*of watch, etc.*), risorto
 — (*of water*), fonto
 — (*adj.; season*), printempala
springy, elastika
 to **sprinkle**, aspergar
 — with powder, pulverizar
spruce, Silver-leaved, piceo
spur, sporno
 — (*fig.*), stimul-ilo, -ivo
 to **spur** (*lit.*), sporn-agar
 — (*fig.*), stimular
spurious passage, interpolajo
 to **spurt out**, spricar
 to **spy**, spionar
 — (= *watch*), guatar
 a **spy**, spion-anto, -isto
 —, to **Be**, spionar
squadron (*milit.*), eskadrono
 — (*naval*), eskadro
squall, ventego
squalus, squalo
squama, squamo
square (*adj.*), quadrata

a **square** (*math.*), quadrato
 — (= *public place*), placo
 to **square**, quadratigar
squares, to **Form into**,
 quadratigar
squaring (= *making*
square), quadratigo
 to **squeeze**, presar
 — **out**, ek-presar
 to **squint**, strabesar
squint-eyed, straba
 — **-person**, strabo
squinting, strabeso
squirrel, skurelo
 to **squirt**, siring-agar (*v.*
trans.)
stable (*for cattle*), stablo
 — (*adj. ; steady*), stabila
stack (= *bundle*), fasko
stadium, stadyo
staff (*army, etc.*), stabo
 — **-officer**, stabano
stag, cervo
stage, cen-eyo
 — (*station on the way*),
 etapo
 to **stagger** (*v. intrans.*),
 shancelar
 — (*a person*), astonegar,
 shanceligar
stagnant, stagnauta
 to **stagnate**, stagnar
stagnation, stagno
stain, makulo
 to **stain** (= *dye*), tintar
 — (= *spot*), makulizar
staircase, eskalero

stake (= *post*), palis-o, -eto
stalactite, stalaktito
stalagmite, stalagmito
stalk (*bot.*), pediklo
 — (= *stem*), trunketo
stall (*in stable*), fako
 — (= *street shop*), budo
stamen (*bot.*), stamino
stamin (*stuff*), etamino
 to **stammer**, balbutar
stammerer, balbutanto
 to **stamp** (*with ink-stamp*),
 stampar
 — (*with foot*), ped-frapar
stamp (*instr.*), stampilo
 — (*the mark*), stampuro
 —, **Postage**, post-
 marko
 to **stand**, starar
 — **as candidate**, kan-
 didat-esar
 — **by**, apud-esar
 — **over**, super-starar
 — **up**, starar
stand (*of camera, telescope,*
etc.), star-igilo
 — (*at market, etc.*), budo
standard (= *colors*), stand-
 ardo
 — (= *pattern*), normo
 — **of, to Make a**, norm-
 igar
 — **-bearer**, standard-
 isto
 — **extracts, Book of**,
 krestomatio
 to **standardize**, normizar

- standing** (= *being erect*), star-o, -ado
- standpoint** (= *point of view*), vid-punto
- stanza**, stanco
- stapelia**, stapelyo
- staple** (*town or port*), staplo
- star**, stelo
 — (poetry, and indefinite), astro
- starch**, amelo
 to **starch**, amel-izar
- starling**, sturno
- starred**, **starry**, steloza
- to **starve**, hungrar
 — (someone), hungrigar
- state** (= *country*), stato
 — (= *condition, of health, etc.*), stando
 — **monopoly** (*of tobacco, etc.*), regio
- to **state**, precizigar
 — **the grounds of**, motivizar
- statement** (*of fact ascertained*), konstato
 — (*list, table, etc.*), tabelo
 — (*of account, etc.*), etato
- static(al)**, statikala
- statics**, statiko
- station**, staciono
 — (*the building*), stacion-domo
 — **-house** (*guard's, etc.*), gardeyo
- to **station** (*on duty*), postenigar
- stationer**, paperisto
- statistical**, statistik-ala
- statistician**, statistikisto
- statistics**, statistiko
- statuary** (*the artist*), statu-isto
 — (*the art*), statu-arto
- statue**, statuo
 — **s**, **Pertaining to**, statuala
- statuette**, statueto
- stature**, staturō
- statutory**, statut-ala
- statute**, statuto
 — **-labor** (*feudal*), serv-uto
 — **-labor, to Do**, serv-utar
- to **stay**, restar
- stay** (= *remaining*), resto
 — (= *prop*), apogilo
 — **s** (= *corset*), korseto
- steadfast**, fixa, stabila
- steadfastly**, fixe
- steadiness** (= *assurance*), aplombo
- steady**, stabila
- steak**, **Beef**, bifstekō
- to **steal** (*a thing*), furtar
 — (*by violence*), raptar
- steam**, vaporo
- to **steam**, vaporifar (*v. intrans.*)
 — (= *cook, etc., in steam*), vapor-izar, -agar (*v. t.*)

- steam-cooker**, vaporizilo
steamer (*ship*), vapor-navo
steamship, vapor-navo
stearine, stearino
steel, stalo
 — **-works**, stalifeyo
steep, abrupta
 — (*cliff, etc.*), eskarpa
 to **steep**, macerar
 — **in lime water**, kalk-izar
steepness, eskarpeso
stela (*archit.*), steleo
stele, steleo
stem, stipo
 — (*bot. = pedicel*), pediklo
 — (= *stalk*), trunketo
 to **stem** (= *stop*), haltigar
stenographer, stenograf-isto, -istino
stenography, stenograf-o, -ado
step (*of stairs & fig.*), grado
 — (*in walking*), pazo
 — **s** (= *double ladder*), skaleto
 — **s**, **Flight of**, perono
 — **s** (= *applications*), klopodo
 — **s** (*in theatre gallery, etc.*), gradaro
 — **s**, to **Take** (*to*), klopodar
steppe, stepo
stereo, klisho; stereotip-ajo, -uro
stereography, stereografio
stereometry, stereometrio
stereoscope, stereoskopo
stereotomy, stereotomio
 to **stereotype**, stereotipar; klishigar
stereotyped, stereotipita
stereotyping, stereotip-o, -ado
sterlet (*fish*), sterleto
stern, severa
sternness, severeso
 a **stew**, stufajo
 to **stew**, stufar
stew-pan, kasrolo
steward, ekonomo, intendanto
 — (*on ship*), garsono
stewed fruit, kompoto
stick, bastono
 — (*composing*), kompostilo
 to **stick** (*v. t.*), glu-agar
 — (*v. intrans.*), adherar
 — **up** (*bills*), afishigar
 (*v. trans.*)
sticky, gluoza, viskoza
stiff, rigida
 to **stiffen**, rigidigar
stiffness, rigideso
 to **stifle**, sufokar, asfixiar
stifling (*adj.*), sufok-anta, -iva
stiletto, stileto
still (*adv.*), ankore

- still** (*in argument*), tamen
 — (*adj.*; = *quiet*), tran-
 quila
 —, to **Make**, tranquil-
 igar
still (= *alembic*), distililo
stillness, tranquilesco,
 kalmeso
stilt, stelto
 — **s**, to **Walk on**, stelt-
 uzar, -iĉar
 a **stimulant**, stimul-ilo,
 -ivo
 to **stimulate**, stimular
stimulation, stimulo
stimulus, stimul-ilo, -ivo
sting, dardo
stink, malbon-odoro
 to **stink**, malbon-odorar
 to **stipulate**, stipular,
 kondicionar
stipulation, stipul-o. -aĵo;
 kondiciono
 to **stir** (*v. t. & int.*), movar
 — **up** (= *mix*), brasar
 to **stitch**, stebar
 — (*books*), broŝar
stitch, steb-uro
 —, **Chain**, kroĉ-aĵo
stitching, stebo
stock (*comm.*), stoko
 —, **Assorted**, asortajo
 to **stock** (= *people*), popul-
 izar
 — (= *refill, etc.*), garnisar
stock-jobber, aĵiotisto
Stock-Exchange, Borso
- stock-jobbing**, aĵioto
stocking (*garment*), kalzo
stocktaking, inventario
 a **stoic**, stoiko
stoical (= *of the Stoics*),
 stoikala
 — (*person*), stoika
stoicism, stoik-eso, -ismo
stole (*vestment*), stolo
stomach, stomako
 — (= *belly*), ventro
stone, stono
 — (= *large inland mass*),
 roko
 — (*of fruit*), kerno
 —, **Having a** (*fruit*),
 kernoza
 —, **Precious**, lapido
 — **-cutter**, stonisto
 — **pine**, pinio
 — **-quarry**, ston-ministo
 to **stone** (*raisins, etc.*), sen-
 kernigar
 — (= *kill*), ston-agar,
 mortigar
stoning (= *killing by*
stones), ston-ago
stony (*road, etc.*), stonoza
 — (= *made of stone*),
 stona
 — (= *like stone*), stonatra
stool (*wooden*), skabelo
 — (*music*), stulo
 a **stop**, halto
 — (= *catch*), haltigilo
 to **stop** (*v. intrans.*), haltar
 — (*v. trans.*), haltigar

- to **stop** (*a hole, etc.*), stopar
 — **up** (= *bar*), barar
 — **up** (*techn.*), obturar
stopper, stopilo
stopping-up (*techn.*), obturo
stop-work, haltigilo
stores (= *provisions*), provizuro
storey (= *floor*), etajo
stork, cikonyo
storm, tempesto
 —, **Thunder**, sturmo
 —, **Wind**, vent-ego
stormy, sturm-iva, -ema, -oza
story, rakonto
stout (*adj.*), korp-oza
stoutness, korpozeso
stove, forno
 —, **Drying**, etuvo
strabism, strabeso
straight, rekta
 — (*adv.*), rekte
 — **line**, rekto
to **straighten**, rektigar
 — (= *make upright*), star-igar
to **strain** (= *stretch*), tensar
straits (*geog.*), streto
stranded, to **Be**, strandar
strange, strauja
strangeness, stranjeso
stranger, stranjero
to **strangle**, strangular (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
- strangling** (*the act*), strangulo
strangulation, strangulo
strap, rimeno
 — (= *tying instr. in general*), lig-ilo
 — (*brace-shaped*), bretelo
strass (= *false gem*), straso
stratagem, ruzo
strategist, strategiisto
strategy, strategio
stratification, strat-if-o, -ajo
to **stratify**, strat-ifar (*v. int.*), -igar (*v. t.*)
stratum, strato
straw, palyo
strawberry, frago
 — **plant**, frag-yero
a **stream** (= *current*), fluo
 — (*large*), fluyyo
street, strado
 — **arab**, bubo
strength, forteso
to **strengthen**, fortigar
to **stretch**, tensar
 — **out** (*v. int.*), longijar
stretcher, kamilo; hom-portilo
to **strew**, semar; dis-semar
stria, strio
to **striae**, stri-izar
strict, strikta, severa, rigoroza
strictly, strikte
strictness, strikteso, severeso, rigoro

to **strike** (*lit. & fig.*), frapar
 — (= *beat*), batar
 — (= *percuss*), perkutar
 — (= *cease work*), strikar
 — **against one another**, inter-shokar
 — **out**, (*word, etc.*), strek-izar
 a **strike** (*of work*), striko
striker, strikanto
striking (*adj.*), frapanta
 — (*the act*), frap-o, -ado
string, kordeto
stringent, strikta
 to **strip** (= *lay bare*), nud-igar
 — (*of its bark*), sen-korticigar
 — (*of furniture*), sen-mobligar
 a **strip** (*of paper, etc.*), bendo
stripe, strio
 to **stripe**, stri-izar
 to **strive**, penar
 — **to get away**, bar-aktar
stroke (= *dash*), streko
 to **stroll** (= *walk*), pro-
 men(et)ar
stroll (= *walk*), prom-
 en(et)o
strong, forta
 — **man**, forto
strong-headedness, ob-
 stin-emeso
strong-minded, decidema

strophe, strofo
structure, strukturo
strychnine, striknino
stubborn, obstin-anta,
 -ema
stubbornness, obstino
stucco, stuko
 — **work**, stukajo
 to **stucco**, stukizar
stud (*collar*), butono
studded with stars, stel-
 oza
student, studento
studiom, laboreyo
studious, studyema
 to **study**, studyar
study (*the act*), studyo
 — (*the work*), studyuro
stuff (*not substance*), stovo
 —, **Old**, mal-nuvajo
 to **stuff**, remburar
stuffing (*of furniture, etc.*),
 rembur-o, -ajo
stump (*of tree, arm, etc.*),
 stumpo
 — (*used in drawing*),
 estompilo
 to **stump** (*in drawing*),
 estompar
 to **stun**, surdigar
stunted thing, aborturo
stupid, stupida
stupidity, stupideso; mal-
 sajeso
sturdy, robusta, vigoroza
sturgeon, esturjono
 —, **Great**, sturgo

to **stutter**, balbutar
style (*all senses*), stilo
 —, **Art**, stil-arto
 —, **Relating to**, stilala
stylish, to **Make**, stilizar
stylist, stilisto
subaltern, subaltern-a, -o
 to **subdivide**, sub-dividar
subjacent, sub-jacanta
 —, to **Be**, sub-jacar
subject, subyekto
 — (= *topic*), temo
 — (*for photo*), fotograf-
 ajo
subjective, subyektala
 to **subjoin** (*v. trans.*), ad-
 juntar
subjunctive, subjuntivo
 a **sublimate** (*chem.*), sub-
 limato
sublime, sublima
sublimity, sublimeso
submarine (*adj.*), sub-
 mara
 — (*boat*), sub-mara navo
submission, submis - o,
 -eso
 to **submit** (*v. trans.*), sub-
 misar
 to **subordinate**, subord-
 inar
 to **subscribe** (= *club*
together), suskriptar
 — (*to a paper*), abonar
 su
 — **for** (*someone, to a*
paper), abonar (*v. trans.*)

subscriber (*to a paper*),
 abonito
 — (*not to a paper*), sus-
 kriptanto
subscription (*to club, etc.*),
 suskript-o, -ajo, -uro
 — (*to a paper*), abono
subsequent, posa
subsidies, subsidy-o, -i
 to **subsidize**, subsidyar
substance, substanco
 — (= *stuff*), korpo
 — (= *possessions*),
 havaĵo
substantial, substanc-ala,
 -atra, -oza
 — (*lasting, etc.*), rezist-
 anta, -iva
substantive, substantivo
subtil, subtila
 to **substitute**, substituar
 — **B for A**, vicigar A
 da B
 a **substitute** (*person*),
 vicanto, supleanto
 — (*chem.*), surogato
substitution, substituo;
 vic-o, -igo
subtle, subtila
subtlety, subtileso
 a **subtlety**, subtilaĵo
 to **subtract**, sustracionar
subtraction, sustraciono
suburb, pre-urbo
 to **subvention**, subvencar
 a **subvention**, subvenco
subversion, subverso

- subversive**, subvers-ema, -iva
 to **subvert**, subversar
 to **succeed** (= *be successful*), sucesar
 — (= *follow*), sucedar
success, suceso
successful, to **Be**, sucesar
succession, sucedo
successively (*in succession*), suced-e, -ante
successor, sucedanto
 to **succor**, sokursar
succor, sokuuso
succory, cikorio
succulent, sukoza
such, tala
 — (= *so great*), tanta
 — a quantity, tante
 — a way, In, tale ; tal-maniere
 to **suck**, sucar
 — (*child ; v. intrans.*), mam-sucar
 — up, absorbar
suck to, to **Give**, alaktar (*v. trans.*)
sucker (= *sucking glass*), ventuzo
 to **suckle** (*a child, etc.*), alaktar
suckling, alaktato
sudation, sudor-ifo
sudden, subita
suddenly, subite
sudoriparous, sudorifiva
 to **suffer** (*pain*), sufrar
 — (= *tolerate*), tolerar
suffering, sufro
 to **suffice**, suficar
sufficiency (= *enough*), sato
sufficient, sata, suficanta
 —, to **Be**, suficar
suffix, sufixo
 to **suffix** (*v. trans.*), sufix-igar
 to **suffocate**, asfixiar
suffocated, asfixiita
 —, **Person**, asfixiito
suffocating, sufok-anta, -iva
suffocation, sufok-o, -ado ; asfixio
suffragan, sufragano
suffrage, vot-yuro
sugar, sukro
 —, to **Preserve in**, konfitar
 — **-basin**, sukruyo
 — **-maker**, sukristo
 — **-maple**, acero
 — **-works**, sukrireyo
 to **sugar** (*a thing*), sukrizar
sugary, sukroza
 to **suggest**, sugestar
suggestion, sugest-o, -ado
suggestive, sugestiva
suicide, su-mortigo
 —, to **Commit**, su-mortigar

- to **suit** (= *be suitable*),
konvenar
—— (= *be proper*), decar
—— **one's purpose**, kon-
venar (ad)
suit (*at law*), proceso
—— (*of clothes*), vestaro
—— (*lover's*), kurtezo
suitable, dec-anta, -oza ;
konvenanta
——, to **Be**, konvenar ;
decar
suitableness, konveno
suite of rooms, aparta-
mento
suitor, kurtezano
sulphur, sulfuro
to **sulphur**, sulfurizar
sulphurous, sulfuroza
sultan, sultano
sultana (*person*), sultan-
ino
sum (= *amount*), sumo
to **sum up**, rezumar
—— (*amount*), sumigar
to **summarize**, rezumar
summer, somero
—— (*adj.*), somer-ala, -atra
summing up, sumigo
summit, somito
to **summon**, sumnar
—— (*together*), kun-vokar
summons, sumno
sumptuary, luxala
sun, suno
—— (*adj.* ; = *of the sun*),
sunala
- sun**, to **Put in the**, sun-
izar
Sunday, sundio
sunflower, sun-floro
sunny, sunoza
sun-stroke, sun-frapo
to **sup**, supear
superb (= *proud*),
superba
—— (= *grand*), grandioza
superficial, surfacala
superfluous, superflua
—— (*thing*), superfluo
superior (*adj.*), supera
superiority, supereso
superlative, superlativ-a,
-o
supernatural, super-
natura
——, **The**, la super-
naturajo
to **superpose**, super-
pozar
superposition, super-
poz-o, -eso
superscription, sur-
skrib-o, -uro
superstition, superstico
superstitious, super-
sticoza
—— **person**, supersticozo
supper, supeo
——, to **Eat**, supear
to **supplicate**, suplikar
supplication, supliko
to **supply** (*thing*), furnisar
(ulo ad)

- to **supply** (*person with*), provizar (ulu kun)
 — (= *retail*), debitar (*v. trans.*)
 — (= *be a substitute for*), suplear
supply (= *catering*), furniso
 — (= *thing supplied*), furnisaĵo
supplying the place of, vic-o, -igo
 to **support** (*lit. & fig.*), suportar
 — (*a motion*), sekondar
 — (*by holding underneath*), sub-tenar
support, suportato
 — (= *prop, etc.*), suportilo, apogilo
supportable, suportebla
supporter, sekondanto
 to **suppose**, supozar
supposition, supoz-o, -aĵo
 to **suppress**, supresar
suppression, supreso
 to **suppurate**, pus-ifar
suppuration, pus-ifo
supreme, supra, -ala
sure, certa
surely, certe
surety (= *bail*), kauciono
surgeon, kirurgiisto
 —, **House**, interno
surgery (*the art*), kirurgio
 — (*the place*), kirurgiejo
- to **surpass**, super-esar (ye)
surplice, surpliso
 to **surprise**, surprizar
surprise, surpriz-o, -eso; astou-o, -eso
 —, **By**, surprize
surface, surfaco
 to **surrender** (*a right*), renuncar
 — (*one's person*), livrar (su)
surrender, renuncio
 — (*of one's principles*), kompromiso
 to **surround** (= *be around*), cirkumar
surrounded, cirkumata
surroundings, medyo, cirkajo
 to **survey**, expertizar
 a **survey**, expertizo
surveyor, expertiz-isto
 to **survive**, trans-vivar
 to **suspect**, suspektar
 to **suspend**, suspendar
suspenders, bretelo
suspending, suspendo
suspension, suspendeso
suspicion, suspekto
suspicious (*person*), suspektema
 — (*act*), suspekt-ebla, -inda
 to **sustain**, sustenar
sutler, kantin-isto, -istino
suture, sut-uro

- to **swagger**, ostentar, fan-
faronar
- swallow** (*bird*), hirundo
— **-wort**, **African**,
stapelyo
- to **swallow**, glutar
— (= *derour*), divorar
- swan**, cigno
- to **swap**, kambyar (*for* =
por)
- swarm**, esamo
— (*of people, ants, etc.*),
formikumo
- to **swarm** (*bees*), esam-ifar
— (*people, etc.*), formik-
umar
- to **swear**, jurar
- sweat**, sudoro
- to **sweat**, sudor-ifar
— (*workers*), explotar
- sweater** (*garment*), jerzeo
— (*of labor*), explotisto
- sweating** (= *perspiring*).
sudor-ifo
— (*of workers*), explotado
— **-room**, stuvo
- to **sweep**, balayar
- sweep**, **Chimney-**, kam-
enisto
- sweeper**, balayisto
- sweepings** (= *dirt*), bal-
ayuro
- sweet**, dolca
— (= *sugary*), sukroza
— (= *sweet thing*), bon-
bono
- sweetbread**, pankreato
- sweetheart**, *see* **Lover**
- sweetmeat**, friandajo
- sweet-scented**, odorozo
- sweetish**, dolcatra
- sweetness**, dolceso
— (= *sweet thing*), dolc-
ajo
- sweet-smelling**, odorozo
- to **swell** (*v. intrans.*), inflar
- swelling** (*the act*), inflo
— (*the swelling itself*),
influro
- to **swim**, natar
- swimming**, nat-o, -ado
- swine**, porko
- to **swing** (*v. intrans.*),
ocilar
— (= *brandish*), brand-
isar
- swing** (*of pendulum*), ocilo
- switch** (*electr.*), komutilo
— (= *cane*), vergeto
- to **switch off** (*current*),
komutar
- to **swoon**, esvanar
- a **swoon(ing)**, esvano
- sword**, glavo
- syllable**, silabo
- syllogism**, silogismo
- symbol**, simbolo
- symbolic(al)**, simbol-a,
-ala, -atra
- symbolism**, simbolismo
- symbolist**, simbolisto
- symmetrical**, simetri-ala,
-oza
- symmetry**, simetrio

sympathetic (= *who feels sympathy*), simpatioza
 — (= *inspiring sympathy*), simpatiinda
 to **sympathize with**, simpatiar (*v. trans.*)
sympathy, simpatio
 —, Of, simpatiala
symphonic, simfoni-a, -ala
symphony, simfonio
symptom, simptomio
synagogue, sinagogo
syncope, sinkopo
 —, to **Have a**, sinkopar
syndic, sindiko
syndicate, sindikato
synod, sinodo
synonym, sinonimo
synonymous, sinonima
synonymy, sinonimeso
synoptic(al), sinoptika
synovia, sinovio
syntax, sintaxo
synthesis, sintezo
synthetic, sintez-a, -ala
syphilis, sifiliso
symphilitic, sifilisala
syringa (= *shrub*), seringo
syringe, siringo
 to **syringe**, siring-agar
syrup, siropo
 — (= *molasses*), melaso
system, sistemo
systematic (*thing*), sistem-a, -ala, -atra

systematic (*person*), sistem-ema
 to **systematize**, sistem-igar

T

Table, tablo
 — (*of contents, etc.*), tabelo
 — **-cloth**, tablo-tuko
 — **-land**, plat-ajo
taciturn, tacema, silene-ema
tackle-block, puli-aro
tact, takto
tactician, taktikisto
tactics, taktiko
taffeta, tafto
 to **tag**, tag-izar
tag (*lace*), tago
tail, kaudo
tailed (= *having a tail*), kaudoza
tailor, talyoro
tails (*of coat*), bask-o, -i
 to **take** (*a thing*), prenar
 — (= *carry*), portar
 — (*lead a person*), duktar
 (*to = ad*)
 — **across** (*person or animal*), tra-duktar
 — **down** (*thing hanging*), mal-pendar
 — **heart**, kurajeskar

- to **take to pieces**, mal-muntar
talc, talko
to **talc**, talkizar
talcky, talkoza
tale, rakonto
talent, talento
talented, talentoza
talisman, talismano
to **talk**, parolar
—— (*in conversation*), konversar
—— **thick**, kartavar
talkative, babilema; parolema
talker, parol-anto, -isto, -emo
tall, granda
tallow, sebo
to **tallow**, sebizar
tamarind, tamarindo
—— **-tree**, tamarindyero
tamarisc, tamarisko
tambourine, tamburino
tame, mal-sovaja
tam-tam, tamtamo
tan, tano
to **tan**, tan-agar
tandem (*cycle or horses*), tandemo
tangent, tangento
tangerine orange, mandarino
tangible, palpebla
tanner (*person*), tan-agisto: felisto
——'s **bark**, tano
- tannery**, tan-ageyo
tannin, tanino
tanning, tan-ago
tan-yard, tan-ageyo
tap, robineto
tape, Piece of, bendo
——, **Red**, rutino
tapestry, tapeto
—— (*work*), punto-tapeto
——, to **Hang with**, tapet-izar
tapioca, tapiokao
tapir, tapiro
tar, gudro
to **tar**, gudrizar
tarantella (*dance*), tarantelo
tarantula (*spider*), tarantulo
tardy, tarda
tare (*weight*), taro
—— (*weed*), vecho
—— (= *darnel*), lolyo
tariff, arifo
to **tariff**, tarifizar
tarot (*card game*), taroko
tarock, taroko
tarsus, tarso
tart (= *fruit pie*), torto
tartar (*on teeth; also chem.*), tartaro
task, tasko
tasseí, glano
to **taste**, gustar
—— (= *have a flavor*), saporar
taste (*the sense*), gusto

taste (= *flavor*), saporo
tasty, saporoza
tatter, shifono
tattler, babil-emo, -ema
 to **tattoo**, tatuar
tattooing, tatu-o, -ado,
 -uro
 to **tax**, impostar
 — (= *value*), taxar
 a **tax** (= *impost*), imposto
 — (= *taxation*), taxuro
taxation, taxuro
tax-cart, chareto
tea, teo
 — **-caddy**, te-uyo
 — **-cloth**, vishilo
 — **-plant**, te-yero
 — **-pot**, te-krucio
 — **-urn**, samovaro
 to **teach**, docar
teacher, profesoro, doc-
 anto, instruktisto
team (*horses, etc.*), jung-ajo
 — (*football*), ludantaro
 a **tear**, larmo
tears, to **Shed**, larm-ifar
 to **tear**, lacerar
teasel, kardo
teat, mam-pinto
technical, teknikala
technique, tekniko
technology, teknologio
tedious, tedanta
tediousness, tedo
 to **teem**, formikumar
teeming, formikumo
telegram, telegramo

to **telegraph**, telegrafar
 a **telegraph**, telegrafilo
telegraphist, telegrafisto
telegraphy, telegraf-o,
 -ado
teleology, teleologio
telepathy, telepatio
 to **telephone**, telefonar
 a **telephone**, telefonilo
telescope, teleskopoj;
 lorno
telescopic, teleskopala
 to **tell** (*a story, etc.*), dicar,
 rakontar
 — (*someone*), dicar (ad
 ulu)
tell-tale, raport-auto, -isto
temerity, temerar-eso,
 audac-ego
 to **temper** (*steel*), hardar
 — (= *moderate*), tem-
 perar
temper (= *humor*),
 humoro
 — (= *anger*), iraco
 —, to **Get into a**, irac-
 eskar
temperament (*music*),
 tempero
 — (*of person*), tempera-
 mento
temperance, sobreso
temperature, tempera-
 turo
tempered (*steel*), hardita
 —, **Good-**, bon-humora
tempest, tempesto

- temple** (*building*), templo
 — (*anat.*), temporo
temporal (= *of the temples*), temporala
temporarily, tempe
temporary, provizora, tempala
 to **tempt**, tentar
temptation, tento
tempter, tentanto
temptress, tentantino
ten, dek
tenacious, ten-ema, persist-ema
tenaciousness, persist-emeso
tenacity, persist-emeso, ten-emeso
tenant, luanto
tench, tenko
tendency, tendenco
 — **to**, to **Have a**, tendencar (*v. trans.*)
tender (*of heart*), tenera
 — (= *soft*), mola
 a **tender** (*of locomotive*), tendro
tenderness (*of heart*), tenereso
tendinous, tenden-ala, -atra
tendon, tendeno
tennis, **Lawn**, teniso
tenor (*voice & person*), tenoro
 — (*alto*), aldo
 — **-violin**, aldisto
- tension**, tens-o, -eso
tent, tendo
tepid, varmeta
term (*gramm., math.*), termino
 — **s** (= *conditions*), kondicioni
 — **s**, to **Make**, kondicionar, paktar
 — **s**, **In other**, altravorte
terminology, terminaro
termite, termito
terrace, teraso
terracing, teraso
terra-cotta, terakoto
terrestrial, terala
terrified, to **Be**, terorar
 to **terrify**, teror-igar
territorial, teritoryala
territory, teritoryo
terror, teroro
 to **terrorize**, teror-igar
 to **test**, provar
 — (*metals*), kupel-agar
 a **test**, provo
testament, testamento
testicle, testiklo
testimony, atesto
tetanus, tetano
 —, to **Have the**, tetanar
tetrao (*grouse family*), tetraso
text, texto
textile, texala
textual, texta

textually, texte
texture, tex-ajo, -uro
than, kam
 to **thank**, dankar
thankful, gratud-anta,
 -oza, -ema
 —, to **Be**, gratudar
thankless, ne-gratud-
 ema, -oza
thanklessness, ne-gra-
 tudo
thanks, danko
that (*conj.*), ke
 — (= *in order that*), por
 ke
 — (*adj.*), ita, ta
 — (*thing*), ito, to
that (= *who, which*), qua
 (*sing.*), qui (*plur.*)
 — (= *thing which*), quo
 — **one**, ita, ta
 — **way**, In, ta-maniere;
 tale
 to **thaw** (*v. intrans.*), mal-
 frostar
the, la (*when the plural of
 the noun is not indicated
 in any way, the = le:*
 le yes e le no, *the eyes
 and the noes*)
theatre, teatro
theatrical, teatrala
thee, tu
theft, furto
their (*in general*), lia
 — (*belonging to men*),
 ilia

their (*belonging to women*),
 elia
 — (*belonging to things*),
 olia
 — **own**, sua
theirs, lia; ilia, elia, olia;
 sua
 — (*plural*), lii, etc.
theism, teismo
theist, teisto
theme, temo
themselves (*object of
 verb*), su
then (= *at that time*), lor
 — (= *therefore*), do
 — (= *following*), seque
 — (*adj.*), lora (*the then
 king, la lora reĵo*)
theocracy, teokratio
theologian, teologiisto
theology, teologio
theorem, teoremo
theoretic(al), teori-a, -ala
theorist, teoriisto
theory, teorio
therapeutics, kurac-arto
there, ibe
 — **is** (*stating a fact*),
 esas
 — **is** (*pointing to thing,
 etc.*), yen
thermal, termala
 — **baths**, term-o, -i
 — **character**, termal-
 eso
thermometer, termom-
 etro

- these**, ci; ici
 — (*followed by noun*),
 ca, ica
thesis, tezo
thews, muskoli
they (*in general*), li;
 (*masc.*), ili; (*fem.*), eli;
 (*neut.*), oli
 — **themselves**, li ipsa
thick, dika
 — (= *big*), grosa
 to **thicken** (*a paste, etc.*),
 densigar
thicket, densajo
thickness, dikeso
thief, furtisto
thigh, femuro
 — **-bone**, femur-osto
thin, mal-grosa; (*paste,*
etc.), mal-densa; (*book,*
etc.), mal-dika
thine, tua (*sing.*); tui
 (*plur.*)
thing, kozo
 to **think**, pensar
thinker, pensisto
third, triesma
 a **third** (*fraction*), triono
 — (*at cards*), terco
this, ca, ica; ta, ita (*use*
 ta, ita, *unless distinction*
is quite necessary between
"this" and "that")
 — (*thing*), co, ico; to
 — **evening**, ca-vespere
 — **month**, ca-monate
 — **morning**, ca-matene
- this one**, ica
 — **side** (*adv.*), cise
 — **side of** (*prep.*), cis
 — **week**, ca-semane
 — **year**, ca-yare
thistle, kardo
thoracic, torakala
thorax, torako
thorn, dorno
 — **-apple**, daturo
thorny, dorn-oza
those (*before noun*), ita
 — (*by itself*), iti
thou, tu
though, quankam
thought, pens-o, -ado
thoughtful, pensema
thousand, mil
 — (*as a noun; = roughly*
1,000), milo
thraldom, sklaveso
 to **thrash**, drashar
thrasher (*person*), drash-
 isto
thread, filo
 — (= *fibre*), fibro
 to **thread out**, fibr-ijar
 (*v. int.*), -igar (*v. t.*)
threadbare, fibroza
thread-counter, fil-
 kontilo
threat, minaco
 to **threaten**, minacar
thread-worm, trikino
three, tri
three-cornered hat, tri-
 korno

- three-master**, tri-masto
three-sided, tri-latera
 to **thresh**, drashar
thresher (*person*). drash-isto
threshold, solyo
thrift, spar-o, -emeso
thrifty, sparema
throat, guturo
 — (*of animal, etc.*), fauko
 —, to **Clear one's**, tus-etar
 to **throb**, pulsar
throbbing, pulsado
throne, trono
through, tra
 — (*= by means of*), per
 — **and through**, trae
 to **throw**, jetar
 — **away**, for-jetar
 — **up** (*food*), vomar
throwing (*the act*), jeto
thrush, turdo
 — (*med.*), afto
thumb, grosa fingro
 to **thumb** (*a book*), foly-umar
thunder, tondro
 to **thunder**, tondrar
thunderstorm, sturmo
Thursday, jov-dio
 to **thwart**, kontr-agar; van-igar
thy, tua
thyme, timiano
tiara, tiaro
tibia, tibio
 to **tick** (*clock*), tiktakar
ticking (*of clock*), tiktako
 to **tickle**, titilar
tickling (*the act*), titil-o, -ado
 — **sensation**, titilo
tide, mareo
tidiness, ordin-emeso
tidy (*person*), ordinema
 — (*place, etc.*), ordinoza
 to **tie**, ligar
 — **up** (*with tape, etc.*), bend-izar
 — (*= bandage*), bandaj-izar
tierce (*at cards*), terco
tiger, tigo
 to **tighten**, mal-vastigar
tigress, tigrino
tile, karelo
 —, **Roof**, tegolo
tiler, tektisto
till (*prep.*), til
 — (*conj.*), til ke
 to **till**, plugar
tilted cart, chareto
tilting match, karuselo
timbal, timbalo
time, tempo
 — (*e.g. in : three times*), foyo
 — (*= hour*), horo
 —, **At another**, altra-tempe
 —, **At the present**, ca-tempe

- time**, **At that**, ta-tempe
 —, **At this** (*hour*), ca-
 hore
 —, **In good**, justa-
 tempe: akurate
 —, **Of that** (*adj.*), lora
 —? **What is the**,
 Quantesma horo esas?
 —, **The first**, la unesma
 foyo
 —, **Last**, last-foye
 — **-piece**, pendol-
 horlojo
timid, sen-kuraja; pavor-
 ema
tin (*the metal*), stano
 — (= *tin-plate*), lado
 — (= *tin-box*), lad-
 buxo
 — **utensils**, ladajo
tincture, tint-o, -uro
tinder, tindro
tinea (*moth*), tineo
 — (= *ringworm*), tinyo
 to **tinge** (*v. t.*), tintar;
 kolorizar
 to **tinkle**, tinklar (*v. trans.*
 & *intrans.*)
tinman, ladajisto
tin-plate, lado
 to **tin-plate**, stanizar
tinting (*of litho work,*
maps, etc.), kolorito
tip (= *point*), pinto
 — (= *gratuity*), drink-
 mono
tipsy, ebria
- to **tire**, fatigar
 — (*be tedious*), tedar
tired, fatigita
 —, to **Be**, fatigesar
titan, titano
tit bit, friandajo
 to **titillate**, titilar
titillation, titil-o, -ado
title, titolo
titmouse, paruo
 to (*direction, object*), ad
 (*before vowel*); a (*before*
consonant)
 — (*someone's house*), che
 — (= *in order to*), por
toad, rospo
toast (*drinking*), tosto
 — (*bread*), rostita pano
 —, to **Propose a**, tostar
tobacco, tabako
tobacconist, tabak-vend-
 isto
to-day, ca-die
toenia, tenio
toga, togo
together, kune
toilet, tualetto
 — (*attire*), vestaro
tolerable, tolerebla
tolerance, tolero
tolerant, tolerema
 to **tolerate**, tolerar
toleration, tolero
 to **toll** (*bell*), tinklar (*v.*
trans. & intrans.)
tomato, tomato
tomb, ĉombo

- tombac**, tombako
tombola, tombolo
tome (= *volume*), tomo
to-morrow, morgo
 —, **Of**, morgala
 —, **The day after**,
 pos-morgo
tomtit, paruo
tom-tom, tantamo
ton (*marit.*), tuno
to-night, ca-nokte
tone, tono
 — (*accent*), acento
tongue (*anat.*), lango
 — (= *language*), linguo
 — **-shaped object**,
 langeto
tonic (*adj.*), fortigiva
 — (*speaking of drink*,
etc.), stomakala
tonnage, tunaro; tun-
 kunteo
tonsil, amigdalo
tonsure, tonsuro
too (= *also*), anke
 — (= *too much*), tro
 — **much** (*before verb*),
 tro
 — **much** (*by itself*), troe
tool, utensilo
tooth, dento
top (= *summit*), somito
 — (*of house, etc.*), supraĵo
 — (*naut.*), topo
 —, **Spinning**, turbo
topaz, topazo
topic, temo
topography, topografio
torch, torĉo
toreador, toreadoro
to torment, tormentar
torment, tormento
tormenter, tormentisto
torpedo, torpedo
 — **-boat**, torpedo-navo
to torpedo, torped-agar
torpedoist, torpedisto
torrent, torento
 — **-like**, torent-atra
torsion, tord-uro
torso, torso
tortoise, tortuo
 — **-shell**, tortuo-skalyo
to torture, tormentar
torture, tormento
 —, **Implements of**,
 tormentili
torus (*geom.*), toro
total (= *sum*), sumo
totality, tuteso
to totter, ŝancelar
touch (= *contact*), kon-
 takto
 — (*the sense*), tuĉo
 —, **to Be in**, kontaktar
to touch, tuĉar
 — **lightly in passing**,
 frolar
 — **up** (*picture, etc.*),
 retuŝar
tough, mal-mola
to toughen (*v. trans.*),
 mal-moligar
tourism, turismo

tourist, turisto
tourmalin, turmalino
tournament, turniro, karuselo
tout ensemble, The, la ensemblo
tow (= *oakum*), stupo
to tow (*ship*), rimorkar
towel, tualet-tuko
tower, turo
towing, tiro
town, urbo
townsman, urbano
 — (= *commoner*), borg-ezo
toxic, toxika
to trace (= *draw out*), trasar
 — (*on paper*), punsar
trace (= *track*), traco
trachea, trakeo
tracing (*on paper*), puns-o (*the act*), -uro (*the thing*)
 — **-paper**, puns-papero
track, traco
traction engine, loko-mobilo
to trade, komercar
trade, komerco
 — (*handicraft*), mestiero
tradesman, butikisto
tradition, tradiciono
 —, **to Transmit by**, tradicionar
traditional, tradicionala
traditionalism, tradicionalismo

traditionalist, tradicion-alisto
to traffic (= *deal*), komercar
traffic (= *commerce*), komerco
 — (*vehicular, etc.*), vetur-aro
tragedian, tragediisto
tragedy, tragedio
tragic, tragediala
to trail, rimorkar
trailer (*for bicycle*), rimorkajo
train (*railway*), treno
 — (*of dress, etc.*), tranajo
 — (*of carriages*), vetur-aro
 — (*of followers*), se-quantaro
to train (*animals, etc.*), dresar
trainer (*of animals*), dresisto
training (*of animals*), dres-o, -ado
 — (*commercial, etc.*), eduk-o, -ado
 — **manege**, manejo
trait, traito
traitor, trahiz-anto, -into, -isto
to traject (*light*), tra-jetar
trajection, tra-jeto
trajectory, trajektorio
tram-car, tram-veturo
tram-rail, tramo

tramway, tram-voyo
tranquility, tranquileso
transaction, transakto
transatlantic, trans-atlantika
transcendent, transcend-anta
transcendental (*philos.*), transcendantala
transept, transepto
to transfer (*ordinary sense*), trans-portar
 — (*bishop, etc.*), trans-lacar
to transform, transformar
transformation, trans-form-o, -ado
transformator, trans-formilo
transformism, trans-formismo
to transgress (*v. trans.*), violacar
 — (*v. intrans.*), pekar
transgression (*of a law*), violaco
 — (= *sin*), peko
transient, pas-anta, -ema
transit, tranzito
 — **through**, **to Pass in**, tranzitar
transitive, tranzitiva
transitory, pas-anta, -ema
to translate, tradukar
translation, traduko
 — (= *removal*), trans-laco

translator, traduk-anto, -isto
to transmigrate, transmigrar
transmissible, transmis-ebla
transmission, transmisio
to transmit, transmisar
 — **by tradition**, tradicianar
transmutation, trans-muto
to transmute, transmutar
transoceanic, trans-oceana
transparency, diafaneso
a transparency, trans-parento
transparent, diafana
to transpierce, tra-borar
to transpire (*news, etc.*), transpirar
transpiring (*of news*), transpiro
to transplant, transplentar
to transport (= *convey*), transportar
 — (*convicts*), deportar
transport, transporto
 — (= *rapture*), raviso
transportation (*of convicts*), deport-o, -eso
to transpose, transpozar
transposition, transpozoo
to transcribe, transkribar

- transcription**, trans-
skribo
transversal, transversa
 a **transversal**, transverso
transverse, transversa
trap, trapo
 — (= *snare*), insidyo
trapeze, trapezo
traumatic fever, vundo-
febulo
 to **travel**, voyajar
travel, voyaj-o, -ado
traveller, voyaj-anto,
-isto
 —'s joy, klematido
travelling (*the act*),
voyajado
 —, Fond of, voyaj-ema
 to **traverse**, tra-irar
 to **travesty**, travestiar
 a **travesty**, travestio
tray, pleto
treacherous, perfida
 — (*person*), trahiz-ema
treachery, perfid-eso
 —, Act of, perfidajo
treacle, melaso
treason, trahizo
treasure, trezoro
treasury, fisko
 to **treat** (*a subject*), traktar
 — (*a patient*), kuracar
 — (*to food*), regalar
 a **treat** (*of food*), regalo
treatise, trakturo
treatment (*of a subject*),
trakt-o, -ado
treaty, kontrato
treble (*voice*), soprano
tree, arboro
trefoil, tri-folyo
trellis, treliso
 to **tremble**, tremar
trembling, trem-o, -ado
tremolo, tremolo
 a **trench**, sap-uro
 — (*milit.*), trancheo
trepan, trepano
 to **trepan**, trepan-agar
trepanation, trepan-ago
 to **trepidate**, trepidar
trepidating, trepidanta
trepidation, trepido
tress, treso
 to **tress**, tres-igar; plektar
trestle, tresto
trial (= *test*), provo
 — (*at law*), judiko
triangle, tri-angulo
triangular, tri-angula
tribe, tribuo, gento
tribunal, tribunalo
tribune, tribuno
tributary (*adj.*), tribut-
anta
 a **tributary**, tributanto
tribute, tributo
 —, to **Pay a**, tributar
trichina, trikino
trick (*artifice*), artificio,
ruzo
 —, Dishonest, fripon-
ajo
 — (*at cards*), preno

to **trickle**, gut-ifar
tricycle, trieklo
trident, tridento
trifle, bagatelo, minucio
trigonometry, trigonom-
 etrio
 a **trihedral**, tri-edro
 a **trilateral**, tri-latero
 to **trill**, trilar
trill, trilo
trillion (*1,000,000³*), tri-
 liono
 to **trim**, bord-izar
 — (*sails*), orient-izar
 — (= *arrange*), ordinar
trimming, bord-umo
trinity, tri-uneso
 the **Trinity**, la Tri-uno
trio (*mus.*), terceto
 — (*not mus.*), trio
triolet (*poet.*), trioletto
tripes, tripi
triplet (*poet.*), terceto
 — (*mus.*), trioletto
triptych, triptiko
triton (*sea-god and mollusc*), triumfar
triumph, triumfo
 —, **In**, triumfe
 —, to **Receive in**,
 ovacionar
triumphal, triumfala
triumphant, triumf-anta,
 -ema
 —, to **Be**, triumfar
trivial (= *vulgar*),
 triviala

triviality (= *vulgarity*),
 trivialeso
trochee, trokeo
trombone, trombono
troop, trupo
trope, tropo
trophy, trofeo
tropic, tropiko
tropical, tropikala
tropics, tropik-landi
 to **trot**, trotar
trot, troto
 —, to **Fall into a**, trot-
 eskar
trouble, trublo
 — (= *pains*), peno
 — (= *confusion*), kon-
 fuzeso
 —, to **Give the**, penigar
 —, to **Take the**, penar
 to **trouble**, trublar; jenar
troublesome, jen-anta,
 -iva
trough, trogo
trousers, pantalono
trout, truto
trove, **Treasure**, trovajo
trowel, trulo
 a **truck**, manu-veturo
true, vera
 — (= *faithful*), fidela
truffle, trufo
truly, vere; ya
trump (*at cards*), trumpo
trumpet, trumpeteto
 — (*the man*), trumpet-
 isto

- trumpet, to Proclaim by
sound of, trumpet-
ludar
- trumpeter, trumpetisto
- trunk (*of tree*), trunko
—— (*of plant*), stipo
—— (= *box*), kofro
——, Elephant's, rostro
- truss, bandajo
—— -maker, bandajisto
- to trust, fidar
—— (= *credit*), kreditar
- trust, fido
—— (*fin.*), trusto
——, to Place one's (*in*),
fidar (*v. trans.*)
- trustee (*of common in-
terests*), sindiko
- truth, vereso
—— (= *true fact*), veraĵo
- to try, provar
- tsar, caro
- tub, kuvo
- tube, tubo
- tuber, tubero
- tubercle, tuberkulo
- tubercular, tuberklozula
- tuberculosis, tuberklozo
- Tuesday, mardio
- tufa, tofo
- tuff, tofo
- tuft, tufo
- tug (*boat*), rimorka-
navo
- tulip, tulipo
- tulle, tulo
- tumor, tumoro
- tumult, tumulto, bruis-
ego
- tumultuous, tumultoza
- tumulus, tumulo
- tun, tuno
to tun, funelar
- tun-bellied, ventri-*oza*
- tune, arĵo
——, to Be in, akordar
to tune (*an instr.*), akord-
igar
- tuneful, melodioza
- tunic, tuniko
- tunnel, tunelo
—— net, laubo
- tunny (*fish*), atuno
- turban, turbano
- turbine, turbino
- turbot, turboto
- turf, torfo
- turkey-cock, meleagro
- turmoil, agit-o, -ado, -eso
- turn, turno
—— (*in a series*), rango
to turn (*v. trans. & in-
trans.*), turnar
—— about (*ship*), ĵivar
—— in (*a screw*), visar
—— to the East, orient-
izar
—— in a lathe, tornar
—— over the pages of,
foljumar
—— out, ek-pulsar
—— round (*ship*), ĵivar
—— round (*ordinary*),
turnar

turner, tornisto
turnip, napo
turpentine, terebinto
turquoise, turkezo
turret, tureto
turtle, tortuo
 — **-dove**, turturo
tutelage, tutelo
tutor (= *guardian*),
 tutelanto
tutress, tutelantino
twelve, dek-du
 — **o'clock** (*day*), jorno-
 mezo
 — **o'clock** (*night*),
 nokto-mezo
twig, brancheto
twilight, krepuskolo
 to **twine** (*v. intrans.*),
 sinu-ijar, -ifar
twist, treso
 to **twist**, tordar
twisting, tordo
two, du
 — **-masted vessel**, du-
 masto
tying up, ligo
tympanum, timpano
type (*all senses*), tipo
 — (= *matter set up*),
 komposturo
 to **typewrite**, tipo-skribar
typewriter (*machine*),
 tipo-skribilo
typhoid, tifoida
 — **fever**, tifoido
typhus, tifo

typical, tip-a, -ala
 to **typify**, figur-izar
typist, tipo-skrib-isto,
 -istino
tyrannical, tiran-a, -ala
tyranny, tiraneso
tyrant, tirano

U

Udder, mamoo
uhlan, ulano
ukase, ukazo
ulcer, ulcero
 to **ulcerate** (*v. intrans.*),
 ulcer-ifar
ulceric fever, aft-oza
 febro
ulcerous, ulcer-ozo, -atra
ultimatum, ultimato
ultramarine (*adj.*), ultra-
 mara
 — (*the color itself*),
 ultramaro
umbilical, umbilikala
umbilicus, umbiliko
umbrella, parapluvo
umpire, arbitr-anto
unaffected (= *simple-
 minded*), naiva
unaffectedness, naiveso
unalterable, ne-alterebla
unanimously, un-voce
 to **unarm**, mal-armizar
unattached (*officer, etc.*),
 disponebla

to **unbind**, mal-ligar
unblemished, sen-makula
unceasing, sen-cesa
unceasingly, sen-cese
unchanging, ne-alter-ebila
to **unclasp**, mal-klasp-agar
uncle, onklo
uncommon (= *rare*), mal-ofta
uncooked, kruda
to **uncover**, mal-kovrar
unction, unciono
under (*prep.*), sub
to **undergo a change**, alter-esar
underneath, sube
undersigned, sub-skribanto
to **understand**, komprenar
to **undertake**, entraprezar
undertaker, entraprezisto
an **undertaking**, entraprez-o, -ajo
underwear, linjo
—, **Article of**, sub-vesto
undeveloped thing, aborturo
undine, nix-o, -ino
undiscernible, ne-perceptebla

to **undress** (*oneself*), sen-vest-igar su
— (= *lay bare*), nudigar
undress (= *négligé*), neglijeo
to **undulate** (*v. intrans.*), ondifar
— (*v. trans.*), ond-igar, -izar
undulating, ond-oza
to **unearth**, ek-ter-igar
uneasy (= *anxious*), mal-tranquila
unfermented bread, azimo
to **unfold**, mal-faldar
— (*by unrolling*), mal-volvar
unfortunate, mal-fortun-oza
unfortunately, rigretinde
to **unfurnish**, sen-mobligar
to **ungird**, mal-zonizar
ungirt, mal-zonizita
ungrateful, ne-gratulema, -oza
unhealthy (*food, etc.*), mal-san-igiva
— (*person*), mal-san-ema, -atra
unhonored, sen-honora
to **unhook**, mal-krochar
— (*a clasp*), mal-klasp-agar
unicorn, unikorno
unification, unigo

- uniform** (*adj.*), uniforma
 — (*dress*), uniformo
 —, to **Make**, uniform-igar
 to **unify**, unigar
unintentionally, sen-intence
union, uniono
unique, unika
uniqueness, unikeso
unison, unisono
 —, **In**, ensemble
unit, umo
 to **unite**, unionar
unity, uneso
 a **unity**, unajo
universal, universala
universality, universaleso
 to **universalize**, univ-ersaligar
universe, universo
university, universitato
 — (*a l.j.*), universitata
 — **man**, universitat-amo
unjust, mal-yusta
unlawful, delikta
unleavened, azima
 — **bread**, azimo
unless (*conj.*), sen ke; se ...ne
 to **unlock**, mal-klefar
unmarried, celiba
 to **unpin** (*techn.*), mal-kel-izar
unreasonable (*person*), postul-ema
 — (*demand*), troa
 to **unroll**, mal-volvar
 to **unsaddle**, mal-sel-izar
 to **unsalt**, mal-sal-izar
 to **unseal**, mal-siglar
unsociableness, sovajeso
 to **unscrew** (= *undo a screw*), mal-visar
 — (= *take the screws off*), mal-skrub-izar; mal-skrub-agar
unsteady, vacilanta, shancelanta
unstirring, ne-movebla
 to **unthread**, fibr-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
 — (*a screw*), mal-visar
 to **untie**, mal-ligar
until (*prep.*), til
 — (*conj.*), til ke
untimely (= *too early*), pre-matura
 to **unveil**, sen-vel-igar
unwell, mal-san-eta
unwillingly done, kontre-vola; mal-volunta
up (= *upstairs*), supre
 —, to **Go**, acensar
 to **upbraid**, riprochar
upbraiding, riprocho
 to **uphold**, sustenar
upholsterer, tapis-isto
upper, supr-a, -ala
upright, rekta
 — **man**, yusto
uprightness, rekteso
 — (*of conduct, etc.*), yusteso

uproar, bruiseĝo
 to **uproot**, extirpar
 to **upset**, renversar
upset, to **Be**, renvers-
 (es)ar
upstairs, supre
urban, urb-ala
urchin, bubo
urea, ureo
ure-ox, uroxo
urethra, uretro
urgency, urĵ-o, -anteso
urgent, urĵanta
 — (*insistent*), insistanta
 —, to **Be**, urĵar
urinary, urinala
 to **urinate**, urin-ifar
urine, urino
urn, urno
urticaria, urtikario
us, ni
usage, uzo
use, uzo
 — **of**, to **Have the**
 (*property*), uzufuktar
 (*v. trans.*)
 — **of**, to **Make**, uzar
 (*v. trans.*)
 — **of**, to **Make a bad**,
 mis-uzar (*v. trans.*)
 —, to **Turn to good**,
 utiligar
 to **use**, uzar
 — **up**, konsumar
used (= *in use*), uzata
 — **for**, to **Be**, util-esar
 por

used (= *accustomed*),
 kustumanta
 — **to**, to **Get**, kustum-
 eskar
useful, utila
 —, to **Be**, util-esar
useless, ne-utila
 — (= *worthless*), sen-
 valora
uselessness, ne-utileso
using up, konsumo
usual, ordinara
 to **usucapt**, uzukaptar
usufruct, uzufukto
usufructuary, uzufukt-
 anto, -ulo
 to **usurp**, uzurpar
usurpation, uzurpo
usurper, uzurp-anto, -isto
usurer, uzuristo
usury, uzuro
 —, to **Practise**, uzurar
utensil, utensilo
uterus, utero
utilitarian, util-isto, -ista
utilitarianism, utilismo
utility, util-eso
utopia, utopio
utopian, utopi-a, -ala,
 -atra
utopist, utopi-isto

V

Vacant, vak-anta
 —, to **Be**, vakar

vacation, vakaneo
vaccination, vacin-izo
 to **vaccinate**, vacin-izar
vaccine, vacino
 to **vacillate**, vacilar
vacillating, vacil-anta
vacuity, vakueso
vacuous, vakua
vacuum, vakuo
vagabond, vag-isto
vagina, vagino
vagrancy, vag-ado
 a **vagrant**, vag-isto
vain (= *coquettish*), koketa
 — (= *fruitless*), vana
 —, **In**, vane
 — **wish**, vanajo
vainly, vane
vale, valo
valerian, valeriano
valet, chambr-isto
valid, valida
 to **validate**, valid-igar
validity, valid-eso
valise, valizo
valley, valo
valuable, valor-oza
valuation, taxo, expertizo
value, valoro
 to **value**, taxar
valve, valvo
 — (= *clapper*), klapo
vampire, vampiro
vandal, vandal-a, -o
vandalism, vandalismo
 —, **Act of**, vandal-ajo
vanguard, avan-guardo

vanilla, vanilo
vanity (*of project, etc.*),
 vaneso
 — (*of person*), koketeso
 to **vanquish**, venkar
vapor, vapore
 — **-bath**, vapor-balno
vaporization, vapor-igo
 to **vaporize** (*v. trans.*),
 vapor-igar
variable, vari-anta, -iva,
 -ema
 — **quantity**, vai-anto,
 -ivo
variableness, vari-emeso
variation, vari-o, -ado
varicose vein, variko
 to **variegate**, nuanc-igar
 — (= *marble*), jasp-izar
variola, variolo
variolous, variol-oza
varnish, verno
 to **varnish**, vern-izar
varnished, vern-izita
varnishing, vernizo
 to **vary** (*v. intrans.*), variar
 — (*v. trans.*), variigar
vase, vazo
vaseline, vazelino
vassal, vasal-o, -a
vassalage, vasaleso
vast, vasta
 — **extent**, vasteso
vat, kuvo
vault, vulto
 — (*apsis*), apsidio
 to **vault** (*on horse*), voltijar

vaulted, vult-igita, -izita
vaulting (*on horseback*),
 voltijo

to **veer round**, jirar

veering, jir-o, -ado

a **vegetable**, legumo

vegetable (= *that grows*),
 vejet-anto, -ivo

— (*adj.*), vejet-ala

vegetarian, vejetar-anto,
 -anta

—, to **Be a**, vejetarar

vegetarianism, vejetar-o,
 -ismo

to **vegetate**, vejetar

vegetating, vejet-o, -ado

vegetation, vejet-iv-aro

vehicle, veh-ilo

—, to **Go in a**, vehar

veil, velo

—, **Lady's**, veleto

to **veil**, vel-izar

vein, veino

to **vein**, vein-izar

— (= *marble*), jasp-izar

veined, vein-oza

veinlet, vein-eto

veinous, vein-oza

vellum, veleno

velocipede, velocipedo

velvet, veluro

velveteen, felpo

venal (= *of the veins*).
 vein-ala

vendor, vendisto

venereal, venerala

— **disease**, veneralo

venereal disease, **Suf-**
fering from, veneral-
 oza

vengeance, venjo

venomous, venen-oza

venous system, vein-aro

to **ventilate**, ventilar; aer-
 izar

ventilated, **Well-**, aer-oza

ventilation, ventil-o, -ado;
 aer-izo

ventilator, ventil-ilo

ventral, ventrala

ventricle, ventriklo

ventriloquist, ventro-
 parolisto

to **venture**, riskar (*v. trans.*
 & *intrans.*)

a **venture**, riskajo

verandah, verando

verb, verbo

verbal, parola

— (= *of the verb*),
 verbala

verbally, parole

verbatim (*adv.*), vort-ope

— (*adj.*), vort-opa

verdict, verdikto

verdigris, verdigro

verdure, verd-ajo

to **verify** (*for oneself*),
 koustatar

verily, vere

verisimilar, ver-simila

verity, vereso

vermicelli, vermicelo

vermouth, vermuto

- verse**, verso
 ——— (= *poem*), versaĵo
 ———, to **Write**, vers-ifar
 ——— **-maker**, vers-isto, -ifisto
 ——— **-writer**, vers-isto, -ifisto
 to **versify**, rim-ifar
version (*of event, etc.*), versiono
vertebra, vertebro
vertebral, vertebrala
vertebrate, vertebr-oza, -ozo
vertex, vertico
vertical, vertikala
 ——— **line**, vertikalo
vertigo, vertiĵo
vervain, verbeno
 ——— (= *lantana*), lantano
verve, vervo
 ———, **Full of**, vervoza
very, tre
 ——— **much** (*before verb*), tre
 ——— **much** (*by itself*), multe
vesicle, veziketo
vespers, vesper-ofico
vessel (= *vase*), vazo
 ——— (= *ship*), navo
vestibule, vestiblo
vestment, vesto
vestry-room, sakr-ajeyo
vetch, vecho
veteran, veterano; mal-nuvo
- veterinary** (*adj.*), veterinar-ala
 ———, **Surgeon**, veterinaro
 to **veto**, vetar
veto, veto
 to **vex**, despit-igar; kontragar
vexed, to **Be**, despitar
viaduct, viadukto
vial, fialo
 to **vibrate**, vibrar
 ——— (*v. trans.*), vibrigar
vibration, vibr-o, -ado
viburnum, viburno
vicar, parok-estro
 ——— (*fig.*), vikario
vicariousness, vikaryeso
vice (*carpenter's*), skrubtenilo
vice-president, vice-prezidanto
viceroi, vice-reĵo
vicinity, viceneso
victim, viktimo
 ——— (= *host*), hostio
victor, venk-anto, -into
victorious, venkinta
victory, venko
victualling, proviz-o, -ado
vicuna, vikuno
 ——— **-cloth**, vikun-lano
 to **vie with**, rival-esar (*ye or kun*)
view, vidajo
 ——— (= *place with extensive outlook*), videyo

- view, Point of**, vid-punto
 to **view** (= *inspect*), vizitar, rigardar, spektar
vigil, vigilo
vigilance, vigil-emeso
vigilant, vigilema
vignette, vinyeto
vigor, vigoro
vigorous, vigoroz-a
village, vilajo
villager, vilaj-ano
villous, vil-oza
villus (= *hair*), vilo
vindictive, venj-ema
vindictiveness, venj-emeso
vine, vito
 — **-twig**, sarmento
 — **-yard**, vit-eyo
vinegar, vinagro
vinification, vin-ifo, -ifado
 to **violate**, violacar
violation, violaco
violence, violento
 — **to**, to **Do**, violentar (*v. trans.*)
violent, violent-ema, -oza
violently, violente
 a **violet**, violo
violet (*the color*), viol-koloro
 — **-color** (*adj.*), viol-kolora
violet ebony, palisandro
- violin**, violono
 —, to **Play the**, violon-ludar
 — to **Play** (*a piece*) **on**, violon-ludar (*v. trans.*)
violinist, violonisto
violoncellist, violon-celista
violoncello, violoncelo
viper, vipero
 —'s **grass**, skorzonero
virgin (*s.m.*), virgo
 — (*s.f.*), virgino
virginal, virg-a, -inala
virginity, virgeso
virtual, virtuala
virtuality, virtualeso
virtue, vertuo
virtuosity, virtuo-eso
virtuoso, virtuo-za, -o
virtuous, vertu-oza
virulence, viruz-ozeso
virulent, virus-oza
virus, viruso
 —, **Small-pox**, vacino
visage, vizajo
viscosity, viskoz-eso
viscosity, viskoz-eso
viscous, viskoza
vise (*carpenter's*), skrub-tenilo
 to **visé** (*passport*), vistar
visé (*on passport*), visto
visible, videbla
vision (*of visionary*), viziono
visionary, vizion-ulo

- to **visit**, vizitar
 a **visit**, vizito
visitor, vizitanto
visor, viziero
vital, viv-ala
vitality, viv-ozeso
viticulture, vit-kulturo
vitreous, vitr-ala, -atra
 to **vitriify** (*v. trans.*), vitri-
 igar
vitriol, vitriolo
vivacious, viv-ema, mov-
 ema
vivacity, viv-emeso, mov-
 emeso
 to **vivisect**, vive-sekar
vivisection, vive-seko
vixen (= *female fox*),
 vulpino
 — (*woman*), megero
vizier, viziro
vocabulary, vort-aro
vocal, voc-ala (*pronounce* :
votsal'ah)
vocation, vok-eso
vocative, vokativo
voice, voco (*vots'o*)
 to **void** (*v. trans.*), vaku-
 igar
 — the **bowels**, fek-
 ifar
volatile, volatila
volcanic (*stones, etc.*).
 volkan-ala
 — (*country*), volkan-oza
volcano, volkano
volley (= *salute*), selvo
- volley**, to **Fire a**,
 selvar
volt (= *turn; also electr.*),
 volto
volume (*body*), korpo
 — (*of book*), tomo
 — (*geom.*), volumeno
voluminous, volumen-oza
voluntary, vol-ala, -ata,
 -ita
 — (*gladly done*), volunta
volunteer, volunt-ulo
voluptuary, volupt-emo
voluptuous (*sensation,*
etc.), volupt-ala, -oza
 — (*person*), volupt-ema
voluptuousness, volupto
volute, voluto
 to **vomit**, vomar
vomit, vom-ajo
vomitory, vom-igiva
vomiting, vomo
 a **vomitive**, vom-igivo
vortex, vortico
 to **vote**, votar
vote, voto
votive offering, vov-ajo
 to **vouchsafe**, degnar
 to **vow**, vovar
 a **vow**, vovo
vowel, vokalo
voyage, voyajo
vulgar (= *popular*),
 vulgara
 — (= *rude*), triviala
vulgarity, trivialeso
vulgarization, vulgar-igo

to **vulgarize**, vulgar-igar
vulnerable, vund-ebila
vulture, vulturo

W

to **Wad**, vat-izar
wadding, vato
to **wade**, vad-irar
wafer, vaflo
— (*for sealing letters*).
oblato
waffle, vaflo
— **-iron**, vafli-filo;
vaflo-muldilo
wage, salaryo
— **-paying system**,
patronismo
wager, pario
to **wager**, pariar
waggon, veturo
wainscot, panelo
waist, talyo
waiter, garsono
to **wake** (= *be awake*).
vigilar
— (*v. trans.*), vekigar
— **up** (*v. intrans.*), vekar
waking (= *being awake*),
vigilo
to **walk** (*for pleasure*),
promenar
— (= *not run*), marchar
— **in**, en-irar
— **out**, ek-irar

a **walk** (*for pleasure*),
promeno-o, -ado
— (*place*), promeneyo
— (= *avenue*), aleo
—, **Out for a**, promen-
anto
—, to **Take out for a**,
promenigar
wall, muro
— (*of town*), murego
— (*of organ; techn.*),
parieto
walnut, nuxo
— **-tree**, nux-yero
walrus, morso
to **waltz**, valsar
a **waltz**, valso
to **wander**, vagar
— **from land to land**,
migrar
to **want** (= *will*), volar
— (= *need*), bezonar
— (= *wish*), dezirar
— (= *be deficient in*),
mankar (*with subject and
object reversed*)
want (= *need*), bezono
— (= *deficiency*), manko
war, milito
—, to **Make**, militar
— (*adj.*), militala
to **war**, militar
warbler, silvyo
ward (= *one guarded*),
gardato
— (= *pupil*), tutel-ato,
-atino

warder, gardisto
wardrobe, vest-eyo
warehouse, magazeno
 —, **Retail**, vend-eyo
warm, varma
 —, to **Get**, varmijar
 to **warm**, varmigar
warmth, varm-o, -eso
 to **warn**, avertar
 a **warning**, averto
 to **warrant**, garantiar
warrantor, garanti-anto
warrior, milit-anto, -isto
wart, veruko
 to **wash** (*v. trans.*), lavar
 — (*oneself*), lavar su
 — **and dress**, tualetar
 — **in lye**, lesivar
 — **with soap**, sapon-
 izar, -agar
wash (= *lye-wash*), lesiv-
 aquo
washerwoman, lavistino
washhand basin, kuveto
wash-house, laveyo
washing (*the act*), lav-o,
 ado
 — (= *things for laundry*),
 linjo; lesiv-ajo
wasp, vespo
 —'s **nest**, vespeyo
 to **waste**, mal-sparar
waste-paper, makulaturō
watch (*instrument*), posh-
 horlojo
 — (= *guarding*), vigilo;
 gardo

to **watch** (= *spy*), guatar
 — (= *be awake*), vigilar
watchmaker, horlojisto
water, aquo
 to **water**, aquizar
 — (= *silk*), muar-izar
water, to **Make** (= *urin-
 ate*), urin-ifar
watercolor painter,
 aquarelisto
watercolor painting,
 aquarelo
watercourse (*archit.*),
 kanelo
watercress, kreso
watered silk, muaro
water-fall, katarakto;
 aquo-falo
watering (*of streets, etc.*)
 aquiz-o, -ado
waterish, aquoza
water-lily, nenufaro
water-mark, filigrano
water-melon, aqu-
 melono
waterproof (*adj.*), aquo-
 espruva
 —, to **Make**, espruvigar
water-spout (*at sea*),
 trombo
water-sprite, nix-o, -ino
watery, aquoza
watt (*electr.*), wato
wave (*hair, etc.*), ondo
 — (*sea*), ondego
 to **wave** (*v. trans.*; = *undu-
 late*), ond-igar, -izar

- to **waver**, shancelar
wavy, ondoza
wax, vaxo
to **wax** (= *cover with wax*),
vax-izar
— and **polish**, frotar
waxing and polishing,
frotado
way, voyo
— (= *manner*), modo,
maniero
—, **In another**, altra-
maniere
—, **In any**, ul-maniere
—, **In every**, omna-
maniere
—, **In no**, nul-maniere
—, **In this**, ca-maniere
—, **In what**, qual-
maniere; quale
— **of**, to **Be in the**,
jenar (*v. trans.*)
—, to **Give**, cedar
way-bread, plantago
W.C., latrino
we, ni
to **weaken** (*an argument,*
etc.), mal-validar
— (= *get weak*), mal-
fortijar
wealth, richeso
— (= *the actual posses-*
sions), richajo
weapon, armo
to **wear out**, konsumar
weariness, enoyo
— (*physical*), fatigeso
wearing out, konsumo
weary, fatigita
—, to **Be**, enoyar
to **weary**, fatigar
to **weave**, texar
— (= *tress*), plektar
weaver, tex-isto
weaving (*the act*), tex-o,
-ado
wedge, konyo
to **wedge in**, kony-agar
Wednesday, merkurdio
to **weed** (*with hoe*), sarklar
a **weed**, malbon-herbo
week, semano
weekly (*adj.*), omna-
semana
— (*adv.*), omna-semane
to **weep**, plorar
weeping (*the act*), ploro
to **weigh** (= *be heavy*),
gravesar
— (*so much*), pezar
— (= *find weight of*),
ponderar
weighing (= *finding*
weight of), pondero
weight (*of a thing*), pezo
— (= *being heavy*),
graveso
— (*the instrument*), pon-
derilo
welcome, bon-veno
well (*adv.*), bone
—! (= *now then!*), nu!
—, to **Be** (*in health*),
san-esar

a well, puteo
wenny, krop-oza
werewolf, lup-homo
West, westo
 — (poetry, etc.), ocidento
 — (adj.), west-ala
westerly, westala, ocident-ala
wet, humida
 — (with rain), pluv-oza
 to **wet**, humid-igar
whale, baleno
 —, **Spermaceti**, mak-rocefalo
whalebone, barto
 —s, to **Fit with**, bart-izar
what, quo
 — (= of what kind), quala
wheel, roto
 —, **Potter's**, tornilo
 to **wheel** (*v. trans. & in-trans.*), rular
wheelbarrow, brueto
wheel-work, rotaro
when, kande
where, ube
whether (*indirect question*), kad
 — . . or **whether**, sive . . sive
whetstone, akr-ig-ilo
whey, selakto
which (*thing*), quo
while (*conj.*), dum ke

to **while away**, pas-igar
 (*v. trans.*)
whim, kapricio
 to **whip**, flogar
 a **whip**, flogilo
whiskers, vango-barbo
whisky, wiskio
 to **whisper**, suflar
 a **whisper**, murmuro
 —, **In a**, mal-laute
whist, wisto
 to **whistle**, siflar
 a **whistle**, sifl-ilo
 — (*the noise*), siflo
white, blanka
 — (*the color itself*), blanko
 — (*of egg, etc.*), blank-ajo
 — (= *whiteness*), blank-eso
 to **whiten** (*v. t.*), blank-igar
 — (*v. int.*), blank-ijar
whiteness, blankeso
whiting (*fish*), merlano
Whitsuntide, pentekosto
who (*sing.*), qua; (*plur.*), qui
whole, tuta
 the **whole**, la tuto
whole-hoofed animal, un-hufulo
wholesome, san-ig-iva
wholly, tute
whooping cough, kok-lusho
whortleberry, mirtelo
wick, mecho

- wicked**, mal-vertuoza ;
 malbon-intenca
wide, larja
 — (*in area*), vasta
 — **-awake**, vigilema
 to **widen** (*v. trans.*), larj-
 igar
widow, vidvino
 —, to **Become a**, vid-
 vijar
widowed, vidva
widower, vidvo
 —, to **Become a**, vid-
 vijar
widowhood, vidv(in)eso
width, larjeso
 to **wield**, manu-agar
wife, spozino
wig, peruko
 — **-maker**, perukisto
wild, sovaja
 — **game**, vildo
 a **wilderness**, dezerto
wildness, sovajeso
wilful, vol-ala, -ata, -ita
 to **will**, volar
will, volo
 — (*the faculty*), volado
 — (= *testament*), testa-
 mento
 —, to **Make one's**,
 testamantar
 —, **Free**, arbitrio
willing (*help, etc.*), volunta
 —, to **Be**, voluntar (*v. t.*)
willingly, volunte
willingness, voluto
- willow**, saliko
 to **win**, ganar
winch, turnilo
wind, vento
 — (= *eructation*), rukto
 to **wind** (*v. t.*), volvar
 — (*road, etc.*), sinu-ijar,
 -ifar
 — **its way** (*river, etc.*),
 sinu-ijar, -ifar
 a **windfall** (= *find*), trovajo
window, fenestro
windpipe, trakeo
windy, ventoza
 —, to **Be**, ventar
wine, vino
 — **-grower**, vit-kultur-
 isto
 — **-growing**, vit-kult-
 uro
 — **-making**, vin-ifo
 — **-merchant**, vin-
 vendisto
 — **-shop**, vin-vendeyo
wing (*all senses*), alo
 — **s** (*theat.*), kuliso
winged, al-oza, -izita
 to **wink**, palpebr-agar
winter, vintro
wintry, vintrala
 to **wipe**, vishar
wire (= *metal-thread*),
 metal-filo
 — (= *telegram*), tele-
 gramo
 to **wire**, telegrafar
 to **wire-draw**, fil-tirar

- wisdom**, sajeso
wise, saja
 to **wish**, dezirar
 — **well**, bon-volar
wit, sprito
 —, humuro
 a **wit** (*person*), humoristo.
 spritozo
witch, sorcistino
witchcraft, magio; sorc-
 o, -ado
 —, to **Practice**, sorcar
with, kun
 to **wither** (*v. intrans.*),
 velkar
 — (*v. trans.*), velk-igar
without (*prep.*), sen
 — (= *outside; prep.*),
 exter
 — (= *outside; adv.*),
 extere
 to **withstand**, rezistar
 (*v. trans.*)
witness, testo
 — (*of experiment, etc.*).
 asistanto
 —, to **Bear**, atestar
witty, spritoza
 — **remark**, spritajo
wizard, sorcisto
wolf, lupo
woman, virino
womanhood, virineso
woman's rights, femin-
 ismo
 to **wonder at**, astonesar
 pri
- wonderful**, astonanta
wonderment, aston-o,
 -eso
wont to, to **Be**, kustumar
wood (*the matter*), ligno
 — (= *tree-land*), bosko
 — **-engraver**, xilograf-
 isto
 — **-engraving** (*the art*),
 xilograf-o, -ado
 — **-engraving** (*the*
object), xilografuro
woodbine, lonicero
woodcock, bekaso
woodcutter, hakisto
wooden (= *made of wood*),
 ligna
 — **furniture, etc.**, lign-
 ajo
wood-fretter (*zool.*),
 anobyo
wood-merchant, lignisto
wood-pecker, pego
woodwork, karpent-uro
woody, arboroza, boskoza
woer, kurtezanto
wool, lano
 — **-like**, lanatra
wooly (*hair*), krispoza
woollen, lan-a, -aja
 — **goods**, lanajo
 — **s**, lanajo
woolly, lanoza
word, vorto
 — (*spoken*), parolo
 — **-book**, vort-aro;
 vorto-libro

word-building, vort-ifo, -ifado
 — **of mouth**, **By**, parole
 — **for word**, vortope
 — **s**, **In other**, altravorte
 — **s**, to **Build**, vortifar
 to **word** (*an opinion*), enunciar
 — (*document*), redaktar
 — **in fine style**, stilizar
wording (*of document*), redakt-o, -uro
work (*the act*), laboro
 — (*the thing done*), laboruro
 — (*of art, literature. etc.*), verko
 to **work**, laborar
 — (= *act, do*), agar
 — (*speaking of machine, etc.*), funcionar
worker, labor-anto
working (*the act*), labor-o, -ado
 — (*of machine*), funcionado
 — **day**, labor-dio
 — **man**, laboristo
workman, laboristo
workshop, laboreyo
world, mondo
 — (= *smart society*), mondumo
worldliness, mond-umal-eso

worldly, mondumala
 — **person**, mond-umano
world-wide, mondala
worm, vermo
 — **-eaten**, vermoza
 to **worm oneself** (*into*), insinuar su (en)
wormwood, absinto
 to **worry** (*v. intrans.*) enoyar; mal-tranquiliĵar
 — (*v. trans.*), tedar
worry (*felt*), fatigo, enoyo
 to **worship**, adorar; kultar
worship, kulto: adoro
worshipper, adoranto: kultanto
worsted, lan-a, -aja
worth (*merit*), merito
 — (*of a thing, etc.*), valoro
 — (*adj.*), valoranta
 —, to **Be**, valorar
 — **-ing**, -inda (*e.g.*: *worth doing*, facinda)
 — **while**, pen-valoranta
 — **while**, to **Be**, pen-valorar
worthless, sen-valoranta
worthy, digna
 — (= *full of merit*), merit-anta, -oza
 to **wound**, vundar
 a **wound**, vundo
 to **wrangle** (= *quibble*), shikanar

to **wrap up**, envlopar ;
en-volvar

wrapper, envlopilo
— (*for newspaper, etc.*),
bendo

wrath, iraco

wrathful, iracema

wren, regolo

to **wrestle**, luktar

— (*to get away*), baraktar

wrestler, luktisto

wrestling, lukt-o, -ado

a **wretch**, mizer-ulo, -ozo

wretched, mizer-ula, -oza

to **wring**, tordar

wrinkle, sulketo

to **wrinkle** (*v. t.*), sulkizar

wrinkled, sulkoza

wrist, karpeo

— **-band**, mansheto

— (*on a newspaper*), re-
daktar (*v. trans.*)

writer (= *scribe*), skribisto

— (= *author*), verkisto

— (= *journalist*), redakt-
isto

writing (*the act*), skrib-o,
-ado

— (= *thing written*),
skribajo

to **wrong**, lezar

wrong (*adj.*), mal-justa

—, to **Be** (*person*), esar
mal-justa

wry, tordita

— **motion** (*of face, etc.*),
tiko

X

a **Xylograph**, xilografuro
xylographer, xilografisto
xylography, xilograf-o,
-ado
xylophone, xilofono

Y

Yacht, yakto

yam, inyamo

yard, korto

yawl, yolo

to **yawn**, ocitar

yawning, ocito

year, yaro

— **-book**, yar-libro

yearly (*adj.*), omna-yara

— (*adv.*), omna-yare

years old, to **Be so
many**, evar

yeast, ferment-igivo

yellow, flava

— (*the color itself*), flavo

— **hammer** (*bird*), em-
berizo

yes, yes

yesterday, hiero

—, **Of**, hierala

—, the **Day before**,
ante-hiero

yet (*in time*), ankore

— (*in argument*), tamen ;
dume

yew (*tree*), taxuso

to **yield**, cedar
 to **yodel** (*in singing*), yod-
 lar
yoke, yugo
 — **-elm**, karpeno
 to **yoke**, yugizar
you (*singular, polite*), vu
 — (*sing., very familiar*),
 tu
 — (*plural*), vi
young, yuna
 — **again**, to **Get**, re-
 yunijar
 — **again**, to **Make**, re-
 yunigar
 — **fellow**, yuno
 — **girl**, yunino
 — **lady**, danzelo
 — **man**, yuno
 — **people**, yunaro
 — **woman**, yunino
your (*belonging to one per-
 son*), vua
 — (*belonging to several*),
 via
yours (*sing.*), vua, via;
 (*plur.*), vui, vii
youth, yuneso

youth (= *young man*),
 yuno; adolec-anto
 —, to **Be a**, adolecar

Z

Zeal, zelo
zealot, zel-anto, -ozo
zealous, zel-anta, -oza
 —, to **Be**, zelar; fer-
 vorar
zebra, zebro
zenith, zenito
 — (*adj.*), zenitala
zero, zero
 to **zigzag**, zigzagar
zigzag, zigzago
zinc, zinko
 to **zinc**, zink-izar
zinc-worker, zinkisto
zodiac, zodiako
zodiacal, zodiakala
zone, zono
zoological, zoologiala
zoologist, zoologiisto
zoology, zoologio
zouave, zuavo

THE END.

Appendix.

(A complete list of Geographical names will be found in the Appendix to the International-English Dictionary. We only give below a few of the most usual among those not found in the same alphabetical place in both languages.)

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>America, United States of, Usono</p> <p>American (<i>of U.S.A.</i>), Usonano</p> <p>Asia Minor, Avan-Azio a Briton, Britano</p> <p>the Channel, Kanalo</p> <p>a Dane, Dano</p> <p>Denmark, Danio</p> <p>Dutchman, Holandano; Nederlandano</p> <p>England, Anglio</p> <p>English, Angla</p> <p>— man, Anglo</p> <p>— Channel, Kanalo</p> <p>France, Francio</p> <p>Frenchman, Franco</p> <p>Great Britain, Britanio</p> | <p>Ireland, Irlando</p> <p>Irishman, Irlandano</p> <p>Norway, Norvego</p> <p>Norwegian, Norvegano</p> <p>Newfoundland, Nuv- Lando</p> <p>New Zealand, Nuv- Zelando</p> <p>Scotland, Skotio</p> <p>Scotchman, Skoto</p> <p>Spain, Hispanio</p> <p>Spaniard, Hispano</p> <p>Switzerland, Suiso</p> <p>Swiss, Suisano</p> <p>United States of North America, Usono</p> <p>Wales, Gualo</p> <p>Welshman, Gualano</p> |
|--|---|

14 DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED
LOAN DEPT.

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or
on the date to which renewed.
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

MAY 27 1965

REC'D LD AUG 10 70 - 10 70

LD 21A-60m-10,'65
(F7763s10)476B

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C052137937

747825

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

